# **Appendices**

Appendix A	Supplemental Practice Problems 871	1
Appendix B  Math  Handbook	Math Handbook.887Arithmetic Operations.887Scientific Notation.889Operations with Scientific Notation.891Square and Cube Roots.892Significant Figures.893Solving Algebraic Equations.897Dimensional Analysis.900Unit Conversion.901Drawing Line Graphs.903Using Line Graphs.904Ratios, Fractions, and Percents.907Operations Involving Fractions.909Logarithms and Antilogarithms.910	
Appendix C	Tables	912 913 913 914 917 919 920 921
Appendix D	Solutions to Practice Problems	922
Appendix E	Try at Home Labs	.952
Glossary/Glos	ario	965





# **Practice Problems**

## **Chapter 2**

## Section 2-1

- **1.** The density of a substance is 4.8 g/mL. What is the volume of a sample that is 19.2 g?
- 2. A 2.00-mL sample of substance A has a density of 18.4 g/mL and a 5.00-mL sample of substance B has a density of 35.5 g/mL. Do you have an equal mass of substances A and B?

#### **Section 2-2**

- **3.** Express the following quantities in scientific notation.
  - **a.** 5 453 000 m

  - **b.** 300.8 kg
  - **c.** 0.005 36 ng
  - **d.** 0.012 032 5 km
- **e.** 34 800 s
- **f.** 332 080 000 cm
- **q.** 0.000 238 3 ms
- **h.** 0.3048 mL
- **4.** Solve the following problems. Express your answers in scientific notation.
  - **a.**  $3 \times 10^2 \text{ m} + 5 \times 10^2 \text{ m}$
  - **b.**  $8 \times 10^{-5} \text{ m} + 4 \times 10^{-5} \text{ m}$
  - **c.**  $6.0 \times 10^5 \text{ m} + 2.38 \times 10^6 \text{ m}$
  - **d.**  $2.3 \times 10^{-3} L + 5.78 \times 10^{-2} L$
  - **e.**  $2.56 \times 10^2 \text{ g} 1.48 \times 10^2 \text{ g}$
  - **f.**  $5.34 \times 10^{-3} L 3.98 \times 10^{-3} L$
  - **g.**  $7.623 \times 10^5 \text{ nm} 8.32 \times 10^4 \text{ nm}$
  - **h.**  $9.052 \times 10^{-2} \, \text{s} 3.61 \times 10^{-3} \, \text{s}$
- **5.** Solve the following problems. Express your answers in scientific notation.
  - **a.**  $(8 \times 10^3 \text{ m}) \times (1 \times 10^5 \text{ m})$
  - **b.**  $(4 \times 10^2 \text{ m}) \times (2 \times 10^4 \text{ m})$
  - c. (5  $\times$  10<sup>-3</sup> m)  $\times$  (3  $\times$  10<sup>4</sup> m)
  - **d.**  $(3 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}) \times (3 \times 10^{-2} \text{ m})$
  - **e.**  $(8 \times 10^4 \text{ g}) \div (4 \times 10^3 \text{ mL})$
  - **f.**  $(6 \times 10^{-3} \text{ g}) \div (2 \times 10^{-1} \text{ mL})$
  - **g.**  $(1.8 \times 10^{-2} \text{ g}) \div (9 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mL})$
  - **h.**  $(4 \times 10^{-4} \text{ g}) \div (1 \times 10^{3} \text{ mL})$
- **6.** Convert the following as indicated.
  - **a.** 96 kg to g
- e. 188 dL to L
- **b.** 155 mg to g **f.** 3600 m to km
- **c.** 15 cg to kg
- **g.** 24 g to pg
- **d.** 584  $\mu$ s to s
- **h.** 85 cm to nm
- **7.** How many minutes are there in 5 days?
- **8.** A car is traveling at 118 km/h. What is its speed in Mm/h?

#### **Section 2-3**

- **9.** Three measurements of 34.5 m, 38.4 m, and 35.3 m are taken. If the accepted value of the measurement is 36.7 m, what is the percent error for each measurement?
- **10.** Three measurements of 12.3 mL, 12.5 mL, and 13.1 mL are taken. The accepted value for each measurement is 12.8 mL. Calculate the percent error for each measurement.



- **11.** Determine the number of significant figures in each measurement.
  - **a.** 340 438 q
- **e.** 1.040 s
- **b.** 87 000 ms
- **f.** 0.0483 m

**c.** 4080 ka

- **a.** 0.2080 mL
- **d.** 961 083 110 m
- **h.** 0.000 048 1 g
- **12.** Write the following in three significant figures.

**a.** 0.003 085 0 km

**c.** 5808 mL

**b.** 3.0823 g

- **d.** 34.654 mg
- **13.** Write the answers in scientific notation.
  - **a.** 0.005 832g
- **c.** 0.000 580 0 km
- **b.** 386 808 ns
- **d.** 2086 L
- **14.** Use rounding rules when you complete the following.
  - **a.** 34.3 m + 35.8 m + 33.7 m
  - **b.** 0.056 kg + 0.0783 kg + 0.0323 kg
  - **c.** 309.1 mL + 158.02 mL + 238.1 mL
  - **d.** 1.03 mg + 2.58 mg + 4.385 mg
  - **e.** 8.376 km 6.153 km
  - **f.** 34.24 s 12.4 s
  - **g.** 804.9 dm 342.0 dm
  - **h.**  $6.38 \times 10^2 \,\mathrm{m} 1.57 \times 10^2 \,\mathrm{m}$
- **15.** Complete the following calculations. Round off the answers to the correct number of significant figures.
  - **a.** 34.3 cm  $\times$  12 cm
- **d.**  $45.5q \div 15.5 \text{ mL}$
- **b.**  $0.054 \text{ mm} \times 0.3804 \text{ mm}$
- **e.** 35.43 q ÷ 24.84 mL
- **c.** 45.1 km  $\times$  13.4 km
- **f.**  $0.0482 \text{ g} \div 0.003 146 \text{ mL}$

### **Chapter 3**

- Section 3-2
- **1.** A 3.5-kg iron shovel is left outside through the winter. The shovel, now orange with rust, is rediscovered in the spring. Its mass is 3.7 kg. How much oxygen combined with the iron?
- 2. When 5.0 g of tin reacts with hydrochloric acid, the mass of the products, tin chloride and hydrogen, totals 8.1 g. How many grams of hydrochloric acid were used?
- **Section 3-3**
- **3.** A compound is analyzed and found to be 50.0% sulfur and 50.0% oxygen. If the total amount of the sulfur oxide compound is 12.5 g, how many grams of sulfur are there?
- 4. Two unknown compounds are analyzed. Compound I contain 5.63 g of tin and 3.37 g of chlorine, while compound II contains 2.5 g of tin and 2.98 g of chlorine. Are the compounds the same?

#### Chapter 4

- Section 4-3
- **1.** How many protons and electrons are in each of the following atoms?
  - **a.** gallium

**d.** calcium

**b.** silicon

e. molybdenum

**c.** cesium

- **f.** titanium
- **2.** What is the atomic number of each of the following elements?
  - **a.** an atom that contains 37 electrons
  - **b.** an atom that contains 72 protons





- **c.** an atom that contains 1 electron
- d. an atom that contains 85 protons
- **3.** Use the periodic table to write the name and the symbol for each element identified in question 2.
- **4.** An isotope of copper contains 29 electrons, 29 protons, and 36 neutrons. What is the mass number of this isotope?
- **5.** An isotope of uranium contains 92 electrons and 144 neutrons. What is the mass number of this isotope?
- **6.** Use the periodic table to write the symbols for each of the following elements. Then, determine the number of electrons, protons, and neutrons each contains.

**a.** yttrium-88

**d.** bromine-79

**b.** arsenic-75

**e.** gold-197

**c.** xenon-129

- f. helium-4
- **7.** An element has two naturally occurring isotopes: <sup>14</sup>X and <sup>15</sup>X. <sup>14</sup>X has a mass of 14.003 07 amu and a relative abundance of 99.63%. <sup>15</sup>X has a mass of 15.000 11 amu and a relative abundance of 0.37%. Identify the unknown element.
- **8.** Silver has two naturally occurring isotopes. Ag-107 has an abundance of 51.82% and a mass of 106.9 amu. Ag-109 has a relative abundance of 48.18% and a mass of 108.9 amu. Calculate the atomic mass of silver.

### **Chapter 5**

#### **Section 5-1**

- **1.** What is the frequency of an electromagnetic wave that has a wavelength of  $4.55 \times 10^{-3}$  m?  $1.00 \times 10^{-12}$  m?
- **2.** Calculate the wavelength of an electromagnetic wave with a frequency of  $8.68 \times 10^{16}$  Hz;  $5.0 \times 10^{14}$  Hz;  $1.00 \times 10^{6}$  Hz.
- **3.** What is the energy of a quantum of visible light having a frequency of  $5.45 \times 10^{14} \, s^{-1}$ ?
- **4.** An X ray has a frequency of  $1.28 \times 10^{18}$  s<sup>-1</sup>. What is the energy of a quantum of the X ray?

#### **Section 5-3**

- **5.** Write the ground-state electron configuration for the following.
  - **a.** nickel

c. boron

**b.** cesium

- **d.** krypton
- **6.** What element has the following ground-state electron configuration [He]2s<sup>2</sup>? [Xe]6s<sup>2</sup>4f<sup>14</sup>5d<sup>10</sup>6p<sup>1</sup>?
- **7.** Which element in period 4 has four electrons in its electron-dot structure?
- **8.** Which element in period 2 has six electrons in its electron-dot structure?
- **9.** Draw the electron-dot structure for each element in question 5.

#### **Section 6-2**

- **1.** Identify the group, period, and block of an atom with the following electron configuration.
  - **a.** [He]2s<sup>2</sup>2p<sup>1</sup>
- **b.** [Kr]5s<sup>2</sup>4d<sup>5</sup>
- **c.** [Xe] $6s^25f^{14}6d^5$
- **2.** Write the electron configuration for the element fitting each of the following descriptions.
  - **a.** The noble gas in the first period.
  - **b.** The group 4B element in the fifth period.
  - **c.** The group 4A element in the sixth period.
  - **d.** The group 1A element in the seventh period.

#### **Section 6-3**

- **3.** Using the periodic table and not **Figure 6-11**, rank each main group element in order of increasing size.
  - a. calcium, magnesium, and strontium
  - **b.** oxygen, lithium, and fluorine
  - c. fluorine, cesium, and calcium
  - **d.** selenium, chlorine, tellurium
  - e. iodine, krypton, and beryllium

#### **Chapter 8**

#### **Section 8-2**

- **1.** Explain the formation of an ionic compound from zinc and chlorine.
- **2.** Explain the formation of an ionic compound from barium and nitrogen.

#### **Section 8-3**

- **3.** Write the chemical formula of an ionic compound composed of the following ions.
  - a. calcium and arsenide
  - **b.** iron(III) and chloride
  - c. magnesium and sulfide
  - d. barium and iodide
  - e. gallium and phosphide
- **4.** Determine the formula for ionic compounds composed of the following ions.
  - a. copper(II) and acetate
  - **b.** ammonium and phosphate
  - **c.** calcium and hydroxide
  - d. gold(III) and cyanide
- **5.** Name the following compounds.
  - **a.** Co(OH)<sub>2</sub>

**d.**  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ 

**b.**  $Ca(CIO_3)_2$ 

**e.** Srl<sub>2</sub>

c.  $Na_3PO_4$ 

**f.** HgF<sub>2</sub>

### **Chapter 9**

#### **Section 9-1**

- **1.** Draw the Lewis structure for the following molecules.
  - **a.** CCl<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>

c. PCl<sub>3</sub>

**b.** HF

**d.** CH<sub>4</sub>

#### **Section 9-2**

- 2. Name the following binary compounds.
  - **a.**  $S_4N_2$

**d.** NO

**b.** OCl<sub>2</sub>

**e.** SiO<sub>2</sub>

**c.** SF<sub>6</sub>

**f.** IF<sub>7</sub>



3. Name the following acids: H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, HBr, HNO<sub>3</sub>.

## **Section 9-3 4.** Draw the Lewis structure for each of the following.

- **a.** CO **d.** OCl<sub>2</sub> **b.** CH<sub>2</sub>O **e.** SiO<sub>2</sub> **c.** N<sub>2</sub>O **f.** AlBr<sub>3</sub>
- **5.** Draw the Lewis resonance structure for CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup>.
- **6.** Draw the Lewis resonance structure for CH<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>.
- **7.** Draw the Lewis structure for NO and  $IF_a^-$ .

# **Section 9-4 8.** Determine the molecular geometry, bond angles, and hybrid of each molecule in question 4.

# **9.** Determine whether each of the following molecules is polar or nonpolar.

**a.** CH<sub>2</sub>O **c.** SiH<sub>4</sub> **b.** BF<sub>3</sub> **d.** H<sub>2</sub>S

#### Chapter 10

## **Section 10-1** Write skeleton equations for the following reactions.

- **1.** Solid barium and oxygen gas react to produce solid barium oxide.
- **2.** Solid iron and aqueous hydrogen sulfate react to produce aqueous iron(III) sulfate and gaseous hydrogen.

## Write balanced chemical equations for the following reactions.

- **3.** Liquid bromine reacts with solid phosphorus (P<sub>4</sub>) to produce solid diphosphorus pentabromide.
- **4.** Aqueous lead(II) nitrate reacts with aqueous potassium iodide to produce solid lead(II) iodide and aqueous potassium nitrate.
- **5.** Solid carbon reacts with gaseous fluorine to produce gaseous carbon tetrafluoride.
- **6.** Aqueous carbonic acid reacts to produce liquid water and gaseous carbon dioxide.
- **7.** Gaseous hydrogen chloride reacts with gaseous ammonia to produce solid ammonium chloride.
- **8.** Solid copper(II) sulfide reacts with aqueous nitric acid to produce aqueous copper(II) sulfate, liquid water, and nitrogen dioxide gas.

## **Section 10-2** Classify each of the following reactions in as many classes as possible.

- **9.**  $2Mo(s) + 3O_2(g) \rightarrow 2MoO_3(s)$
- **10.**  $N_2H_4(I) + 3O_2(g) \rightarrow 2NO_2(g) + 2H_2O(I)$

# Write balanced chemical equations for the following decomposition reactions.

- **11.** Aqueous hydrogen chlorite decomposes to produce water and gaseous chlorine(III) oxide.
- **12.** Calcium carbonate(s) decomposes to produce calcium oxide(s) and carbon dioxide(g).

## Use the activity series to predict whether each of the following singlereplacement reactions will occur:

- **13.** Al(s) + FeCl<sub>3</sub>(aq)  $\rightarrow$  AlCl<sub>3</sub>(aq) + Fe(s)
- **14.**  $Br_2(l) + 2Lil(aq) \rightarrow 2LiBr(aq) + I_2(aq)$
- **15.**  $Cu(s) + MgSO_4(aq) \rightarrow Mg(s) + CuSO_4(aq)$



#### Write chemical equations for the following chemical reactions:

- **16.** Bismuth(III) nitrate(ag) reacts with sodium sulfide(ag) yielding bismuth(III) sulfide(s) plus sodium nitrate(aq).
- **17.** Magnesium chloride(aq) reacts with potassium carbonate(aq) yielding magnesium carbonate(s) plus potassium chloride(ag).

#### **Section 10-3** Write net ionic equations for the following reactions.

- **18.** Aqueous solutions of barium chloride and sodium fluoride are mixed to form a precipitate of barium fluoride.
- **19.** Aqueous solutions of copper(I) nitrate and potassium sulfide are mixed to form insoluble copper(I) sulfide.
- **20.** Hydrobromic acid reacts with aqueous lithium hydroxide
- **21.** Perchloric acid reacts with aqueous rubidium hydroxide
- **22.** Nitric acid reacts with aqueous sodium carbonate.
- **23.** Hydrochloric acid reacts with aqueous lithium cyanide.

#### Chapter 11

#### Section 11-1

- **1.** Determine the number of atoms in 3.75 mol Fe.
- 2. Calculate the number of formula units in 12.5 mol CaCO<sub>3</sub>.
- **3.** How many moles of CaCl<sub>2</sub> contains  $1.26 \times 10^{24}$  formula units CaCl<sub>2</sub>?
- **4.** How many moles of Ag contains  $4.59 \times 10^{25}$  atoms Ag?

#### Section 11-2

- **5.** Determine the mass in grams of 0.0458 moles of sulfur.
- **6.** Calculate the mass in grams of  $2.56 \times 10^{-3}$  moles of iron.
- 7. Determine the mass in grams of 125 mol of neon.
- **8.** How many moles of titanium are contained in 71.4 g?
- **9.** How many moles of lead are equivalent to  $9.51 \times 10^3$  g Pb?
- **10.** Determine the number of moles of arsenic in 1.90 g As.
- **11.** Determine the number of atoms in  $4.56 \times 10^{-2}$  g of sodium.
- **12.** How many atoms of gallium are in  $2.85 \times 10^3$  g of gallium?
- **13.** Determine the mass in grams of  $5.65 \times 10^{24}$  atoms Se.
- **14.** What is the mass in grams of  $3.75 \times 10^{21}$  atoms Li?

- **Section 11-3 15.** How many moles of each element is in 0.0250 mol K<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>.
  - **16.** How many moles of ammonium ions are in 4.50 mol  $(NH_4)_2CO_3$ ?
  - **17.** Determine the molar mass of silver nitrate.
  - **18.** Calculate the molar mass of acetic acid (CH<sub>3</sub>COOH).
  - **19.** Determine the mass of 8.57 mol of sodium dichromate ( $Na_2Cr_2O_7$ ).
  - **20.** Calculate the mass of 42.5 mol of potassium cyanide.
  - **21.** Determine the number of moles present in 456 g Cu(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>.
  - **22.** Calculate the number of moles in 5.67 g potassium hydroxide.
  - **23.** Calculate the number of each atom in 40.0 g of methanol (CH<sub>3</sub>OH).



Practice!

## **24.** What mass of sodium hydroxide contains $4.58 \times 10^{23}$ formula units?

- **Section 11-4 25.** What is the percent by mass of each element in sucrose  $(C_{12}H_{22}O_{11})$ ?
  - **26.** Which of the following compounds has a greater percent by mass of chromium, K<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> or K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>?
  - **27.** Analysis of a compound indicates the percent composition 42.07% Na, 18.89% P, and 39.04% O. Determine its empirical formula.
  - **28.** A colorless liquid was found to contain 39.12% C, 8.76% H, and 52.12% O. Determine the empirical formula of the substance.
  - **29.** Analysis of a compound used in cosmetics reveals the compound contains 26.76% C, 2.21% H, 71.17% O and has a molar mass of 90.04 g/mol. Determine the molecular formula for this substance.
  - **30.** Eucalyptus leaves are the food source for panda bears. Eucalyptol is an oil found in these leaves. Analysis of eucalyptol indicates it has a molar mass of 154 g/mol and contains 77.87% C, 11.76% H, and 10.37% O. Determine the molecular formula of eucalyptol.
  - **31.** Beryl is a hard mineral which occurs in a variety of colors. A 50.0-g sample of beryl contains 2.52 g Be, 5.01 g Al, 15.68 g Si, and 26.79g O. Determine its empirical formula.
  - **32.** Analysis of a 15.0-g sample of a compound used to leach gold from low grade ores is 7.03 g Na, 3.68 g C, and 4.29 g N. Determine the empirical formula for this substance.
- **Section 11-5 33.** Analysis of a hydrate of iron(III) chloride revealed that in a 10.00-g sample of the hydrate, 6.00 g is anhydrous iron(III) chloride and 4.00 g is water. Determine the formula and name of the hydrate.
  - **34.** When 25.00 g of a hydrate of nickel(II) chloride was heated, 11.37 g of water were released. Determine the name and formula of the hydrate.

#### Chapter 12

- **Section 12-1** Interpret the following balanced chemical equation in terms of particles, moles, and mass.
  - **1.** Mg + 2HCl  $\rightarrow$  MgCl<sub>2</sub> + H<sub>2</sub>
  - **2.**  $2AI + 3CuSO_4 \rightarrow AI_2(SO_4)_3 + 3Cu$
  - **3.** Write and balance the equation for the decomposition of aluminum carbonate. Determine the possible mole ratios.
  - **4.** Write and balance the equation for the formation of magnesium hydroxide and hydrogen from magnesium and water. Determine the possible mole ratios.
- **5.** Some antacid tablets contain aluminum hydroxide. The aluminum hydroxide reacts with stomach acid according to the equation:  $AI(OH)_3 + 3HCI \rightarrow AICI_3 + 3H_2O$ . Determine the moles of acid neutralized if a tablet contains 0.200 mol  $AI(OH)_3$ .
  - **6.** Chromium reacts with oxygen according to the equation: 4Cr + 3O <sub>2</sub>→ 2Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. Determine the moles of chromium(III) oxide produced when 4.58 moles of chromium is allowed to react.



- 7. Space vehicles use solid lithium hydroxide to remove exhaled carbon dioxide according to the equation:  $2LiOH + CO_2 \rightarrow Li_2CO_3$ + H<sub>2</sub>O. Determine the mass of carbon dioxide removed if the space vehicle carries 42.0 mol LiOH.
- **8.** Some of the sulfur dioxide released into the atmosphere is converted to sulfuric acid according to the equation  $2SO_2 + 2H_2O +$  $O_2 \rightarrow 2H_2SO_4$ . Determine the mass of sulfuric acid formed from 3.20 moles of sulfur dioxide.
- 9. How many grams of carbon dioxide are produced when 2.50 g of sodium hydrogen carbonate react with excess citric acid according to the equation:  $3NaHCO_3 + H_3C_6H_5O_7 \rightarrow Na_3C_6H_5O_7 + 3CO_2 + 3H_2O$ .
- **10.** Aspirin  $(C_0H_8O_4)$  is produced when salicylic acid  $(C_7H_6O_3)$  reacts with acetic anhydride  $(C_4H_6O_3)$  according to the equation:  $C_7H_6O_3$  +  $C_4H_6O_3 \rightarrow C_9H_8O_4 + HC_2H_3O_2$ . Determine the mass of aspirin produced when 150.0 g of salicylic acid reacts with an excess of acetic anhydride.
- **Section 12-3 11.** Chlorine reacts with benzene to produce chlorobenzene and hydrogen chloride,  $Cl_2 + C_6H_6 \rightarrow C_6H_5Cl + HCl$ . Determine the limiting reactant if 45.0 g of benzene reacts with 45.0 g of chlorine, the mass of the excess reactant after the reaction is complete, and the mass of chlorobenzene produced.
  - **12.** Nickel reacts with hydrochloric acid to produce nickel(II) chloride and hydrogen according to the equation Ni + 2HCl  $\rightarrow$  NiCl<sub>2</sub> + H<sub>2</sub>. If 5.00 g Ni and 2.50 g HCl react, determine the limiting reactant, the mass of the excess reactant after the reaction is complete, and the mass of nickel(II) chloride produced.
- **Section 12-4 13.** Tin(IV) iodide is prepared by reacting tin with iodine. Write the balanced chemical equation for the reaction. Determine the theoretical yield if a 5.00-g sample of tin reacts in an excess of iodine. Determine the percent yield, if 25.0 g Snl<sub>4</sub> was actually recovered.
  - **14.** Gold is extracted from gold bearing rock by adding sodium cyanide in the presence of oxygen and water, according to the reaction, 4 Au (s) + 8 NaCN (aq) +  $O_2$  (g) +  $2H_2O(I) \rightarrow 4$  NaAu(CN)<sub>2</sub> (aq) + NaOH (aq). Determine the theoretical yield of NaAu(CN)<sub>2</sub> if 1000.0 g of gold bearing rock is used which contains 3.00% gold by mass. Determine the percent yield of NaAu(CN)<sub>2</sub> if 38.790 g NaAu(CN)<sub>2</sub> is recovered.

- **1.** Calculate the ratio of effusion rates for methane  $(CH_{\Delta})$  and nitrogen. Section 13-1
  - 2. Calculate the molar mass of butane. Butane's rate of diffusion is 3.8 times slower than that of helium.
- Section 13-2 **3.** What is the total pressure in a canister that contains oxygen gas at a partial pressure of 804 mm Hg, nitrogen at a partial pressure of 220 mm Hg, and hydrogen at a partial pressure of 445 mm Hg?



**4.** Calculate the partial pressure of neon in a flask that has a total pressure of 1.87 atm. The flask contains krypton at a partial pressure of 0.77 atm and helium at a partial pressure of 0.62 atm.

#### Chapter 14

#### Section 14-1

- 1. The pressure of air in a 2.25-L container is 1.20 atm. What is the new pressure if the sample is transferred to a 6.50-L container? Temperature is constant.
- **2.** The volume of a sample of hydrogen gas at 0.997 atm is 5.00 L. What will be the new volume if the pressure is decreased to 0.977 atm? Temperature is constant.
- 3. A gas at 55.0°C occupies a volume of 3.60 L. What volume will it occupy at 30.0°C? Pressure is constant.
- 4. The volume of a gas is 0.668 L at 66.8°C. At what Celsius temperature will the gas have a volume of 0.942 L, assuming the pressure remains constant?
- **5.** The pressure in a bicycle tire is 1.34 atm at 33.0°C. At what temperature will the pressure inside the tire be 1.60 atm? Volume is constant.
- 6. If a sample of oxygen gas has a pressure of 810 torr at 298 K, what will be its pressure if its temperature is raised to 330 K?
- **7.** Air in a tightly sealed bottle has a pressure of 0.978 atm at 25.5°C. What will its pressure be if the temperature is raised to 46.0°C?

- **Section 14-2 8.** Hydrogen gas at a temperature of 22.0°C that is confined in a 5.00-L cylinder exerts a pressure of 4.20 atm. If the gas is released into a 10.0-L reaction vessel at a temperature of 33.6°C, what will be the pressure inside the reaction vessel?
  - 9. A sample of neon gas at a pressure of 1.08 atm fills a flask with a volume of 250 mL at a temperature of 24.0°C. If the gas is transferred to another flask at 37.2°C at a pressure of 2.25 atm, what is the volume of the new flask?
  - **10.** What volume of beaker contains exactly  $2.23 \times 10^{-2}$  mol of nitrogen gas at STP?
  - **11.** How many moles of air are in a 6.06-L tire at STP?
  - **12.** How many moles of oxygen are in a 5.5-L canister at STP?
  - 13. What mass of helium is in a 2.00-L balloon at STP?
  - **14.** What volume will 2.3 kg of nitrogen gas occupy at STP?

- **Section 14-3 15.** Calculate the number of moles of gas that occupy a 3.45-L container at a pressure of 150 kPa and a temperature of 45.6°C.
  - **16.** What is the pressure in torr that a 0.44-g sample of carbon dioxide gas will exert at a temperature of 46.2°C when it occupies a volume of 5.00 L?
  - 17. What is the molar mass of a gas that has a density of 1.02 g/L at 0.990 atm pressure and 37°C?



- **18.** Calculate the grams of oxygen gas present in a 2.50-L sample kept at 1.66 atm pressure and a temperature of 10.0°C.
- **19.** What volume of oxygen gas is needed to completely combust 0.202 L of butane ( $C_4H_{10}$ ) gas?
- **20.** Determine the volume of methane (CH<sub>4</sub>) gas needed to react completely with 0.660 L of O<sub>2</sub> gas to form methanol (CH<sub>3</sub>OH).

# **Section 14-4 21.** Calculate the mass of hydrogen peroxide needed to obtain 0.460 L of oxygen gas at STP. $2H_2O_2(aq) \rightarrow 2H_2O(l) + O_2(g)$

**22.** When potassium chlorate is heated in the presence of a catalyst such as manganese dioxide, it decomposes to form solid potassium chloride and oxygen gas:  $2KClO_3(s) \rightarrow 2KCl(s) + 3O_2(g)$ . How many liters of oxygen will be produced at STP if 1.25 kg of potassium chlorate decomposes completely?

#### **Chapter 15**

#### Section 15-1

- **1.** Calculate the mass of gas dissolved at 150.0 kPa, if 0.35 g of the gas dissolves in 2.0 L of water at 30.0 kPa.
- **2.** At which depth, 33 ft. or 133 ft, will a scuba diver have more nitrogen dissolved in the bloodstream?

#### Section 15-2

- **3.** What is the percent by mass of a sample of ocean water that is found to contain 1.36 grams of magnesium ions per 1000 g?
- **4.** What is the percent by mass of iced tea containing 0.75 g of aspartame in 250 g of water?
- **5.** A bottle of hydrogen peroxide is labeled 3%. If you pour out 50 mL of hydrogen peroxide solution, what volume is actually hydrogen peroxide?
- **6.** If 50 mL of pure acetone is mixed with 450 mL of water, what is the percent volume?
- **7.** Calculate the molarity of 1270 g  $K_3PO_4$  in 4.0 L aqueous solution.
- **8.** What is the molarity of 90.0 g NH<sub>4</sub>Cl in 2.25 L aqueous solution?
- **9.** Which is more concentrated, 25 g NaCl dissolved in 500 mL of water or a 10% solution of NaCl (percent by mass)?
- **10.** Calculate the mass of NaOH required to prepare a 0.343*M* solution dissolved in 2500 mL of water?
- **11.** Calculate the volume required to dissolve 11.2 g CuSO<sub>4</sub> to prepare a 0.140*M* solution.
- **12.** How would you prepare 500 mL of a solution that has a new concentration of 4.5*M* if the stock solution is 11.6*M*?
- **13.** Caustic soda is 19.1*M* NaOH and is diluted for household use. What is the household concentration if 10 mL of the concentrated solution is diluted to 400 mL?
- **14.** What is the molality of a solution containing  $63.0 \text{ g HNO}_3$  in 0.500 kg of water?



- **15.** What is the molality of an acetic acid solution containing 0.500 mole of  $HC_2H_3O_2$  in 0.800 kg of water?
- **16.** What mass of ethanol ( $C_2H_5OH$ ) will be required to prepare a 2.00m solution in 8.00 kg of water?
- **17.** Determine the mole fraction of nitrogen in a gas mixture containing 0.215 mol  $N_2$ , 0.345 mol  $O_2$ , 0.023 mol  $CO_2$ , and 0.014 mol  $SO_2$ . What is the mole fraction of  $N_2$ ?
- **18.** A necklace contains 4.85 g of gold, 1.25 g of silver, and 2.40 g of copper. What is the mole fraction of each metal?
- **Section 15-3 19.** Calculate the freezing point and boiling point of a solution containing 6.42 g of sucrose  $(C_{12}H_{22}O_{11})$  in 100.0 g of water.
  - **20.** Calculate the freezing point and boiling point of a solution containing 23.7 g copper(II) sulfate in 250.0 g of water.
  - **21.** Calculate the freezing point and boiling point of a solution containing 0.15 mol of the molecular compound naphthalene in 175 g of benzene ( $C_6H_6$ ).

- **Section 16-1 1.** What is the equivalent in joules of 126 Calories?
  - 2. Convert 455 kilojoules to kilocalories.
  - 3. How much heat is required to warm 122 g of water by 23.0°C?
  - **4.** The temperature of 55.6 grams of a material decreases by 14.8°C when it loses 3080 J of heat. What is its specific heat?
  - **5.** What is the specific heat of a metal if the temperature of a 12.5-g sample increases from 19.5°C to 33.6°C when it absorbs 37.7 J of heat?
- **Section 16-2 6.** A 75.0-g sample of a metal is placed in boiling water until its temperature is 100.0°C. A calorimeter contains 100.00 g of water at a temperature of 24.4°C. The metal sample is removed from the boiling water and immediately placed in water in the calorimeter. The final temperature of the metal and water in the calorimeter is 34.9°C. Assuming that the calorimeter provides perfect insulation, what is the specific heat of the metal?
- **7.** Use **Table 16-6** to determine how much heat is released when 1.00 mole of gaseous methanol condenses to a liquid.
  - **8.** Use **Table 16-6** to determine how much heat must be supplied to melt 4.60 grams of ethanol.
- **Section 16-4 9.** Calculate  $\Delta H_{\text{rxn}}$  for the reaction 2C(s) + 2H<sub>2</sub>(g)  $\rightarrow$  C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>(g) given the following thermochemical equations: 2CO<sub>2</sub>(g) + 2H<sub>2</sub>O(l)  $\rightarrow$  C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>(g) + 3O<sub>2</sub>(g)  $\Delta H$  = 1411 kJ C(s) + O<sub>2</sub>(g)  $\rightarrow$  CO<sub>2</sub>(g)  $\Delta H$  = -393.5 kJ 2H<sub>2</sub>(g) + O<sub>2</sub>(g)  $\rightarrow$  2H<sub>2</sub>O(l)  $\Delta H$  = -572 kJ



**10.** Calculate  $\Delta H_{\rm rxn}$  for the reaction HCl(g) + NH<sub>3</sub>(g)  $\rightarrow$  NH<sub>4</sub>Cl(s) given the following thermochemical equations:

$$H_2(g) + Cl_2(g) \rightarrow 2HCl(g) \Delta H = -184 \text{ kJ}$$

$$N_2(g) + 3H_2(g) \rightarrow 2NH_3(g) \Delta H = -92 \text{ kJ}$$

$$N_2(g) + 4H_2(g) + Cl_2(g) \rightarrow 2NH_4Cl(s) \Delta H = -628 \text{ kJ}$$

Use standard enthalpies of formation from Table 16-7 and Appendix C to calculate  $\Delta H^{\circ}_{rxn}$  for each of the following reactions.

**11.** 
$$2HF(g) \rightarrow H_2(g) + F_2(g)$$

**12.** 
$$2H_2S(g) + 3O_2(g) \rightarrow 2H_2O(l) + 2SO_2(g)$$

**Section 16-5** Predict the sign of  $\Delta S_{\text{system}}$  for each reaction or process.

**13.** FeS(s) 
$$\rightarrow$$
 Fe<sup>2+</sup>(aq) + S<sup>2-</sup>(aq)

**14.** 
$$SO_2(g) + H_2O(l) \rightarrow H_2SO_3(aq)$$

Determine if each of the following processes or reactions is spontaneous or nonspontaneous.

**15.** 
$$\Delta H_{\text{system}} = 15.6 \text{ kJ}, T = 415 \text{ K}, \Delta S_{\text{system}} = 45 \text{ J/K}$$

**16.** 
$$\Delta H_{\text{system}} = 35.6 \text{ kJ}, T = 415 \text{ K}, \Delta S_{\text{system}} = 45 \text{ J/K}$$

## **Chapter 17**

Section 17-1

- **1.** In the reaction A  $\rightarrow$  2B, suppose that [A] changes from 1.20 mol/L at time = 0 to 0.60 mol/L at time = 3.00 min and that [B] = 0.00 mol/L at time = 0.
  - **a**. What is the average rate at which A is consumed in mol/(L·min)?
  - **b.** What is the average rate at which B is produced in mol/(L·min)?

Section 17-3

- **2.** What are the overall reaction orders in practice problems 16-18 on page 545?
- **3.** If halving [A] in the reaction A → B causes the initial rate to decrease to one fourth its original value, what is the probable rate law for the reaction?
- **4.** Use the data below and the method of initial rates to determine the rate law for the reaction  $2NO(g) + O_2(g) \rightarrow 2NO_2(g)$

Formation of NO₂ Data						
Trial	Initial [NO] ( <i>M</i> )	Initial [O₂] ( <i>M</i> )	Initial rate (mol/(L s))			
1	0.030	0.020	0.0041			
2	0.060	0.020	0.0164			
3	0.030	0.040	0.0082			

**5.** The rate law for the reaction in which one mole of cyclobutane  $(C_4H_8)$  decomposes to two moles of ethylene  $(C_2H_4)$  at 1273 K is Rate =  $(87 \text{ s}^{-1})[C_4H_8]$ . What is the instantaneous rate of this reaction when

**a.** 
$$[C_4H_8] = 0.0100 \text{ mol/L}?$$

**b.** 
$$[C_4H_8] = 0.200 \text{ mol/L}?$$



## **Section 18-1** Write equilibrium constant expressions for the following equilibria.

- **1.**  $N_2(g) + O_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2NO$
- **2.**  $3O_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2O_3(g)$
- **3.**  $P_4(g) + 6H_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 4PH_3(g)$
- **4.**  $CCl_4(g) + HF(g) \rightleftharpoons CFCl_2(g) + HCl(g)$

Write equilibrium constant expressions for the following equilibria.

- **5.**  $NH_4Cl(s) \rightleftharpoons NH_3(g) + HCl(g)$
- **6.**  $SO_3(g) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons H_2SO_4(l)$

Calculate  $K_{eq}$  for the following equilibria.

7.  $H_2(g) + i_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2HI(g)$ 

$$[H_2] = 0.0109, [I_2] = 0.00290, [HI] = 0.0460$$

**8.**  $I_2(s) \rightleftharpoons I_2(g)$   $[I_2(g)] = 0.0665$ 

# **Section 18-3 9.** At a certain temperature, $K_{eq} = 0.0211$ for the equilibrium $PCl_5(q) \rightleftharpoons PCl_3(q) + Cl_2(q)$ .

- **a.** What is [Cl<sub>2</sub>] in an equilibrium mixture containing 0.865 mol/L PCl<sub>5</sub> and 0.135 mol/L PCl<sub>3</sub>?
- **b.** What is [PCl<sub>5</sub>] in an equilibrium mixture containing 0.100 mol/L PCl<sub>3</sub> and 0.200 mol/L Cl<sub>2</sub>?
- **10.** Use the  $K_{\rm sp}$  value for zinc carbonate given in **Table 18-3** to calculate its molar solubility at 298 K.
- **11.** Use the  $K_{\rm sp}$  value for iron(II) hydroxide given in **Table 18-3** to calculate its molar solubility at 298 K.
- **12.** Use the  $K_{sp}$  value for silver carbonate given in **Table 18-3** to calculate [Ag<sup>+</sup>] in a saturated solution at 298 K.
- **13.** Use the  $K_{sp}$  value for calcium phosphate given in **Table 18-3** to calculate [Ca<sup>2+</sup>] in a saturated solution at 298 K.
- **14.** Does a precipitate form when equal volumes of  $0.0040M \text{ MgCl}_2$  and  $0.0020M \text{ K}_2\text{CO}_3$  are mixed? If so, identify the precipitate.
- **15.** Does a precipitate form when equal volumes of  $1.2 \times 10^{-4} M$  AlCl<sub>3</sub> and  $2.0 \times 10^{-3} M$  NaOH are mixed? If so, identify the precipitate.

#### Chapter 19

## **Section 19-1 1.** Write the balanced formula equation for the reaction between zinc and nitric acid.

- **2.** Write the balanced formula equation for the reaction between magnesium carbonate and sulfuric acid.
- **3.** Identify the base in the reaction  $H_2O(I) + CH_3NH_2(aq) \rightarrow OH^-(aq) + CH_3NH_3^+(aq)$
- **4.** Identify the conjugate base described in the reaction in practice problems 1 and 2.
- **5.** Write the steps in the complete ionization of hydrosulfuric acid.
- **6.** Write the steps in the complete ionization of carbonic acid.



- **5ection 19-2 7.** Write the acid ionization equation and ionization constant expression for formic acid (HCOOH).
  - **8.** Write the acid ionization equation and ionization constant expression for the hydrogen carbonate ion (HCO<sup>3-</sup>).
  - **9.** Write the base ionization constant expression for ammonia.
  - **10.** Write the base ionization expression for aniline  $(C_6H_5NH_2)$ .
- **Section 19-3 11.** Is a solution in which  $[H^+] = 1.0 \times 10^{-5} M$  acidic, basic, or neutral?
  - **12.** Is a solution in which  $[OH^-] = 1.0 \times 10^{-11} M$  acidic, basic, or neutral?
  - **13.** What is the pH of a solution in which  $[H^+] = 4.5 \times 10^{-4} M$ ?
  - **14.** Calculate the pH and pOH of a solution in which  $[OH^-] = 8.8 \times 10^{-3} M$ .
  - **15.** Calculate the pH and pOH of a solution in which  $[H^+] = 2.7 \times 10^{-6} M$ .
  - **16.** What is  $[H^+]$  in a solution having a pH of 2.92?
  - **17.** What is [OH<sup>-</sup>] in a solution having a pH of 13.56?
  - **18.** What is the pH of a 0.000  $67M H_2SO_4$  solution?
  - **19.** What is the pH of a 0.000 034M NaOH solution?
  - **20.** The pH of a 0.200*M* HBrO solution is 4.67. What is the acid's  $K_a$ ?
  - **21.** The pH of a 0.030M C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>COOH solution is 3.20. What is the acid's  $K_a$ ?
- **Section 19-4 22.** Write the formula equation for the reaction between hydroiodic acid and beryllium hydroxide.
  - **23.** Write the formula equation for the reaction between perchloric acid and lithium hydroxide.
  - **24.** In a titration, 15.73 mL of 0.2346*M* HI solution neutralizes 20.00 mL of a LiOH solution. What is the molarity of the LiOH?
  - **25.** What is the molarity of a caustic soda (NaOH) solution if 35.00 mL of solution is neutralized by 68.30 mL of 1.250*M* HCl?
  - **26.** Write the chemical equation for the hydrolysis reaction that occurs when sodium hydrogen carbonate is dissolved in water. Is the resulting solution acidic, basic, or neutral?
  - **27.** Write the chemical equation for any hydrolysis reaction that occurs when cesium chloride is dissolved in water. Is the resulting solution acidic, basic, or neutral?

**Section 20-1** Identify the following information for each problem. What element is oxidized? Reduced? What is the oxidizing agent? Reducing agent?

**1.** 
$$2P + 3Cl_2 \rightarrow 2PCl_3$$

2. 
$$C + H_2O \rightarrow CO + H_2$$

**Chemistry:** Matter and Change



- **3.** Determine the oxidation number for each element in the following compounds.
  - a. Na<sub>2</sub>SeO<sub>3</sub>
  - **b.** HAuCl₄
  - c.  $H_3BO_3$
- **4.** Determine the oxidation number for the following compounds or ions.
  - a.  $P_4O_8$
  - **b.**  $Na_2O_2$  (hint: this is like  $H_2O_2$ )
  - **c.**  $AsO_4^{-3}$
- **5.** How many electrons will be lost or gained in each of the following half-reactions? Identify whether it is an oxidation or reduction.
  - **a.**  $Cr \rightarrow Cr^{3+}$
  - **b.**  $O_2 \rightarrow O^{2-}$
  - c.  $Fe^{+2} \rightarrow Fe^{3+}$
  - **6.** Balance the following reaction by the oxidation number method:  $MnO_4^- + CH_3OH \rightarrow MnO_2 + HCHO$  (acidic). (Hint: assign the oxidation of hydrogen and oxygen as usual and solve for the oxidation number of carbon.)
  - **7.** Balance the following reaction by the oxidation number method:  $Zn + HNO_3 \rightarrow ZnO + NO_2 + NH_3$
  - **8.** Use the oxidation number method to balance these net ionic equations:
    - **a.**  $SeO_3^{2-} + I^- \rightarrow Se + I_2$  (acidic solution)
    - **b.**  $NiO_2 + S_2O_3^{2-} \rightarrow Ni(OH)_2 + SO_3^{2-}$  (acidic solution)
- **Section 20-3** Use the half-reaction method to balance the following redox equations.
  - **9.**  $Zn(s) + HCl(aq) \rightarrow ZnCl_2(aq) + H_2(g)$
  - **10.**  $MnO_4^-(aq) + H_2SO_3(aq) \rightarrow Mn^{2+}(aq) + HSO_4^-(aq) + H_2O(l)$  (acidic solution)
  - **11.**  $NO_2(aq) + OH^-(aq) \rightarrow NO_2^-(aq) + NO_3^-(aq) + H_2O(l)$  (basic solution)
  - **12.**  $HS^-(aq) + IO_3^-(aq) \rightarrow I^-(aq) + S(s) + H_2O(l)$  (acidic solution)

- **Section 21-1 1.** Calculate the cell potential for each of the following.
  - **a.**  $Co^{2+}(aq) + Al(s) \rightarrow Co(s) + Al^{3+}(aq)$
  - **b.**  $Hg^{2+}(aq) + Cu(s) \rightarrow Cu^{2+}(aq) + Hg(s)$
  - **c.**  $Zn(s) + Br_2(l) \rightarrow Br^{1-}(aq) + Zn^{2+}(aq)$
  - **2.** Calculate the cell potential to determine whether the reaction will occur spontaneously or not spontaneously. For each reaction that is not spontaneous, correct the reactants or products so that a reaction would occur spontaneously.
    - **a.**  $Ni^{2+}(aq) + Al(s) \rightarrow Ni(s) + Al^{3+}(aq)$
    - **b.**  $Ag^{+}(aq) + H_{2}(g) \rightarrow Ag(s) + H^{+}(aq)$
    - **c.**  $Fe^{2+}(aq) + Cu(s) \rightarrow Fe(s) + Cu^{2+}(aq)$

- **Section 22-1 1.** Draw the structure of the following branched alkanes.
  - a. 2,2,4-trimethylheptane
  - **b.** 4-isopropyl-2-methylnonane
- **Section 22-2 2.** Draw the structure of each of the following cycloalkanes.
  - a. 1-ethyl-2-methylcyclobutane
  - **b.** 1,3-dibutylcyclohexane
- **Section 22-3 3.** Draw the structure of each of the following alkenes.
  - a. 1,4-hexadiene
  - **b.** 2,3-dimethyl-2-butene
  - c. 4-propyl-1-octene
  - d. 2,3-diethylcyclohexene

#### **Chapter 23**

- **Section 23-1 1.** Draw the structures of the following alkyl halides.
  - a. chloroethane
- d. 1,3-dibromocyclohexane
- **b.** chloromethane
- e. 1,2-dibromo-3-chloropropane
- c. 1-fluoropentane

## **Chapter 25**

- **Section 25-2 1.** Write balanced equations for each of the following decay processes.
  - **a.** Alpha emission of <sup>244</sup><sub>96</sub>Cm
  - **b.** Positron emission of  $^{70}_{33}$ As
  - c. Beta emission of <sup>210</sup><sub>83</sub>Bi
  - **d.** Electron capture by <sup>116</sup><sub>51</sub>Sb
  - **2.**  $^{47}_{20}$ Ca  $\rightarrow ^{0}_{-1}\beta$  + ?
  - **3.**  $^{240}_{95}$ Am + ?  $\rightarrow ^{243}_{97}$ Bk +  $^{1}_{0}$ n
- **Section 25-3 4.** How much time has passed if 1/8 of an original sample of radon-222 is left? Use **Table 25-5** for half-life information.
  - **5.** If a basement air sample contains 3.64  $\mu$ g of radon-222, how much radon will remain after 19 days?
  - **6.** Cobalt-60, with a half-life of 5 years, is used in cancer radiation treatments. If a hospital purchases a supply of 30.0 g, how much would be left after 15 years?

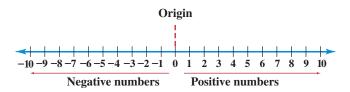




Mathematics is a language used in science to express and solve problems. Use this handbook to review basic math skills and to reinforce some math skills presented in the chapters in more depth.

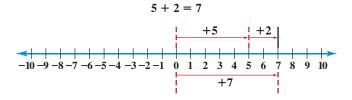
## **Arithmetic Operations**

Calculations you perform during your study of chemistry require arithmetic operations, such as addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division, using numbers. Numbers can be positive or negative, as you can see in **Figure 1.** Examine the number line below. Numbers that are positive are greater than zero. A plus sign (+) or no sign at all indicates a positive number. Numbers that are less than zero are negative. A minus sign (-) indicates a negative number. Zero (the origin) is neither positive nor negative.



## 1. Addition and subtraction

Addition is an arithmetic operation. As you can see in **Table 1**, the result of addition is called a sum. When the signs of the numbers you are adding are alike, add the numbers and keep the same sign. Use the number line below to solve for the sum 5+2 in which both numbers are positive. To represent the first number, draw an arrow that starts at the origin. The arrow that represents the second number starts at the arrowhead of the first arrow. The sum is at the head of the second arrow. In this case, the sum equals the positive number seven.



The process of adding two negative numbers is similar to adding two positive numbers. The negative sign indicates that you must move in the direction opposite to the direction that you moved to add two positive numbers. Use the number line below to verify that the sum below equals -7. Notice that the sign of the resulting number when you add two negative numbers is always negative.

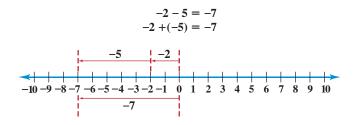


Figure 1

Water freezes at 32°F and 0°C. What temperature scale do you think was used on this sign? Explain.



**Table 1** 

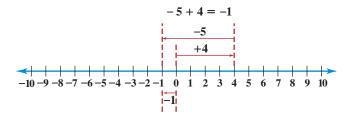
Arithmetic Operations					
Operation	Sign	Result			
Addition	+	Sum			
Subtraction	_	Difference			
Multiplication	×	Product			
Division	÷	Quotient			

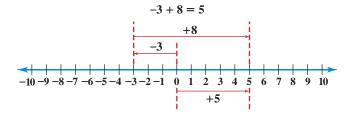




Figure 2

The total mass of the eggs and the bowl is the sum of their individual masses. How would you determine the total mass of the eggs? When adding a negative number to a positive number, the sign of the resulting number will be the same as the larger number.





Suppose you must find the mass of the dozen eggs in **Figure 2.** You would measure the mass of the bowl alone. Then, subtract it from the mass of the eggs and the bowl. The result of this subtraction is called the difference. To find the difference between numbers, change the sign of the number being subtracted and follow the rules for addition. Use a number line to verify that the sign of the resulting number always will be the same as the larger number.

$$4-5=4+(-5)=-1$$

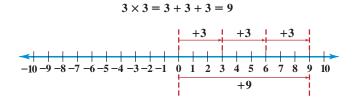
$$4-(-5)=4+5=9$$

$$-4-(-5)=-4+5=1$$

$$-4-(+5)=-4-5=-9$$

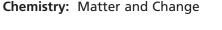
## 2. Multiplication

The result of multiplication is called a product. The operation "three times three" can be expressed by  $3 \times 3$ , (3)(3), or  $3 \cdot 3$ . Multiplication is simply repeated addition. For example,  $3 \times 3 = 3 + 3 + 3 = 9$ .



Use a number line to show that a negative number multiplied by a positive number yields a negative number.

$$(3)(-3) = -9$$
$$(-3) + (-3) + (-3) = -9$$





What happens when a negative number is multiplied by a negative number? The product is always positive.

$$(-4)(-5) = 20$$

## 3. Division

Division is an arithmetic operation whose result is called a quotient. A quotient is expressed by  $\div$  or as a ratio. The quotient of numbers that have the same sign is always positive.

$$\frac{32}{8} = 4$$
 and  $\frac{-32}{-4} = 8$ 

A negative number divided by a positive number, or a positive number divided by a negative number always yields a negative number.

$$\frac{35}{-7} = -5$$
 and  $\frac{-48}{8} = -6$ 

## **PRACTICE PROBLEMS**

1. Perform the following operations.

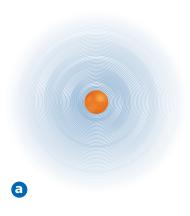
**f.** 
$$-6 \times 5$$

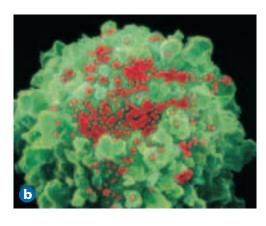
$$\mathbf{g.} - 14 + 9$$

**h.** 
$$-44 \div 2$$

## **Scientific Notation**

Scientists must use extremely small and extremely large numbers to describe the objects in **Figure 3**. The mass of the proton at the center of a hydrogen atom is 0.000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 001 673 kg. The length of the AIDS virus is about 0.000 000 11 m. The temperature at the center of the Sun reaches 15 000 000 K. Such small and large numbers are difficult to read and hard to work with in calculations. Scientists have adopted a method of writing exponential numbers called scientific notation. It is easier than writing numerous zeros when numbers are very large or small. It also is easier to compare the relative size of numbers when they are written in scientific notation.





## Figure 3

Scientific notation provides a convenient way to express data with extremely large or small numbers. Express the mass of a proton (a), the length of the AIDS virus (b), and the temperature of the Sun (c) in scientific notation.

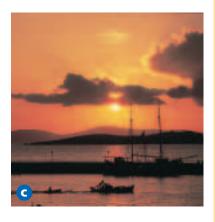


Figure 4

b

a Because of their short wavelengths (10<sup>-8</sup> m to 10<sup>-13</sup> m), X rays can pass through some objects. b A micron is 10<sup>-6</sup> meter. Estimate the length of this nanoquitar in microns.

**Chemistry:** Matter and Change

A number written in scientific notation has two parts.

$$N \times 10^n$$

The first part (N) is a number in which only one digit is placed to the left of the decimal point and all remaining digits to the right of the decimal point. The second part is an exponent of ten ( $10^n$ ) by which the decimal portion is multiplied. For example, the number  $2.53 \times 10^6$  is written in scientific notation.

$$2.53 \times 10^{6}$$
Number between Exponent one and ten of ten

The decimal portion is 2.53 and the exponent is  $10^6$ .

## **Positive exponents**

A positive exponent of ten (n) tells how many times a number must be multiplied by ten to give the long form of the number.

$$2.53 \times 10^6 = 2.53 \times 10 \times 10 \times 10 \times 10 \times 10 \times 10 = 2530000$$

You also can think of the positive exponent of ten as the number of places you move the decimal to the left until only one nonzero digit is to the left of the decimal point.

2 530 000.
The decimal point moves six places to the left.

To convert the number 567.98 to scientific notation, first write the number as an exponential number by multiplying by  $10^{0}$ .

$$567.98 \times 10^{0}$$

(Remember that multiplying any number by  $10^0$  is the same as multiplying the number by 1.) Move the decimal point to the left until there is only one digit to the left of the decimal. At the same time, increase the exponent by the same number as the number of places the decimal is moved.

$$5.67.98 \times 10^{0+2}$$
 The decimal point moves two places to the left.

Thus, 567.98 written in scientific notation is  $5.6798 \times 10^2$ .

## **Negative exponents**

Measurements also can have negative exponents. See **Figure 4.** A negative exponent of ten tells how many times a number must be divided by ten to give the long form of the number.

$$6.43 \times 10^{-4} = \frac{6.43}{10 \times 10 \times 10 \times 10} = 0.000643$$

Math Handbook

A negative exponent of ten is the number of places you move the decimal to the right until it is just past the first nonzero digit.

When converting a number that requires the decimal to be moved to the right, the exponent is decreased by the appropriate number. For example, the expression of 0.0098 in scientific notation is as follows:

$$\begin{array}{c} 0.\ 0098\times 10^{0} & \text{The decimal point} \\ 0\ 0098\times 10^{0-3} & \text{moves} \\ 9.8\times 10^{-3} & \text{to the right.} \end{array}$$

Thus, 0.0098 written in scientific notation is  $9.8 \times 10^{-3}$ .

## **Operations with scientific notation**

The arithmetic operations performed with ordinary numbers can be done with numbers written in scientific notation. But, the exponential portion of the numbers also must be considered.

## 1. Addition and subtraction

Before numbers in scientific notation can be added or subtracted, the exponents must be equal. Remember that the decimal is moved to the left to increase the exponent and to the right to decrease the exponent.

$$(3.4 \times 10^2) + (4.57 \times 10^3) = (0.34 \times 10^3) + (4.57 \times 10^3)$$
  
=  $(0.34 + 4.57) \times 10^3$   
=  $4.91 \times 10^3$ 

## 2. Multiplication

When numbers in scientific notation are multiplied, only the decimal portion is multiplied. The exponents are added.

$$(2.00 \times 10^3)(4.00 \times 10^4) = (2.00)(4.00) \times 10^{3+4}$$
  
=  $8.00 \times 10^7$ 

## 3. Division

When numbers in scientific notation are divided, again, only the decimal portion is divided, while the exponents are subtracted as follows:

$$\frac{9.60 \times 10^7}{1.60 \times 10^4} = \frac{9.60}{1.60} \times 10^{7-4} = 6.00 \times 10^3$$

## **PRACTICE** PROBLEMS

- 2. Express the following numbers in scientific notation.
  - **a.** 5800

**d.** 0.000 587 7

**b.** 453 000

**e.** 0.0036

**c.** 67 929

**f.** 0.000 087 5

Continued on next page



## Figure 5

As blood passes through the body's tissues, red blood cells deliver oxygen and remove wastes. There are approximately 270 million hemoglobin molecules in one red blood cell.

- 3. Perform the following operations.
  - **a.**  $(5.0 \times 10^6) + (3.0 \times 10^7)$
  - **b.**  $(1.8 \times 10^9) + (2.5 \times 10^8)$
  - **c.**  $(3.8 \times 10^{12}) (1.9 \times 10^{11})$
  - **d.**  $(6.0 \times 10^{-8}) (4.0 \times 10^{-9})$
- **4.** Perform the following operations.
  - a.  $(6.0 \times 10^{-4}) \times (4.0 \times 10^{-6})$
  - **b.**  $(4.5 \times 10^9) \times (7.0 \times 10^{-10})$

  - $9.6 \times 10^{8}$  $1.6 \times 10^{-6}$
  - $(2.5\times10^6)(7.0\times10^4)$
  - $\frac{(6.2\times10^{12})(5.8\times10^{-7})}{1.2\times10^6}$
- 5. See Figure 5. If you contain an average of 25 billion red blood cells, how many hemoglobin molecules are in your body?

## **Square and Cube Roots**

A square root is one of two identical factors of a number. As you can see in Figure 6a, the number four is the product of two identical factors—two. Thus, the square root of four is two. The symbol  $\sqrt{\ }$ , called a radical sign, is used to indicate a square root. Most scientific calculators have a square root key labeled  $\sqrt{\phantom{a}}$ .

$$\sqrt{4} = \sqrt{2 \times 2} = 2$$

This equation is read "the square root of four equals two." What is the square root of 9, shown in **Figure 6b?** 

There may be more than two identical factors of a number. You know that  $2 \times 4 = 8$ . Are there any other factors of the number 8? It is the product of  $2 \times 2 \times 2$ . A cube root is one of three identical factors of a number. Thus, what is the cube root of 8? It is 2. A cube root also is indicated by a radical.

$$\sqrt[3]{8} = \sqrt[3]{2 \times 2 \times 2} = 2$$

Check your calculator handbook for more information on finding roots.



a The number four can be expressed as two groups of two. The identical factors are two. The number nine can be expressed as three groups of three. Thus, three is the square root of nine. C Four is the square root of 16. Use your calculator to determine the cube root of 16.















3  $\times$ 











X

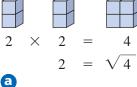








$$= \sqrt{16}$$



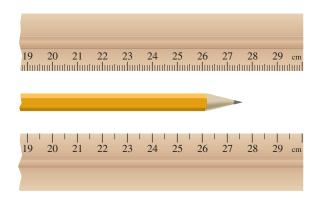












#### Figure 7

The estimated digit must be read between the millimeter markings on the top ruler. Why is the bottom ruler less precise?

## **Significant Figures**

Much work in science involves taking measurements. Measurements that you take in the laboratory should show both accuracy and precision. Accuracy reflects how close your measurement comes to the real value. Precision describes the degree of exactness of your measurement. Which ruler in **Figure 7** would give you the most precise length? The top ruler with the millimeter markings would allow your measurements to come closer to the actual length of the pencil. The measurement would be more precise.

Measuring tools are never perfect, nor are the people doing the measuring. Therefore, whenever you measure a physical quantity, there will always be uncertainty in the measurement. The number of significant figures in the measurement indicates the uncertainty of the measuring tool.

The number of significant figures in a measured quantity is all of the certain digits plus the first uncertain digit. For example, the pencil in **Figure 8** has a length that falls between 27.6 and 27.7 cm. You can read the ruler to the nearest millimeter (27.6 cm), but after that you must estimate the next digit in the measurement. If you estimate that the next digit is 5, you would report the measured length of the pencil as 27.65 cm. Your measurement has four significant figures. The first three are certain and the last is uncertain. The ruler used to measure the pencil has precision to the nearest tenth of a millimeter.

# 24 25 26 27 28 audustuuluutuuluutuuluu

#### Figure 8

If you determine that the length of this pencil is 27.65 cm, that measurement has four significant figures.

## **How many significant figures?**

When a measurement is provided, the following series of rules will help you to determine how many significant figures there are in that measurement.

- **1.** All nonzero figures are significant.
- **2.** When a zero falls between nonzero digits, the zero is also significant.
- **3.** When a zero falls after the decimal point and after a significant figure, that zero is significant.
- **4.** When a zero is used merely to indicate the position of the decimal, it is not significant.
- **5.** All counting numbers and exact numbers are treated as if they have an infinite number of significant figures.

Examine each of the following measurements. Use the rules on the previous page to check that all of them have three significant figures.

245 K 18.0 L 308 km 0.006 23 g 186 000 m

Suppose you must do a calculation using the measurement 200 L. You cannot be certain which zero was estimated. To indicate the significance of digits, especially zeros, write measurements in scientific notation. In scientific notation, all digits in the decimal portion are significant. Which of the following measurements is most precise?

200 L has unknown significant figures.  $2 \times 10^2 \text{ L}$  has one significant figure.  $2.0 \times 10^2 \text{ L}$  has two significant figures.  $2.00 \times 10^2 \text{ L}$  has three significant figures.

The greater the number of digits in a measurement expressed in scientific notation, the more precise the measurement is. In this example,  $2.00 \times 10^2$  L is the most precise data.

## **EXAMPLE PROBLEM 1**

How many significant digits are in the measurement 0.00302 g? 5.620 m? 9.80  $\times$  10² m/s²?

0.003 02 g

Not significant (Rule 4)

Significant (Rules 1 and 2)

The measurement 0.00302 g has three significant figures.

60 min

Unlimited significant figures

(Rule 5)

5.620 m

Significant (Rules 1 and 3)

The measurement 5.620 m has four significant figures.

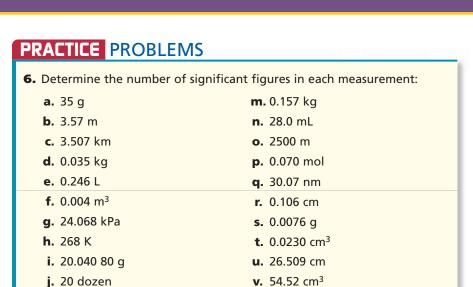
 $9.80 \times 10^2 \text{ m/s}^2$ 

Significant

(Rules 1 and 3)

The measurement  $9.80 \times 10^2$  m/s<sup>2</sup> has three significant figures.





## **Rounding**

**k.** 730 000 kg

**I.** 6.751 g

Arithmetic operations that involve measurements are done the same way as operations involving any other numbers. But, the results must correctly indicate the uncertainty in the calculated quantities. Perform all of the calculations and then round the result to the least number of significant figures. To round a number, use the following rules.

**w.**  $2.40 \times 10^6 \text{ kg}$ 

**x.**  $4.07 \times 10^{16}$  m

- **1.** When the leftmost digit to be dropped is less than 5, that digit and any digits that follow are dropped. Then the last digit in the rounded number remains unchanged. For example, when rounding the number 8.7645 to 3 significant figures, the leftmost digit to be dropped is 4. Therefore, the rounded number is 8.76.
- **2.** When the leftmost digit to be dropped is greater than 5, that digit and any digits that follow are dropped, and the last digit in the rounded number is increased by one. For example, when rounding the number 8.7676 to 3 significant figures, the leftmost digit to be dropped is 7. Therefore, the rounded number is 8.77.
- **3.** When the leftmost digit to be dropped is 5 followed by a nonzero number, that digit and any digits that follow are dropped. The last digit in the rounded number increases by one. For example, 8.7519 rounded to 2 significant figures equals 8.8.
- **4.** If the digit to the right of the last significant figure is equal to 5 and 5 is not followed by a nonzero digit, look at the last significant figure. If it is odd, increase it by one; if even, do not round up. For example, 92.350 rounded to 3 significant figures equals 92.4 and 92.25 equals 92.2.

## **Calculations with significant figures**

Look at the glassware in **Figure 9.** Would you expect to measure a more precise volume with the beaker or the graduated cylinder? When you perform any calculation using measured quantities such as volume, it is important to

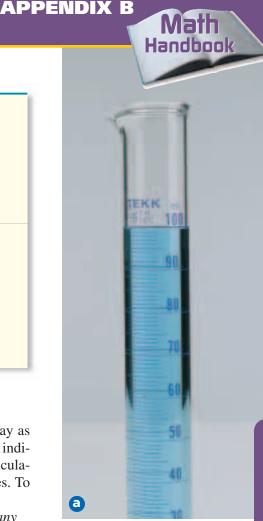




Figure 9

Compare the markings on the graduated cylinder a to the markings on the beaker b. Which piece of glassware will yield more precise measurements?



Table 2

Gas Pressures in Air			
	Pressure (kPa)		
Nitrogen gas	79.10		
Carbon dioxide gas	0.040		
Trace gases	0.94		
Total gases	101.3		

remember that the result never can be more precise than the least precise measurement. That is, your answer cannot have more significant figures than the least precise measurement. Be sure to perform all calculations before dropping any insignificant digits.

The following rules determine how to use significant figures in calculations that involve measurements.

- **1.** To add or subtract measurements, first perform the mathematical operation, then round off the result to the least precise value. There should be the same number of digits to the right of the decimal as the measurement with the least number of decimal digits.
- **2.** To multiply or divide measurements, first perform the calculation, then round the answer to the same number of significant figures as the measurement with the least number of significant figures. The answer should contain no more significant figures than the fewest number of significant figures in any of the measurements in the calculation.

## **EXAMPLE PROBLEM 2**

Air contains oxygen  $(O_2)$ , nitrogen  $(N_2)$ , carbon dioxide  $(CO_2)$ , and trace amounts of other gases. Use the known pressures in **Table 2** to calculate the partial pressure of oxygen.

To add or subtract measurements, first perform the operation, then round off the result to correspond to the least precise value involved.

$$P_{O_2} = P_{\text{total}} - (P_{N_2} + P_{CO_2} + P_{\text{trace}})$$
  
 $P_{O_2} = 101.3 \text{ kPa} - (79.10 \text{ kPa} + 0.040 \text{ kPa} + 0.94 \text{ kPa})$   
 $P_{O_2} = 101.3 \text{ kPa} - 80.080 \text{ kPa}$   
 $P_{O_3} = 21.220 \text{ kPa}$ 

The total pressure ( $P_{\rm total}$ ) was measured to the tenths place. It is the least precise measurement. Therefore, the result should be rounded to the nearest tenth of a kilopascal. The leftmost dropped digit (1) is less than five, so the last two digits can be dropped.

The pressure of oxygen is  $P_{O_2} = 21.2 \text{ kPa}$ .

A small, hand-held pressure gauge can be used to monitor tire pressure.



**Chemistry:** Matter and Change

## **EXAMPLE** PROBLEM 3

The reading on a tire-pressure gauge is 35 psi. What is the equivalent pressure in kilopascals?

$$P = 35 \text{ psi} \times \frac{101.3 \text{ kPa}}{14.7 \text{ psi}}$$

P = 241.1904762 kPa

There are two significant figures in the measurement, 35 psi. Thus, the answer can have only two significant figures. Do not round up the last digit to be kept because the leftmost dropped digit (1) is less than five.

The equivalent pressure is  $P = 240 \text{ kPa} = 2.4 \times 10^2 \text{ kPa}$ .

# Math Handbook

## **PRACTICE PROBLEMS**

- **7.** Round off the following measurements to the number of significant figures indicated in parentheses.
  - **a.** 2.7518 g (3)
- **d.** 186.499 m (5)
- **b.** 8.6439 m (2)
- e. 634 892.34 g (4)
- **c.** 13.841 q (2)
- f. 355 500 g (2)
- 8. Perform the following operations.
  - **a.** (2.475 m) + (3.5 m) + (4.65 m)
  - **b.** (3.45 m) + (3.658 m) + (47 m)
  - **c.**  $(5.36 \times 10^{-4} \text{ g}) (6.381 \times 10^{-5} \text{ g})$
  - **d.**  $(6.46 \times 10^{12} \text{ m}) (6.32 \times 10^{11} \text{ m})$
  - **e.**  $(6.6 \times 10^{12} \text{ m}) \times (5.34 \times 10^{18} \text{ m})$
  - **f.**  $\frac{5.634 \times 10^{11} \text{ m}}{3.0 \times 10^{12} \text{ m}}$
  - **g.**  $\frac{(4.765 \times 10^{11} \text{ m})(5.3 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m})}{7.0 \times 10^{-5} \text{ m}}$

## **Solving Algebraic Equations**

When you are given a problem to solve, it often can be written as an algebraic equation. You can use letters to represent measurements or unspecified numbers in the problem. The laws of chemistry are often written in the form of algebraic equations. For example, the ideal gas law relates pressure, volume, amount, and temperature of the gases the pilot in **Figure 10** breathes. The ideal gas law is written

$$PV = nRT$$

where the variables are pressure (P), volume (V), number of moles (n), and temperature (T). R is a constant. This is a typical algebraic equation that can be manipulated to solve for any of the individual variables.



### Figure 10

Pilots must rely on additional oxygen supplies at high altitudes to prevent hypoxia–a condition in which the tissues of the body become oxygen deprived.



When you solve algebraic equations, any operation that you perform on one side of the equal sign must be performed on the other side of the equation. Suppose you are asked to use the ideal gas law to find the pressure of the gas (*P*) in the bottle in **Figure 11.** To solve for, or isolate, *P* requires you to divide the left-hand side of the equation by *V*. This operation must be performed on the right-hand side of the equation as well.

$$PV = nRT$$
$$\frac{PV}{V} = \frac{nRT}{V}$$

The V's on the left-hand side of the equation cancel each other out.

$$\frac{PV}{V} = \frac{nRT}{V}$$

$$P \times \frac{V}{V} = \frac{nRT}{V}$$

$$P \times 1 = \frac{nRT}{V}$$

$$P = \frac{nRT}{V}$$

The ideal gas law equation is now written in terms of pressure. That is, *P* has been isolated.

## **Order of operations**

When isolating a variable in an equation, it is important to remember that arithmetic operations have an order of operations that must be followed. See **Figure 12.** Operations in parentheses (or brackets) take precedence over multiplication and division, which in turn take precedence over addition and subtraction. For example, in the equation

$$a + b \times c$$

variable b must be multiplied first by variable c. Then, the resulting product is added to variable a. If the equation is written

$$(a+b)\times c$$

the operation in parentheses or brackets must be done first. In the equation above, variable a is added to variable b before the sum is multiplied by variable c.



This beverage is bottled under pressure in order to keep carbon dioxide gas in the beverage solution.







To see the difference order of operations makes, try replacing a with 2, b with 3, and c with 4.

$$a + (b \times c) = 2 + (3 \times 4) = 14$$
  
 $(a + b) \times c = (2 + 3) \times 4 = 20$ 

To solve algebraic equations, you also must remember the distributive property. To remove parentheses to solve a problem, any number outside the parentheses is "distributed" across the parentheses as follows:

$$6(x+2y) = 6x + 12y$$

## **EXAMPLE PROBLEM 4**

The temperature on a cold day was 25°F. What was the temperature on the Celsius scale?

Begin with the equation for the conversion from the Celsius to Fahrenheit temperature. Celsius temperature is the unknown variable.

$$^{\circ}F = \frac{9}{5}^{\circ}C + 32$$

Rearrange the equation to isolate °C. Begin by subtracting 32 from both sides.

$$^{\circ}F - 32 = \frac{9}{5}^{\circ}C + 32 - 32$$

$$^{\circ}F - 32 = \frac{9}{5} ^{\circ}C$$

Then, multiply both sides by 5.

$$5 \times (^{\circ}F - 32) = 5 \times \frac{9}{5} ^{\circ}C$$

$$5 \times (^{\circ}F - 32) = 9^{\circ}C$$

Finally, divide both sides by 9.

$$\frac{5\times(^{\circ}F-32)}{9}=\frac{9^{\circ}C}{9}$$

$$^{\circ}C = \frac{5}{9}(^{\circ}F - 32)$$

Substitute in the known Fahrenheit temperature.

$$^{\circ}C = \frac{5}{9}(^{\circ}F - 32)$$

$$=\frac{5}{9}(25-32)$$

$$= -3.9$$
°C

The Celsius temperature is  $-3.9^{\circ}$ C.

## **PRACTICE** PROBLEMS

Isolate the indicated variable in each equation.

**9.** 
$$PV = nRT$$
 for  $R$ 

**12.** 
$$\frac{2}{3} = 3 + y$$
 for 2

**10.** 
$$3 = 4(x + y)$$
 for y

**12.** 
$$\frac{2}{x} = 3 + y$$
 for x  
**13.**  $\frac{2x+1}{3} = 6$  for x

CONTENTS

**11.** 
$$z = x(4 + 2y)$$
 for  $y$ 

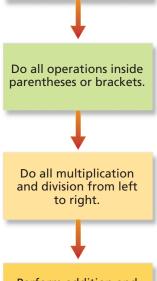
## Figure 12

When faced with an equation that contains more than one operation, use this flow chart to determine the order in which to perform your calculations.

## Order of Operations

Examine all arithmetic operations.

Perform addition and subtraction from left to right.



## **Dimensional Analysis**

The dimensions of a measurement refer to the type of units attached to a quantity. For example, length is a dimensional quantity that can be measured in meters, centimeters, and kilometers. Dimensional analysis is the process of solving algebraic equations for units as well as numbers. It is a way of checking to ensure that you have used the correct equation, and that you have correctly applied the rules of algebra when solving the equation. It also can help you to choose and set up the correct equation, as you will see on the next page when you learn how to do unit conversions. It is good practice to make dimensional analysis a habit by always stating the units as well as the numerical values whenever substituting values into an equation.

## **EXAMPLE PROBLEM 5**

The density (D) of aluminum is 2700 kg/m $^3$ . Determine the mass (m) of a piece of aluminum of volume (V) 0.20 m<sup>3</sup>.

The equation for density is

$$D=\frac{m}{V}$$

Multiply both sides of the equation by V and isolate m.

$$DV = \frac{mV}{V}$$

$$DV = \frac{V}{V} \times m$$

$$m = DV$$

Substitute the known values for D and V.

$$m = DV = (2700 \text{ kg/m}^3)(0.20 \text{ m}^3) = 540 \text{ kg}$$

Notice that the unit m<sup>3</sup> cancels out, leaving mass in kg, a unit of mass.



## **PRACTICE** PROBLEMS

Determine whether the following equations are dimensionally correct. Explain.

**14.**  $v = s \times t$  where v = 24 m/s, s = 12 m and t = 2 s.

**15.**  $R = \frac{nT}{PV}$  where R is in L·atm/mol·K, n is in mol, T is in K, P is in atm,

**16.**  $t = \frac{V}{s}$  where t is in seconds, v is in m/s and s is in m.

**17.**  $s = \frac{at^2}{2}$  where s is in m, a is in m/s<sup>2</sup>, and t is in s.

Aluminum is a metal that is useful from the kitchen to the sculpture garden.





## **Unit Conversion**

Recall from Chapter 2 that the universal unit system used by scientists is called Le Système Internationale d'Unités or SI. It is a metric system based on seven base units—meter, second, kilogram, kelvin, mole, ampere, and candela—from which all other units are derived. The size of a unit in a metric system is indicated by a prefix related to the difference between that unit and the base unit. For example, the base unit for length in the metric system is the meter. One tenth of a meter is a decimeter where the prefix *deci*-means one tenth. And, one thousand meters is a kilometer. The prefix *kilo*-means one thousand.

You can use the information in **Table 3** to express a measured quantity in different units. For example, how is 65 meters expressed in centimeters? **Table 3** indicates one centimeter and one-hundredth meter are equivalent, that is,  $1 \text{ cm} = 10^{-2} \text{ m}$ . This information can be used to form a conversion factor. A conversion factor is a ratio equal to one that relates two units. You can make the following conversion factors from the relationship between meters and centimeters. Be sure when you set up a conversion factor that the measurement in the numerator (the top of the ratio) is equivalent to the denominator (the bottom of the ratio).

$$1 = \frac{1 \text{ cm}}{10^{-2} \text{ m}}$$
 and  $1 = \frac{10^{-2} \text{ m}}{1 \text{ cm}}$ 

Recall that the value of a quantity does not change when it is multiplied by one. To convert 65 m to centimeters, multiply by a conversion factor.

$$65 \text{ pr} \times \frac{1 \text{ cm}}{10^{-2} \text{ pr}} = 65 \times 10^2 \text{ cm} = 6.5 \times 10^3 \text{ cm}$$

Note the conversion factor is set up so that the unit meters cancels and the answer is in centimeters as required. When setting up a unit conversion, use dimensional analysis to check that the units cancel to give an answer in the desired units. And, always check your answer to be certain the units make sense.

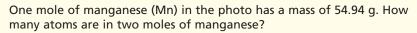
Table 3

Common SI Prefixes							
Prefix	Symbol	Exponential notation	Prefix	Symbol	Exponential notation		
Peta	Р	10 <sup>15</sup>	Deci	d	10 <sup>-1</sup>		
Tera	Т	10 <sup>12</sup>	Centi	С	10 <sup>-2</sup>		
Giga	G	10 <sup>9</sup>	Milli	m	10 <sup>-3</sup>		
Mega	M	10 <sup>6</sup>	Micro	μ	10 <sup>-6</sup>		
Kilo	k	10 <sup>3</sup>	Nano	n	10 <sup>-9</sup>		
Hecto	h	10 <sup>2</sup>	Pico	р	10 <sup>-12</sup>		
Deka	da	10 <sup>1</sup>	Femto	f	10 <sup>-15</sup>		



You make unit conversions everyday when you determine how many quarters are needed to make a dollar or how many feet are in a yard. One unit that is often used in calculations in chemistry is the mole. Chapter 11 shows you equivalent relationships among mole, grams, and the number of representative particles (atoms, molecules, formula units, or ions). For example, one mole of a substance contains  $6.02 \times 10^{23}$  representative particles. Try the next example to see how this information can be used in a conversion factor to determine the number of atoms in a sample of manganese.

## **EXAMPLE PROBLEM 6**



You are given the mass of one mole of manganese. In order to convert to the number of atoms, you must set up a conversion factor relating the number of moles and the number of atoms.

$$\frac{1 \text{ mole}}{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}}$$
 and  $\frac{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}}{1 \text{ mole}}$ 

Choose the conversion factor that cancels units of moles and gives an answer in number of atoms.

2.0 mote 
$$\times \frac{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}}{1 \text{ mote}} = 12.04 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}$$

$$= 1.2 \times 10^{24} \text{ atoms}$$

The answer is expressed in the desired units (number of atoms). It is expressed in two significant figures because the number of moles (2.0) has the least number of significant figures.



How many significant figures are in this measurement?

## **PRACTICE PROBLEMS**

**18.** Convert the following measurements as indicated.

**a.** 
$$4 \text{ m} = \text{cm}$$

**b.** 
$$50.0 \text{ cm} = \_\_\_m$$

**e.** 
$$4.6 \times 10^3 \text{ m} =$$
\_\_\_\_mm

**f.** 
$$8.3 \times 10^4 \text{ g} =$$
\_\_\_\_kg

**g.** 
$$7.3 \times 10^5 \text{ mL} = \_\_\_L$$

**h.** 
$$8.4 \times 10^{10} \text{ m} = \_\__k\text{m}$$

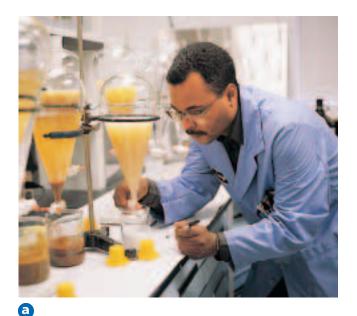
i. 
$$3.8 \times 10^4 \text{ m}^2 = \_\__mm^2$$

**j.** 
$$6.9 \times 10^{12} \text{ cm}^2 = \underline{\qquad} \text{m}^2$$

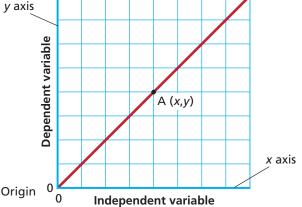
**k.** 
$$6.3 \times 10^{21} \text{ mm}^3 = \_\_\_\text{cm}^3$$

**I.** 
$$9.4 \times 10^{12} \text{ cm}^3 = \_\__m^3$$





# **Graph of Line with Point A**



0

## **Drawing Line Graphs**

Scientists, such as the one in Figure 13a, as well as you and your classmates, use graphing to analyze data gathered in experiments. Graphs provide a way to visualize data in order to determine the mathematical relationship between the variables in your experiment. Most often you use line graphs.

Line graphs are drawn by plotting variables along two axes. See **Figure 13b.** Plot the independent variable on the x-axis (horizontal axis), also called the abscissa. The independent variable is the quantity controlled by the person doing the experiment. Plot the dependent variable on the y-axis (vertical axis), also called the ordinate. The dependent variable is the variable that depends on the independent variable. Label the axes with the variables being plotted and the units attached to those variables.

## **Determining** a scale

An important part of graphing is the selection of a scale. Scales should be easy to plot and easy to read. First, examine the data to determine the highest and lowest values. Assign each division on the axis (the square on the graph paper) with an equal value so that all data can be plotted along the axis. Scales divided into multiples of 1, 2, 5, or 10, or decimal values, often are the most convenient. It is not necessary to start at zero on a scale, nor is it necessary to plot both variables to the same scale. Scales must, however, be labeled clearly with the appropriate numbers and units.

## **Plotting data**

The values of the independent and dependent variables form ordered pairs of numbers, called the x-coordinate and the y-coordinate (x,y), that correspond to points on the graph. The first number in an ordered pair always corresponds to the x-axis; the second number always corresponds to the y-axis. The ordered pair (0,0) always is the origin. Sometimes the points are named by using a letter. In **Figure 13b**, point A corresponds to the point (x,y).

## Figure 13

a Once experimental data has been collected, it must be analyzed to determine the relationships between the measured variables.

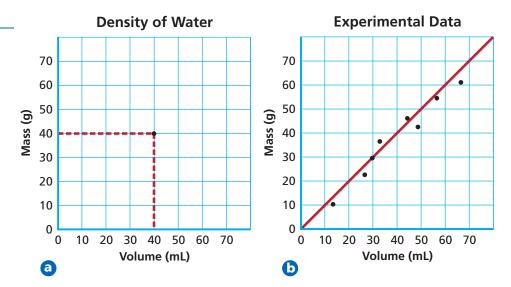
**b** Any graph of your data should include labeled xand y-axes, a suitable scale, and a title.



Figure 14

a To plot a point on a graph, place a dot at the location for each ordered pair (x,y) determined by your data. In this example, the dot marks the ordered pair (40 mL, 40 g).

5 Generally, the line or curve that you draw will not include all of your experimental data points.



After the scales are chosen, plot the data. To graph or plot an ordered pair means to place a dot at the point that corresponds to the values in the ordered pair. The *x*-coordinate indicates how many units to move right (if the number is positive) or left (if the number is negative). The *y*-coordinate indicates how many units to move up or down. Which direction is positive on the *y*-axis? Negative? Locate each pair of *x*- and *y*-coordinates by placing a dot as shown in **Figure 14a.** Sometimes, a pair of rulers, one extending from the *x*-axis and the other from the *y*-axis, can ensure that data is plotted correctly.

## **Drawing a curve**

Once the data is plotted, a straight line or a curve is drawn. It is not necessary to make it go through every point plotted, or even any of the points, as shown in **Figure 14b.** Graphing of experimental data is an averaging process. If the points do not fall along a line, the best-fit line or most probable smooth curve through the points should be drawn. When drawing the curve, do not assume it will go through the origin (0,0).

## Naming a graph

Last but not least, give each graph a title that describes what is being graphed. The title should be placed at the top of the page, or in a box on a clear area of the graph. It should not cross the data curve.

Once the data from an experiment has been collected and plotted, the graph must be interpreted. Much can be learned about the relationship between the independent and dependent variables by examining the shape and slope of the curve.

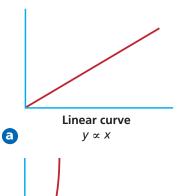
## **Using Line Graphs**

The curve on a graph gives a great deal of information about the relationship between the variables. Four common types of curves are shown in **Figure 15.** Each type of curve corresponds to a mathematical relationship between the independent and dependent variables.



**Chemistry:** Matter and Change

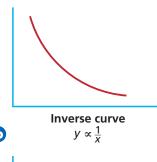




**Exponential curve** 

 $y \propto x^n$ (n > 1)

G



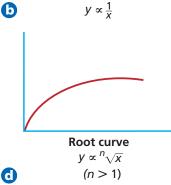


Figure 15

The shape of the curve formed by a plot of experimental data indicates how the variables are related.

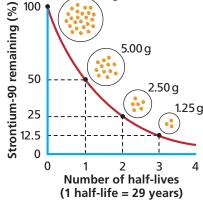
## **Direct and inverse relationships**

In your study of chemistry, the most common curves are the linear, representing the direct relationship  $(y \propto x)$ , and the inverse, representing the inverse

relationship ( $y \propto 1/x$ ), where x represents the independent variable and y represents the dependent variable. In a direct relationship, y increases in value as x increases in value or y decreases when x decreases. In an inverse relationship, y decreases in value as x increases in value.

An example of a typical direct relationship is the increase in volume of a gas with increasing temperature. When the gases inside a hot air balloon are heated, the balloon gets larger. As the balloon cools, its size decreases. However, a plot of the decrease in pressure as the volume of a gas increases yields a typical inverse curve.

You also may encounter exponential and root curves in your study of chemistry. See **Figure 15c** and **d.** What types of relationships between the independent and dependent variables do the curves describe? How do the curves differ from **a** and **b?** An exponential curve describes a relationship in which one variable is expressed by an exponent. And, a root curve describes a relationship in which one variable is expressed by a root. What type of relationship is described by the curve in **Figure 16?** 



10.0 g

#### Figure 16

Half-life is the amount of time it takes for half of a sample of a radioactive isotope to decay (Chapters 4 and 25). Notice that as the number of half-lives increases, the amount of sample decreases.

## The linear graph

The linear graph is useful in analyzing data because a linear relationship can be translated easily into equation form using the equation for a straight line

$$y = mx + b$$

where y stands for the dependent variable, m is the slope of the line, x stands for the independent variable, and b is the y-intercept, the point where the curve crosses the y-axis.

#### **Density of Water** 70 60 $(x_2, y_2)$ Mass (g) 40 Rise 30 20 10 Run 10 20 30 40 50 60 Volume (mL)

Figure 17

A steep slope indicates that the dependent variable changes rapidly with a change in the independent variable. What would an almost flat line indicate?

> The slope of a linear graph is the steepness of the line. Slope is defined as the ratio of the vertical change (the rise) to the horizontal change (the run) as you move from one point to the next along the line. See **Figure 17.** To calculate slope, choose any two points on the line,  $(x_1,y_1)$  and  $(x_2,y_2)$ . The two points need not be actual data points, but both must fall somewhere on the straight line. Once two points have been selected, calculate slope m using the equation

$$m = \frac{\text{rise}}{\text{run}} = \frac{\triangle y}{\triangle x} = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1}$$
, where  $x_1 \neq x_2$ 

where the symbol  $\triangle$  stands for change,  $x_1$  and  $y_1$  are the coordinates or values of the first point, and  $x_2$  and  $y_2$  are the coordinates of the second point.

Choose any two points along the graph of mass vs. volume in Figure 18 and calculate its slope.

$$m = \frac{135 \text{ g} - 54 \text{ g}}{50.0 \text{ cm}^3 - 20.0 \text{ cm}^3} = 2.7 \text{ g/cm}^3$$

Note that the units for the slope are the units for density. Plotting a graph of mass versus volume is one way of determining the density of a substance.

Apply the general equation for a straight line to the graph in **Figure 18.** 

$$y = mx + b$$

$$mass = (2.7 \text{ g/cm}^3)(volume) + 0$$

$$mass = (2.7 \text{ g/cm}^3)(volume)$$

This equation verifies the direct relationship between mass and volume. For any increase in volume, the mass also increases.

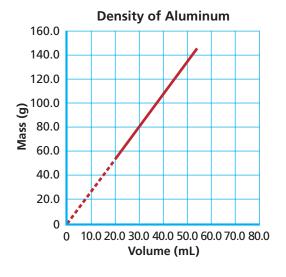
## Interpolation and extrapolation

Graphs also serve functions other than determining the relationship between variables. They permit interpolation, the prediction of values of the independent and dependent variables. For example, you can see in the table in **Figure 18** that the mass of 40.0 cm<sup>3</sup> of aluminum was not measured. But, you can interpolate from the graph that the mass would be 108 g.

Graphs also permit extrapolation, which is the determination of points beyond the measured points. To extrapolate, draw a broken line to extend the







Data	
Volume (mL)	Mass (g)
20.0	54.0
30.0	81.0
50.0	135.0

Figure 18

Interpolation and extrapolation will help you determine the values of points you did not plot.

curve to the desired point. In **Figure 18**, you can determine that the mass at 10.0 cm<sup>3</sup> equals 27 g. One caution regarding extrapolation—some straight-line curves do not remain straight indefinitely. So, extrapolation should only be done where there is a reasonable likelihood that the curve doesn't change.

## **PRACTICE** PROBLEMS

**19.** Plot the data in each table. Explain whether the graphs represent direct or inverse relationships.

Table 4

Effect of Pre	ssure on Gas
Pressure (mm Hg)	Volume (mL)
3040	5.0
1520	10.0
1013	15.0
760	20.0

Table 5

Effect of Fie	ssure on das
Pressure (mm Hg)	Temperature (K)
3040	1092
1520	546
1013	410
760	273

Effect of Pressure on Gas

## **Ratios, Fractions, and Percents**

When you analyze data, you may be asked to compare measured quantities. Or, you may be asked to determine the relative amounts of elements in a compound. Suppose, for example, you are asked to compare the molar masses of the diatomic gases, hydrogen ( $H_2$ ) and oxygen ( $O_2$ ). The molar mass of hydrogen gas equals 2.00 g/mol; the molar mass of oxygen equals 32.00 g/mol. The relationship between molar masses can be expressed in three ways: a ratio, a fraction, or a percent.



Figure 19

a The mass of one lime would be one-twelfth the mass of one dozen limes. b In a crystal of table salt (sodium chloride), each sodium ion is surrounded by chloride ions, yet the ratio of sodium ions to chloride ions is one:one. The formula for sodium chloride is NaCl.





#### **Ratios**

You make comparisons using ratios in your daily life. For example, if the mass of a dozen limes is shown in **Figure 19a**, how does it compare to the mass of one lime? The mass of one dozen limes is twelve times larger than the mass of one lime. In chemistry, the chemical formula for a compound compares the elements that make up that compound. See **Figure 19b.** A ratio is a comparison of two numbers by division. One way it can be expressed is with a colon (:). The comparison between the molar masses of oxygen and hydrogen can be expressed as follows.

O

Notice that the ratio 1:16 is the smallest integer (whole number) ratio. It is obtained by dividing both numbers in the ratio by the smaller number, and then rounding the larger number to remove the digits after the decimal. The ratio of the molar masses is one to sixteen. In other words, the ratio indicates that the molar mass of diatomic hydrogen gas is sixteen times smaller than the molar mass of diatomic oxygen gas.

#### **Fractions**

Ratios are often expressed as fractions in simplest form. A fraction is a quotient of two numbers. To express the comparison of the molar masses as a fraction, place the molar mass of hydrogen over the molar mass of oxygen as follows:

$$\frac{\text{molar mass H}_2}{\text{molar mass O}_2} = \frac{2.00 \text{ g/mol}}{32.00 \text{ g/mol}} = \frac{2.00}{32.00} = \frac{1}{16}$$

In this case, the simplified fraction is calculated by dividing both the numerator (top of the fraction) and the denominator (bottom of the fraction) by 2.00. This fraction yields the same information as the ratio. That is, diatomic hydrogen gas has one-sixteenth the mass of diatomic oxygen gas.



**Chemistry:** Matter and Change

# Math Handbook

#### **Percents**

A percent is a ratio that compares a number to 100. The symbol for percent is %. You also are used to working with percents in your daily life. The number of correct answers on an exam may be expressed as a percent. If you answered 90 out of 100 questions correctly, you would receive a grade of 90%. Signs like the one in **Figure 20** indicate a reduction in price. If the item's regular price is \$100, how many dollars would you save? Sixty-five percent means 65 of every 100, so you would save \$65. How much would you save if the sign said 75% off?

The comparison between molar mass of hydrogen gas and the molar mass of oxygen gas described on the previous page also can be expressed as a percent by taking the fraction, converting it to decimal form, and multiplying by 100 as follows:

$$\frac{\text{molar mass H}_2}{\text{molar mass O}_2} \times 100 = \frac{2.00 \text{ g/mol}}{32.00 \text{ g/mol}} \times 100 = 0.0625 \times 100 = 6.25\%$$

Thus, diatomic hydrogen gas has 6.25% of the mass of diatomic oxygen gas.

## **Operations Involving Fractions**

Fractions are subject to the same type of operations as other numbers. Remember that the number on the top of a fraction is the numerator and the number on the bottom is the denominator. See **Figure 21.** 

#### 1. Addition and subtraction

Before two fractions can be added or subtracted, they must have a common denominator. Common denominators are found by finding the least common multiple of the two denominators. Finding the least common multiple often is as easy as multiplying the two denominators together. For example, the least common multiple of the denominators of the fractions 1/2 and 1/3 is  $2 \times 3$  or 6.

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} = \left(\frac{3}{3} \times \frac{1}{2}\right) + \left(\frac{2}{2} \times \frac{1}{3}\right) = \frac{3}{6} + \frac{2}{6} = \frac{5}{6}$$

Sometimes, one of the denominators will divide into the other, which makes the larger of the two denominators the least common multiple. For example, the fractions 1/2 and 1/6 have 6 as the least common multiple denominator.

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{6} = \left(\frac{3}{3} \times \frac{1}{2}\right) + \frac{1}{6} = \frac{3}{6} + \frac{1}{6} = \frac{4}{6}$$

In still other situations, both denominators will divide into a number that is not the product of the two. For example, the fractions 1/4 and 1/6 have the number 12 as their least common multiple denominator, rather than 24, the product of the two denominators. This can be deduced as follows:

$$\frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{4} = \left(\frac{4}{4} \times \frac{1}{6}\right) + \left(\frac{6}{6} \times \frac{1}{4}\right) = \frac{4}{24} + \frac{6}{24} = \frac{2}{12} + \frac{3}{12} = \frac{5}{12}$$

Because both fractions can be simplified by dividing numerator and denominator by 2, the least common multiple must be 12.

#### Figure 20

Would the savings be large at this sale? How would you determine the sale price?

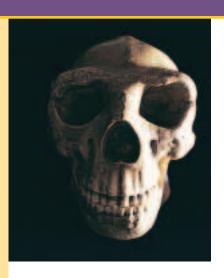


Quotient = 
$$\frac{9 \times 10^8}{3 \times 10^{-4}}$$
 Dividend (numerator)

Obvious (denominator)

#### Figure 21

When two numbers are divided, the one on top is the numerator and the one on the bottom is the denominator. The result is called the quotient. When you perform calculations with fractions, the quotient may be expressed as a fraction or a decimal.



#### Figure 22

Carbon-dating of this skull is based on the radioactive decay of carbon-14 atoms which is measured in half-lives.

#### **Table 4**

Compariso Exponents	n Between and Logs
Exponent	Logarithm
100 = 1	log 1 = 0
$10^1 = 10$	log 10 = 1
$10^2 = 100$	log 100 = 2
$10^{-1} = 0.1$	$\log 0.1 = -1$
$10^{-2} = 0.01$	$\log 0.01 = -2$

**Chemistry:** Matter and Change

#### 2. Multiplication and division

When multiplying fractions, the numerators and denominators are multiplied together as follows:

$$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1 \times 2}{2 \times 3} = \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$$

Note the final answer is simplified by dividing the numerator and denominator by two.

When dividing fractions, the divisor is inverted and multiplied by the dividend as follows:

$$\frac{2}{3} \div \frac{1}{2} = \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{2}{1} = \frac{2 \times 2}{3 \times 1} = \frac{4}{3}$$

## **PRACTICE PROBLEMS**

**20.** Perform the indicated operation:

**a.** 
$$\frac{2}{3} + \frac{3}{4}$$

**e.** 
$$\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{3}{4}$$

**b.** 
$$\frac{3}{5} + \frac{3}{10}$$

**f.** 
$$\frac{3}{5} \times \frac{2}{7}$$

**c.** 
$$\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{6}$$

**g.** 
$$\frac{5}{8} \div \frac{1}{4}$$

**d.** 
$$\frac{7}{8} - \frac{5}{6}$$

**h.** 
$$\frac{4}{9} \div \frac{3}{8}$$

## **Logarithms and Antilogarithms**

When you perform calculations, such as using half-life of carbon to determine the age of the skull in **Figure 22** or the pH of the products in **Figure 23**, you may need to use the log or antilog function on your calculator. A logarithm (log) is the power or exponent to which a number, called a base, must be raised in order to obtain a given positive number. This textbook uses common logarithms based on a base of 10. Therefore, the common log of any number is the power to which ten is raised to equal that number. Examine **Table 4.** Note the log of each number is the power of ten for the exponent of that number. For example, the common log of 100 is two and the common log of 0.01 is -2.

$$\log 10^2 = 2$$
$$\log 10^{-2} = -2$$

A common log can be written in the following general form.

If 
$$10^n = y$$
, then  $\log y = n$ .

In each example in **Table 4**, the log can be determined by inspection. How do you express the common log of  $5.34 \times 10^5$ ? Because logarithms are exponents, they have the same properties as exponents. See **Table 5**.

$$\log 5.34 \times 10^5 = \log 5.34 + \log 10^5$$



$$\log 5.34 \times 10^5 = \log 5.34 + \log 10^5 = 0.728 + 5 = 5.728$$

Suppose the pH of the aqueous ammonia in **Figure 23** is 9.54 and you are asked to find the concentration of the hydrogen ions in that solution. By definition, pH =  $-\log [H^+]$ . Compare this to the general equation for the common log.

Equation for pH: 
$$pH = -log [H^+]$$
  
General equation:  $y = log 10^n$ 

To solve the equation for  $[H^+]$ , you must follow the reverse process and calculate the antilogarithm (antilog) of -9.54 to find  $[H^+]$ .

Antilogs are the reverse of logs. To find the antilog, use a scientific calculator to input the value of the log. Then, use the inverse function and press the log button.

If 
$$n = \text{antilog } y$$
, then  $y = 10^n$ .  
Thus,  $[H^+] = \text{antilog}(-9.54) = 10^{-9.54} = 10^{0.46 + (-10)}$   
 $= 10^{0.46} \times 10^{-10}$   
 $= 2.9 \times 10^{-10} M$ 

Check the instruction manual for your calculator. The exact procedure to calculate logs and antilogs may vary.

**Table 5** 

Properties o	f Exponents
Exponential Notation	Logarithm
$10^{A} \times 10^{B} = 10^{A+B}$	$\log (A \times B) = \log A + \log B$
$10^A \div 10^B = 10^{A-B}$	$\log (A \div B) = \log A - \log B$
$A^B$	$(\log A) \times B$

## **PRACTICE** PROBLEMS

- **21.** Find the log of each of the following numbers:
  - **a.** 367

**c.** *X*<sup>n</sup>

**b.** 4078

- **d.**  $(\frac{1}{2})^{t/2}$
- 22. Find the antilog of each of the following logs:
  - **a.** 4.663

**c.** 0.371

**b.** 2.367

**d.** -1.588



Figure 23

Ammonia is a base. That means, its hydrogen ion concentration is less than  $10^{-7}M$ .

# APPENDIX C Tables

#### **Table C-1**

	Color Key	
Carbon	Bromine	Sodium/ Other metals
Hydrogen	lodine	Gold
Oxygen	Sulfur	Copper
Nitrogen	Phosphorus	Electron
Chlorine	Silicon	Proton
Fluorine	Helium	Neutron

## Table C-2

		Symbols and Abbreviations	
α	= rays from radioactive	E = energy, electromotive force	min = minute ( <i>time</i> )
	materials, helium nuclei	F = force	N = newton (force)
β	<ul><li>rays from radioactive</li></ul>	G = free energy	$N_{A}$ = Avogadro's number
	materials, electrons	g = gram ( <i>mass</i> )	n = number of moles
γ	= rays from radioactive	Gy = gray ( <i>radiation</i> )	P = pressure, power
	materials, high-energy	H = enthalpy	Pa = pascal ( <i>pressure</i> )
	quanta	Hz = hertz ( <i>frequency</i> )	q = heat
Δ	= change in	h = Planck's constant	R = ideal gas constant
λ	= wavelength	h = hour ( <i>tim</i> e)	S = entropy
ν	= frequency	J = joule ( <i>energy</i> )	s = second ( <i>time</i> )
Α	= ampere (electric current)	K = kelvin (temperature)	Sv = sievert (absorbed radiation)
amu	ı = atomic mass unit	$K_a = ionization constant (acid)$	T = temperature
Bq	= becquerel ( <i>nuclear</i>	$K_{b}$ = ionization constant (base)	V = volume
	disintegration)	$K_{eq} = equilibrium constant$	V = volt (electric potential)
°C	<ul><li>Celsius degree (temperature)</li></ul>	$K_{\rm sp}$ = solubility product constant	v = velocity
C	= coulomb (quantity of electricity)	kg = kilogram ( <i>mass</i> )	W = watt (power)
С	= speed of light	M = molarity	w = work
cd	= candela (luminous intensity)	m = mass, molality	X = mole fraction
С	= specific heat	m = meter ( <i>length</i> )	
D	= density	mol = mole ( <i>amount</i> )	



	SI Prefix	(es
Prefix	Symbol	Scientific notation
femto	f	10 <sup>-15</sup>
pico	р	10 <sup>-12</sup>
nano	n	10 <sup>-9</sup>
micro	μ	10 <sup>-6</sup>
milli	m	$10^{-3}$
centi	С	$10^{-2}$
deci	d	10 <sup>-1</sup>
deka	da	10 <sup>1</sup>
hecto	h	10 <sup>2</sup>
kilo	k	10³
mega	М	10 <sup>6</sup>
giga	G	10 <sup>9</sup>
tera	Т	10 <sup>12</sup>
peta	Р	10 <sup>15</sup>

## Table C-4

		The Greek	Alphabet		
Alpha	A	α	Nu	N	ν
Beta	В	β	Xi	Ξ	ξ
Gamma	Γ	γ	Omicron	О	o
Delta	Δ	δ	Pi	П	$\pi$
Epsilon	Е	$\epsilon$	Rho	P	ρ
Zeta	Z	ζ	Sigma	Σ	$\sigma$
Eta	Н	η	Tau	T	au
Theta	Θ	θ	Upsilon	Υ	υ
lota	I	ι	Phi	Φ	$\phi$
Карра	K	κ	Chi	X	χ
Lambda	Λ	λ	Psi	Ψ	ψ
Mu	M	μ	Omega	Ω	ω

## Table C-5

	Physical Constants	
Quantity	Symbol	Value
Atomic mass unit	amu	$1.6605  imes 10^{-27} \  ext{kg}$
Avogadro's number	N	$6.022  imes 10^{23}$ particles/mole
Ideal gas constant	R	8.31 L·kPa/mol·K 0.0821 L·atm/mol·K 62.4 mm Hg·L/mol·K 62.4 torr·L/mol·K
Mass of an electron	$m_{ m e}$	$9.109  imes 10^{-31}  \mathrm{kg}$ $5.48586  imes 10^{-4}  \mathrm{amu}$
Mass of a neutron	$m_{n}$	$1.67492  imes 10^{-27}  ext{ kg}$ 1.008 665 amu
Mass of a proton	$m_{ m p}$	$1.6726  imes 10^{-27}  ext{ kg} \ 1.007  ext{ 276 amu}$
Molar volume of ideal gas at STP	V	22.414 L/mol
Normal boiling point of water	$T_{b}$	373.15 K 100.0°C
Normal freezing point of water	$T_{\mathrm{f}}$	273.15 K 0.00°C
Planck's constant	h	6.626 076 × 10 <sup>-34</sup> J·s
Speed of light in a vacuum	С	$2.997~925  imes 10^{8}~\text{m/s}$



9
Ū
Ð
0
a

						Pro	perties	s of El	Properties of Elements					
Elemenz	The state of the s	lodriv?	19dmWN 2imoth 1.22eW 2imoth *22eW 2imoth (ume)	anot galden	saloa gailioa		(enoly) Wisher sesely)  (at 2 se benuseen sesely)  (at 2 se benuseen sesely)	(972 75 " (977) Aronh Aronnis	(ord) sur, (may sur, (may sur, (may sur, (may sur, sur, sur, sur, sur, sur, sur, sur,	Jus Hen Hou	tonested to telefore (Limol) (losting the state of the st	noisesi to releatina noisesi to releatina noisesi to releatina noisesi tominal noisesi tomina noisesi tomin noisesi tomina noisesi tomina noisesi tomina noisesi tomina noi	noitest to forthe	2 HTTE3 (%) TSU 2 HTTE3 (%) TSU 2 STEAS NOISEDINO TOLEM
Actinium	Ac		[227]	1050	3300	.07	203	499	(3+)-2.13	14.3	0.120		trace	3+
Aluminum	₹₹	13	26.981539	660.37	2517.6	2.699	143		(3+)-1.67	10.71	0.9025	290.8	8.1	+ 2 + 2
Americium	Am	95	[243]	1176	2607	13.67	183	579	(3+)-2.07	10	0	238.5		2+, 3+, 4+
Antimony	A SD	2 = 2	39.948	630./ 189.37	158/ 185.86	0.001784	191	834	(3+)+0.15	19.5	0.2072		$2 \times 10^{-3}$ $4 \times 10^{-6}$	
Arsenic	As	33	74.92159	816	615	5.778	121	947	(3+)+0.24	27.7	0.3289		$1.9 \times 10^{-4}$	3+, 5+
Actatine	₽	85	[210]	(2840 KPa)	(sublimes)	I			(1-)+0.2	23.8	ı	(sublimes)	trace	1- 5+
Barium	Ba	56	137.327	726.9	1845	3.62	222		(2+)-2.92	8.012	0.2044	140	0.039	2+, 2-
Berkelium	¥	97	[247]	986	I	14.78	170		(3+)-2.01	1	I	ı	1	3+, 4+
Beryllium	Be ::	4 6	9.012182	1287	2468	1.848	112	899.5	(2+)-1.97	7.895	1.824	297.6	$2 \times 10^{-4}$	2+
Bohrium	<u> </u>	107	208.98037 [264]	4.1.7	1504	9.78	[ ]	/03	(3+)+0.31/	9:01 	0.1221	8/	0   × ×	3+, 5+
Boron	B	. 2	10.811	2080	3927	2.46	85		(3+)-0.89	50.2	1.026		$9 \times 10^{-4}$	3+
Bromine	Br.	35	79.904	-7.25	59.35	3.1028	119		(1-)+1.065	10.571	0.47362		$2.5 \times 10^{-4}$	
Calciim	<u>ی</u> و	20 48	40.078	320.8 841.5	1484	8.65	151	589.8	(2+)-0.4025 (2+)-2.84	6.19 8.54	0.2311	100	$1.6 \times 10^{-3}$	5+ 
Californium	5	86	[251]	006	5	,	186	809	(3+)-2	<u> </u>	2	3	<u> </u>	3+, 4+
Carbon	U	9	12.011	3620	4200	2.266		1086.5	(4-)+0.132	104.6	0.7099	711	0.018	4-, 2+, 4+
Cerium	ڻ ڻ	28	140.115	804	3470	6.773			(3+)-2.34	5.2	0.1923	313	0.007	3+, 4+
Chlorine	3 U	17	35.4527	28.4 —101	0/4.8	0.003214			(1+)-2.923 (1-)+1.3583	2.08/ 6.41	0.2421	20.41	0.013	1-, 1+, 3+, 5+
Chromium	j	24	51.9961	1907	2679	7.2			(3+)-0.74	20.5	0.4491	339	0.01	2+, 3+, 6+
Cobalt	S (	27	58.9332	1495	2912	8.9		758.8	(2+)-0.277	16.192	0.4210	382	0.0028	2+,3+
Copper	3 5	67	63.546 [247]	1085	2570 3540	8.92	128	745.5	(2+)+0.34 (3+)-2.06	13.38	0.38452	304	0.0058	1+, 2+ 3+ 4+
Darmstadtium	2	110	[281]	2	2			<u> </u>	25:		I	I	I	
Dubnium	В	105	[562]	1	1	[			1		ı	1	 	1
Dysprosium First-sipium	2,7	99	162.5	1407	2600	8.536	178.1	572	(3+)-2.29	10.4	0.1733	250	$6 \times 10^{-4}$	2+, 3+
Erbium	ı L	689	167.26	1497	2900	9.045	176.1		(3+) 2 $(3+)$ 2.32	17.2	0.1681		$3.5 \times 10^{-4}$	+ 6
Europium	En	63	151.965	826	1596	5.245	208.4		(3+)-1.99	10.5	0.1820	176	$2.1 \times 10^{-3}$	2+, 3+
Fermium	표.	100	[257]	6	6	100			(3+)-1.96	2	0	'	2	2+, 3+
Francium	ᅩ	87	18.9984032 [223]	-219./ 27	-188.2 650	0.001090		393	(1-)+7.8/	0.51 2	0.8238	63.6	0.0544 trace	<u> </u> +
Gadolinium	pg G	64	157.25	1312	3000	7.886	180.4	0	(3+)-2.29	15.5	0.2355	311.7	$6.3 \times 10^{-4}$	3+
Germanium	_ _ _	32	72.64	945	2850	5.323	123	761.2	(3+)-0.329 (4+)+0.124	31.8	0.3215	334.3	$1.5 \times 10^{-4}$	2+, 4+
*	I J -	-												

 $^{\star}$  [ ] indicates mass of longest-lived isotope.



و
J
Ð
0
G

Column   C							Propertie	s of E	lemen	Properties of Elements (continued)	(par				
Main   719   196-56654   1064   2856   1932   144   8899   (3+1-15)   124   0.12905   2344   3 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>   14   1   1.00734   2.227   4603   13.28   15.24   3 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>   14   1   1.00734   2.227   2.227   2.0007784   31   2.37   -	કૃતિ <sub>દ્યાન</sub> ા	·ws		Atomic				(412 16 beinzer	"ipen	(Orally) (By Grand on bressor)  A standard Reduction for the control of the contr	405 466 400	(lom/la) holson (kilmol)		Apple of the state	2.47467 (%) 120 2016M 2016bix0 toleM
He 10 (1771) He 11 (1707) He 12 (14,0026) He 12 (14,0026) He 12 (14,0026) He 13 (14,0026) He 14 (16,0026) He 15 (14,0026) He 15 (14,0026) He 16 (17,002) He 17 (1707) He 18 (1707) He 19 (1707) He 10 (1	Gold Hafnium	Au	1 - 1 -	196.96654	7	14 4	32	144		(3+)+1.52	12.4	0.12905		$3 \times 10^{-7}$ 3 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	1+, 3+
H	Hassium Helium	He He	108	[277] 4.002602			0.00017847	3.1	2372		0.02	5.1931	0.084		:
H   1   1.00094   2.22.75   0.0008999   37   31.2   (1+) 0.0000   0.117   (14.28)   0.10494   2.22.75   0.0008899   37   31.2   (1+) 0.0000   0.117   (14.28)   0.12448   0.12469   0.12	Holmium	H H	67	164.9032	(2536 kPa) 1461	2600	8.78	176.2	581	(3+)-2.33	17.1	0.1646	251	$1.5 \times 10^{-4}$	3+
1	Hydrogen	Ξ.	<u> </u>	1.00794	-259.19	-252.76	0.0000899	37	1312	(1+) 0.0000	0.117	14.298	0.904	3	+ '- '
Fe   26   53845   124   4550   12555   1355   880   (4)+0.026   264   0.1306   563.6   1 × 10 <sup>-7</sup>   17   192.2   2447   4550   2265   126   128   12	Indium Iodine	⊆ _	53	114.818	156.61	2080	7.29	167	558.2 1008.4	(3+)-0.3382 (1-)+0.5355	3.26	0.2407	231.8	$2 \times 10^{-3}$ $4.6 \times 10^{-5}$	1+, 3+
Fe   26   55.845   1536   2860   7.874   115   7594   340-0.4   13807   0.4494   350   5.8     Fe   26   55.845   1536   2860   7.874   115   1351     164   0.4494   350   5.8     Fe   27   138.9655   920   3420   6177     164   7156   740-237   8.5   0.1922   402   0.0033     Fe   27   138.9655   920   3420   6177     164   7156   740-237   8.5   0.1922   402   0.0033     Fe   27   138.9655   920   3420   1347   10.342   146   7156   740-01251   4.77   0.1276   7.75	lridium	. <u>-</u>	77	192.22	2447	4550	22.65	135.5	880	(4+)+0.926	26.4	0.1306	563.6	$1 \times 10^{-7}$	3+, 4+, 5+
Math	Iron	ሜ ,	26	55.845	1536	2860	7.874	126	759.4	(3+)-0.4	13.807	0.4494	350	5.8	2+, 3+
Fig.   103   1282	Ni yptori Lanthanum	L A	57	138.9055	920	3420	6.17	187	538	(3+)-2.37	8.5	0.1952	9.03 402	0.0035	3+
Fig. 2002	Lawrengum	ت د	103	[262]	[	;	;	;	;	(3+)-2.06	[	0	{	3	3+
May   12   143967   1652   3327   984   1738   524   (3+)-2.3   11.9   0.1535   414   8×10 <sup>-5</sup>	Lead Lithium	윤 :=	3 82	207.2	327	1746	11.342	146 156	715.6	(2+)-0.1251 (1+)-3.045	3.77	3.569	178	0.0013	2+, 4+ 1+
m         Mg         12         24,305         650         1105         1,738         160         737.8         (2+)-2356         8,477         1024         127.4         2.76           n         Mn         15         54,38805         126         2061         1,43         175         (2+)-1,36         8,477         1024         127.4         2.76           n         Md         101         [288]         —	Lutetium	: 3	71	174.967	1652	3327	9.84	173.8	524	(3+)-2.3	11.9	0.1535	414	$8 \times 10^{-5}$	3+ - 8
III         Mit         109         [268]         — <th< td=""><td>Magnesium Manganese</td><td>Mg⊓</td><td>12</td><td>24.305 54.93805</td><td>650 1246</td><td>1105 2061</td><td>1.738</td><td>160</td><td>737.8</td><td>(2+)-2.356 (2+)-1.18</td><td>8.477</td><td>1.024</td><td>127.4</td><td>2.76</td><td>2+ 2+ 3+ 4+ 6+ 7+</td></th<>	Magnesium Manganese	Mg⊓	12	24.305 54.93805	650 1246	1105 2061	1.738	160	737.8	(2+)-2.356 (2+)-1.18	8.477	1.024	127.4	2.76	2+ 2+ 3+ 4+ 6+ 7+
um         Md         101         [258]         —         —         635         —         635         —         <	Meitnerium	₹	109	[268]	?   !		,	i						.	
mm         rg         co. 0.35         co. 0.05         co. 0.0	Mendelevium	PW -	101	[258]	8	[	5	[	635			1000	5	1 2 1	2+, 3+
m         Nd         60         144.24         1024         3111         7.003         181.4         530         (3+)-232         7.13         0.1903         283.7         0.004           n         Nb         10         20.1797         -248.61         -246.05         0.0008999         71         2081         —         0.34         1.0301         1.77         —           n         p         28         100         3900         20.45         155         597         (5+)-0.51         9.46         —         336         0.0075           n         p         28         58.634         1455         2883         8.908         17         20.1         2.46         3.0075         17.15         0.442         3.35         0.0075           n         v         41         92.90638         2477         4858         8.908         17         446         66.41         (5+)-0.65         2.69         0.2442         33.5         0.0075           n         v         41         92.90638         2477         4858         8.57         1402         (3-)-0.055         2.69         0.2648         690         0.0075           n         v         41         <	Molybdenum	ģ₽	80	200.59 95.94	- 38.9 2623	35/ 4679	13.534	139	1007	(2+)+0.8535 (6+) 0.114	2.2953	0.2508	590 590	$2 \times 10^{\circ}$ $1.2 \times 10^{-4}$	1+, 2+ 4+, 5+, 6+
Ne 10 20.1/9/	Neodymium	₽:	09	144.24	1024	3111	7.003	181.4	530	(3+)-2.32	7.13	0.1903	283.7	0.004	2+, 3+
Ni   28   58.6934   1455   2883   8.908   124   736.7   (2+) - 0.257   17.15   0.4442   375   0.00075     No	Neotunium	e S S	0 26	20.1797 [237]	- 248.61 640	246.05 3900	0.0008999	155	1807	(5+)-0.91	9.46	1.0301	336		2+ 3+ 4+ 5+ 6+
NB 41 92.90638 2477 4858 8.57 146 664.1 (5+)—0.65 26.9 0.2648 690 0.002  NO 102 [259] — — — — — — — — — 642 (2+)—2.5 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Nickel	ΞΞ	28	58.6934	1455	2883	8.908	124	736.7	(2+)-0.257	17.15	0.4442	375	0.0075	2+, 3+, 4+
No 102 [259] — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Niobium Nitrogen	g z	41	92.90638 14.0067	24// 210	4858 —195.8	8.5/ 0.0012409	146 75	664.1 1402	(5+)-0.65 (3-)-0.092	26.9 0.72	0.2648 1.0397	690 5.58	0.002	4+, 5+ 3-, 2-, 1-, 1+, 2+, 3+, 4+
0s         76         190.23         3.045         50.25         22.57         135         840         (4+)+0.687         31.7         0.130         627.6         2 × 10 <sup>-7</sup> 0         8         15.994         -218.8         -183         0.001429         60         1313.9         (2-) 1.229         0.44         0.91738         6.82         45.5           1s         46         106.42         1552         2940         11.99         137         805         (2+) 0.915         17.6         0.2441         362         3 × 10 <sup>-7</sup> 1s         46         106.42         1552         2940         11.99         101         (3-) -0.063         0.659         0.75968         49.8         0.11           1s         1s         1s2         868         (4+)+1.15         19.7         0.1326         510.4         1 × 10 <sup>-6</sup> 1s         2s         1c         330.9         19.86         162         88         (4+)+1.15         19.7         0.1326         49.8         0.11           1s         2s         1c         330.9         1.84         1.84         1 × 10-1.25         2.8         0.1326         1.8         1 × 10-1.25         1.8         1.	Nobelium	8	102	[259]		1	I	I	642	(2+)-2.5	I	I	1	I	5+ 2+,3+
Color   Colo	Osmium	0 s	76	190.23	3045	5025	22.57	135	840	+	31.7	0.130	627.6	$2 \times 10^{-7}$	4+, 6+, 8+
IS         P         15         30,973762         44.2         280.5         1.823         109         1012         (3-)-0.063         0.659         0.76968         49.8         0.11           Pt         78         195,078         1769         3824         21.41         138.5         868         (4+)+1.15         19.7         0.1326         510.4         1 × 10 <sup>-6</sup> Pu         94         [244]         640         3230         1986         162         883         (4+)-1.25         2.8         0.138         343.5         —           Po         84         [209]         254         962         94         164         813         (4+)+0.73         3.81         0.155         103         —           Inium         Pr         59         140,90765         935         3320         6.782         11.3         0.136         32.6         1.84           Inium         Pm         61         [145]         1042         320         1824         525         11.3         0.130         32.6         9.1 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	Uxygen Palladium	o P	8 46	15.9994	-218.8 1552	183 2940	0.001429 11.99	60 137	1313.9 805		17.6	0.91/38	6.82 362	$45.5$ $3 \times 10^{-7}$	2+, 1- 2+, 4+
10   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	Phosphorus	_ å	15	30.973762	44.2	280.5	1.823	109	1012	-	0.659	0.76968	49.8	0.11	3-, 3+, 5+
Po         84         [209]         254         962         9.4         164         813         (4+)+0.73         3.81         0.125         103         —           K         19         39.0983         63.2         766.4         0.862         23.1         418.8         (1+)-2.925         2.334         0.7566         76.9         1.84           Pr         59         140.90765         935         3520         6.782         182.4         522         (3+)-2.35         11.3         0.1930         33.6         9.1 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 3           Pm         61         [145]         1042         3000         7.2         183.4         536         (3+)-2.29         8.17         —         293         —	Plutonium	Pa	94	[244]	640	3230	19.86	162	585	(4+)-1.25	2.8	0.138	343.5	⊇   < -	3+, 4+, 5+, 6+
Pr         59         140,90765         935         3520         6.782         182.4         522         (3+)-2.35         11.3         0.1930         332.6         9.1 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> Pm         61         [145]         1042         3000         7.2         183.4         536         (3+)-2.29         8.17         —         293         —	Polonium Potassium	& 노	84	[209] 39.0983	254	962 766.4	9.4	164 231	813	(4+)+0.73 $(1+)-2.925$	3.81	0.125	103 76.9	1.84	2-, 2+, 4+, 6+ 1+
	Praseodymium Promethium	P. P.	59	140.90765 [145]	935 1042	3520 3000	6.782 7.2	182.4 183.4	522 536	(3+)-2.35 (3+)-2.29	11.3	0.1930	332.6 293	$9.1 \times 10^{-4}$	3+, 4+ 3+

u	•
ر	,
9	U
c	2
2	S

Symbol Re 75 186.207 Rh 86 [222] Rh 88 [226] Rh 45 102.0358 1552 Rh 45 102.0358 15650 Rh 47 101.07 Symbol Re 75 186.207 Rh 45 102.0358 1995 Rh 45 102.0358 1995 Symbol Re 75 186.207 Rh 45 101.07 Rh 104 [261] Symbol Re 75 186.207 Rh 45 101.07 Symbol Rh 45 102.0358 1995 Symbol Rh 45 101.07 Symbol Rh 45 102.0358 1995 Symbol Rh 104 [261] Symbol Rh 45 101.07 Symbol Rh 45 101.07 Symbol Rh 104 [261] Symbol Rh 45 102.0358 1995 Symbol Rh 101.07 Symbol Rh	Properties of Elements (continued)	Asonic halos of stars of the st	163         568         (5+)-1.19         14.6         —         481         trace         3+,           228         509.1         (2+)-2.916         8.36         —         136.8         —         2+           140         1037         -         16.4         —         16.4         —         2+           137         760         (7+)+0.34         33.4         0.1368         707         1 × 10 <sup>-7</sup> 3+,           134         720         (3+)+0.76         2.16         0.02427         494         1 × 10 <sup>-7</sup> 3+,           240         (3+) 2.05         2.16         0.02427         6.03         0.0070         1	240 403 (1+7)-2.923 2.19 0.30344 69.2 0.00708 134 711 (4+)+0.68 25.5 0.2381 567.8 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	117 940.7 (2-)-0.924 5.43 0.3212 118 786.5 (4-)-0.143 50.2 0.7121 144 45.9 (1+)-0.791 11.65 0.23502 215 549.5 (2+)-2.89 7.4308 0.301 103 999.6 (2-)-0.45 1.7272 0.7060 146 750.8 (5+)-0.81 36.57 0.1402	136         702         (6+)+0.83         23.0         —         577         —           138         869         (2-)-1.14         17.4         0.2016         50.6         2 × 10 <sup>-7</sup> 177.3         564         (3+)-2.31         10.3         0.1819         293         1 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 179         587         (4+)-1.83         16.11         0.1177         543.9         8.1 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 175.9         596         (3+)-2.32         18.4         0.1600         213         5 × 10 <sup>-5</sup> 141         708.4         (4+)-0.151         7.07         0.2274         296         2.1 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 147         658.1         (4+)-0.86         14.146         0.5226         425         0.63           139         770.4         (6+)-0.09         35.4         0.1320         806         1.2 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	05         156         597         (6+)-0.83         12.6         0.11618         423         2.3 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 3+,4+,5+,6+           0058971         134         650.3         (4+)-0.54         22.84         0.4886         459.7         0.0136         2+,3+,4+,5+           973         193.3         603         (3+)-2.2         766         0.1545         155         34 × 10 <sup>-4</sup> 2+,3+           5         180         600         (3+)-2.37         17.15         0.2984         393         0.0035         3+           14         134         906.4         (2+)-0.7626         7.322         0.3884         115         0.0076         2+
Symbol  Ra  Ra  Ra  Ra  Ra  Ra  Ra  Ra  Ra  R	Properties		15.37 5 0.009 21.232 12.39				131 19.05 417 6.11 108.09 0.0058971 196 6.973 264 4.5 907 7.14
Symbol Re 1231.03588 Re 1226 Re 1221 Re 1231.03588 Re 1226 Re 1222 Re 1226 Re 1222 Re 1226 Re 1226 Re 1222 Re 1226 Re 122.08976		salod galdleth	4 2 8	23.5 2310 — 1072 1539	221 1411 961 97.83 776.9 115.2	2157 450 1356 303.5 1750 1545 1666 3422	1130 1917 —111.8 824 1530 419.6
2 × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×		Padmus vinosk					
		Element Jodnive	Ra Ra Rh Rh	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	Se Si Ag Si Si Ag	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Uuu Z ≺ Y k

CONTENTS

Table C-7

			E	Elect	tron	Co	nfig	ura	tior	s of	Ele	me	nts							
	Elements	1s	2s	2p	3 <b>s</b>	3р	3d	4s		evels 4d		5s	5р	5d	5f	6s	6р	6d	6f	7s
1 2	Hydrogen Helium	1 2																		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Lithium Beryllium Boron Carbon Nitrogen Oxygen Fluorine Neon	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1 2 3 4 5 6																
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Sodium Magnesium Aluminum Silicon Phosphorus Sulfur Chlorine Argon	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	6 6 6 6 6 6	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1 2 3 4 5 6														
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	Potassium Calcium Scandium Titanium Vanadium Chromium Manganese Iron Cobalt Nickel Copper Zinc Gallium Germanium Arsenic Selenium Bromine Krypton	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	1 2 3 5 6 7 8 10 10 10 10 10 10	1 2 2 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1 2 3 4 5 6											
37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	Rubidium Strontium Yttrium Zirconium Niobium Molybdenum Technetium Ruthenium Rhodium Palladium Silver Cadmium Indium Tin Antimony Tellurium Iodine Xenon	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	666666666666666666666666666666666666666	1 2 4 5 5 7 8 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		1 2 2 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 2	1 2 3 4 5 6							

Table C-7

	ie C-7		-lec	tron	Co	nfic	IUra	tior	ns o	f Ele	me	nts	(co	atip	ued	)					
			-100			ııııg	Jui a					IICS	(00)		ueu	,					
	Elements	1s	2s	2p	3s	3р	3d	4s	Տ <b>ս</b> ք։ 4թ	evels 4d		5s	5p	5d	5f	6s	6р	6d	6f	7s	<b>7</b> p
55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86	Cesium Barium Lanthanum Cerium Praseodymium Neodymium Promethium Samarium Europium Gadolinium Terbium Dysprosium Holmium Erbium Thulium Ytterbium Lutetium Hafnium Tantalum Tungsten Rhenium Osmium Iridium Platinum Gold Mercury Thallium Lead Bismuth Polonium Astatine Radon	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	666666666666666666666666666666666666666	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	666666666666666666666666666666666666666	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	666666666666666666666666666666666666666	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	2 3 4 5 6 7 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	666666666666666666666666666666666666666	1 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1 2 3 4 5 6				
87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 110 111 112	Francium Radium Actinium Thorium Protactinium Uranium Neptunium Plutonium Americium Curium Berkelium Californium Einsteinium Fermium Mendelevium Nobelium Lawrencium Rutherfordium Dubnium Seaborgium Bohrium Hassium Meitnerium Darmstadtium Unununium Ununquadium	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	668666666666666666666666666666666666666	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	666666666666666666666666666666666666666	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	666666666666666666666666666666666666666	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	666666666666666666666666666666666666666	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	2 3 4 6 7 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	666666666666666666666666666666666666666	1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 10		1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2?



	Names and Charges	of Polyatomic Ions	
1-	2-	3-	4-
Acetate, CH <sub>3</sub> COO <sup>-</sup>	Carbonate, CO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	Arsenate, AsO <sub>4</sub> 3-	Hexacyanoferrate(II),
Amide, NH <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Chromate, CrO <sub>4</sub> 2–	Arsenite, AsO <sub>3</sub> <sup>3–</sup>	Fe(CN) <sub>6</sub> <sup>4–</sup>
Astatate, AtO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Dichromate, Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	Borate, BO <sub>3</sub> <sup>3-</sup>	Orthosilicate, SiO <sub>4</sub> <sup>4–</sup>
Azide, N <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Hexachloroplatinate,	Citrate, C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> O <sub>7</sub> <sup>3-</sup>	Diphosphate, P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> <sup>4–</sup>
Benzoate, C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> COO <sup>-</sup>	PtCl <sub>6</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	Hexacyanoferrate(III),	
Bismuthate, BiO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Hexafluorosilicate, SiF <sub>6</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	Fe(CN) <sub>6</sub> 3-	
Bromate, BrO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Molybdate, MoO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2–</sup>	Phosphate, PO <sub>4</sub> <sup>3–</sup>	
Chlorate, ClO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Oxalate, C <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	Phosphite, PO <sub>3</sub> <sup>3–</sup>	
Chlorite, ClO <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Peroxide, O <sub>2</sub> <sup>2–</sup>		
Cyanide, CN <sup>-</sup>	Peroxydisulfate, S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>8</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	1+	2+
Formate, HCOO <sup>-</sup>	Ruthenate, RuO <sub>4</sub> 2-	Ammonium, NH <sub>4</sub> +	Mercury(l), Hg <sub>2</sub> <sup>2+</sup>
Hydroxide, OH <sup>-</sup>	Selenate, SeO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2–</sup>	Neptunyl(V), NpO <sub>2</sub> +	Neptunyl(VI), NpO <sub>2</sub> <sup>2+</sup>
Hypobromite, BrO <sup>-</sup>	Selenite, SeO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	Plutonyl(V), PuO <sub>2</sub> +	Plutonyl(VI), PuO <sub>2</sub> <sup>2+</sup>
Hypochlorite, ClO <sup>-</sup>	Silicate, SiO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	Uranyl(V), UO <sub>2</sub> +	Uranyl(VI), UO <sub>2</sub> 2+
Hypophosphite, H <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Sulfate, SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	Vanadyl(V), VO <sub>2</sub> +	Vanadyl(IV), VO <sup>2+</sup>
lodate, IO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Sulfite, SO <sub>3</sub> 2-		
Nitrate, NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Tartrate, C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>4</sub> O <sub>6</sub> <sup>2–</sup>		
Nitrite, NO <sub>2</sub> -	Tellurate, TeO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup>		
Perbromate, BrO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Tellurite, TeO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2–</sup>		
Perchlorate, ClO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Tetraborate, B <sub>4</sub> O <sub>7</sub> <sup>2-</sup>		
Periodate, IO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Thiosulfate, S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup>		
Permanganate, MnO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Tungstate, WO <sub>4</sub> 2 <sup>–</sup>		
Perrhenate, ReO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>			
Thiocyanate, SCN <sup>-</sup>			
Vanadate, VO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>			

#### **Table C-9**

		Ionizatio	n Constants		
Substance	lonization Constant	Substance	Ionization Constant	Substance	Ionization Constant
нсоон	$1.77 \times 10^{-4}$	HBO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-2</sup>	$1.58 \times 10^{-14}$	HS <sup>-</sup>	$1.00 \times 10^{-19}$
CH₃COOH	$1.75 \times 10^{-5}$	H <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	$4.5  imes 10^{-7}$	HSO <sub>4</sub> -	$1.02 \times 10^{-2}$
CH₂CICOOH	$1.36  imes 10^{-3}$	HCO <sub>3</sub> -	$4.68 \times 10^{-11}$	H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub>	$1.29 \times 10^{-2}$
CHCl₂COOH	$4.47 \times 10^{-2}$	HCN	$6.17 \times 10^{-10}$	HSO <sub>3</sub> -	$6.17 \times 10^{-8}$
CCl₃COOH	$3.02 \times 10^{-1}$	HF	$6.3  imes 10^{-4}$	HSeO <sub>4</sub> -	$2.19 \times 10^{-2}$
нооссоон	$5.36  imes 10^{-2}$	HNO <sub>2</sub>	$5.62 \times 10^{-4}$	H <sub>2</sub> SeO <sub>3</sub>	$2.29  imes 10^{-3}$
HOOCCOO-	$1.55  imes 10^{-4}$	H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	$7.08 \times 10^{-3}$	HSeO <sub>3</sub> -	$4.79 \times 10^{-9}$
CH₃CH₂COOH	$1.34  imes 10^{-5}$	H <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> -	$6.31 \times 10^{-8}$	HBrO	$2.51 \times 10^{-9}$
C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> COOH	$6.25  imes 10^{-5}$	HPO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	$4.17 \times 10^{-13}$	HCIO	$2.9  imes 10^{-8}$
H <sub>3</sub> AsO <sub>4</sub>	$6.03  imes 10^{-3}$	H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>3</sub>	$5.01 \times 10^{-2}$	HIO	$3.16 \times 10^{-11}$
H <sub>2</sub> AsO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>	$1.05  imes 10^{-7}$	H <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>3</sub> -	$2.00 \times 10^{-7}$	NH <sub>3</sub>	$5.62 \times 10^{-10}$
H <sub>3</sub> BO <sub>3</sub>	$5.75 \times 10^{-10}$	H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>2</sub>	$5.89 \times 10^{-2}$	H <sub>2</sub> NNH <sub>2</sub>	$7.94  imes 10^{-9}$
H <sub>2</sub> BO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	$1.82 \times 10^{-13}$	H <sub>2</sub> S	$9.1 \times 10^{-8}$	H₂NOH	$1.15 \times 10^{-6}$

#### **Solubility Guidelines**

A substance is considered soluble if more than three grams of the substance dissolves in 100 mL of water. The more common rules are listed below.

- 1. All common salts of the group 1A elements and ammonium ions are soluble.
- 2. All common acetates and nitrates are soluble.
- 3. All binary compounds of group 7A elements (other than F) with metals are soluble except those of silver, mercury(I), and lead.
- 4. All sulfates are soluble except those of barium, strontium, lead, calcium, silver, and mercury(I).
- 5. Except for those in Rule 1, carbonates, hydroxides, oxides, sulfides, and phosphates are insoluble.

				Sol	ubility	of Co	mpou	nds in	Wate	r					
	\\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	ojejoj R.	Omide	orbonate Ct.	morate G.	opio,	momate H.	source of the second of the se	Odio Odio	ole die	Sup.	erchlorate Pk	Suit	oje,jin	anio,
Aluminum	S	S	_	S	S	_	-1	S	S	I	S	I	S	D	
Ammonium	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	_	S	S	S	S	
Barium	S	S	Р	S	S	I	S	S	S	S	S	I	I	D	
Calcium	S	S	Р	S	S	S	S	S	S	Р	S	Р	Р	Р	
Copper (II)	S	S	_	S	S	_	I	_	S	I	S	I	S	I	
Hydrogen	S	S	_	S	S	_	_	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Iron(II)	_	S	Р	S	S	_	I	S	S	I	S	I	S	I	
Iron(III)	_	S	_	S	S	I	I	S	S	I	S	Р	Р	D	
Lead(II)	S	S	_	S	S	I	Р	Р	S	Р	S	I	Р	I	
Lithium	S	S	S	S	S	?	S	S	S	S	S	Р	S	S	
Magnesium	S	S	Р	S	S	S	I	S	S	I	S	Р	S	D	
Manganese(II)	S	S	Р	S	S	_	I	S	S	I	S	Р	S	I	
Mercury(I)	Р	I	I	S	I	Р	_	I	S	I	S	I	Р	I	
Mercury(II)	S	S	_	S	S	Р	I	Р	S	Р	S	I	D	I	
Potassium	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Silver	Р	I	I	S	I	Р	_	I	S	Р	S	I	Р	I	
Sodium	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	
Strontium	S	S	Р	S	S	Р	S	S	S	S	S	I	Р	S	
Tin(II)	D	S	_	S	S	I		S	D	I	S	I	S	I	
Tin(IV)	S	S	_	_	S	S	I	D	_	I	S	_	S	I	
Zinc	S	S	Р	S	S	Р	Р	S	S	Р	S	I	S	I	

S – soluble

P – partially soluble

I – insoluble

CONTENTS

D – decomposes



		Specific Heat	: Values (J/g·K)		
Substance	с	Substance	С	Substance	с
AIF <sub>3</sub> BaTiO <sub>3</sub> BeO CaC <sub>2</sub> CaSO <sub>4</sub> CCI <sub>4</sub>	0.8948 0.79418 1.020 0.9785 0.7320 0.85651	Fe <sub>3</sub> C FeWO <sub>4</sub> HI K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> MgCO <sub>3</sub> Mg(OH) <sub>2</sub>	0.5898 0.37735 0.22795 0.82797 0.8957 1.321	NaVO <sub>3</sub> Ni(CO) <sub>4</sub> Pbl <sub>2</sub> SF <sub>6</sub> SiC SiO <sub>2</sub>	1.540 1.198 0.1678 0.6660 0.6699 0.7395
CH <sub>3</sub> OH CH <sub>2</sub> OHCH <sub>2</sub> OH CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OH CdO CuSO <sub>4</sub> ·5H <sub>2</sub> O	2.55 2.413 2.4194 0.3382 1.12	MgSO <sub>4</sub> MnS Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> NaF	0.8015 0.5742 1.0595 1.116	SrCl <sub>2</sub> Tb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> TiCl <sub>4</sub> Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	0.4769 0.3168 0.76535 0.45397

## Table C-12

Substance	<i>K</i> <sub>fp</sub> (C°kg/mol)	Freezing Point (°C)	<i>K</i> <sub>bp</sub> (C°kg/mol)	Boiling Point (°C)
Acetic acid	3.90	16.66	3.22	117.90
Benzene	5.12	5.533	2.53	80.100
Camphor	37.7	178.75	5.611	207.42
Cyclohexane	20.0	6.54	2.75	80.725
Cyclohexanol	39.3	25.15		
Nitrobenzene	6.852	5.76	5.24	210.8
Phenol	7.40	40.90	3.60	181.839
Water	1.86	0.000	0.512	100.000

## Table C-13

		ŀ	leat of Form	ation Values			
		$\Delta \emph{H}_{f}^{o}$ (kJ/mol)	(concentration	n of aqueous sol	utions is 1 <i>M</i> )		
Substance	$\Delta oldsymbol{H_{\mathrm{f}}^{\circ}}$	Substance	$\Delta oldsymbol{H_{\mathrm{f}}^{\circ}}$	Substance	∆ <b>H</b> ° <sub>f</sub>	Substance	$\Delta oldsymbol{\mathcal{H}_{f}^{o}}$
Ag(s)	0	CsCl(s)	-443.04	H₃PO₄(aq)	-1279.0	NaBr(s)	-361.062
AgCl(s)	-127.068	$Cs_2SO_4(s)$	-1443.02	$H_2S(g)$	-20.63	NaCl(s)	-411.153
AgCN(s)	146.0	Cul(s)	-67.8	H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> (aq)	-608.81	NaHCO <sub>3</sub> (s)	-950.8
Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	-1675.7	CuS(s)	-53.1	H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> (aq)	-814.0	NaNO₃(aq)	-447.48
BaCl <sub>2</sub> (aq)	-871.95	Cu <sub>2</sub> S(s)	-79.5	HgCl <sub>2</sub> (s)	-224. 3	NaOH(s)	-425.609
BaSO₄	-1473.2	CuSO <sub>4</sub> (s)	-771.36	$Hg_2C\overline{l}_2(s)$	-265.22	$Na_2CO_3(s)$	-1130.7
BeO(s)	-609.6	F <sub>2</sub> (g)	0	$Hg_2SO_4(s)$	-743.12	Na <sub>2</sub> S(aq)	-447.3
BiCl <sub>3</sub> (s)	-379.1	FeCl <sub>3</sub> (s)	-399.49	I <sub>2</sub> (s)	0	Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> (s)	-1387.08
Bi <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> (s)	-143.1	FeO(s)	-272.0	K̄(s)	0	NH₄CI(s)	-314.4
Br <sub>2</sub>	0	FeS(s)	-100.0	KBr(s)	-393.798	$O_2(g)$	0
CCI₄(I)	-128.2	Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (s)	-824.2	$KMnO_4(s)$	-837.2	$P_4O_6(s)$	-1640.1
CH <sub>4</sub> (g)	-74.81	Fe <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> (s)	-1118.4	KOH	-424.764	P <sub>4</sub> O <sub>10</sub> (s)	-2984.0
$C_2H_2(g)$	226.73	H(g)	217.965	LiBr(s)	-351.213	PbBr <sub>2</sub> (s)	-278.7
$C_2H_4(g)$	52.26	H <sub>2</sub> (g)	0	LiOH(s)	-484.93	PbCl <sub>2</sub> (s)	-359.41
$C_2H_6(g)$	-84.68	HBr(g)	-36.40	Mn(s)	0	SF <sub>6</sub> (g)	-1220.5
CO(g)	-110.525	HCl(g)	-92.307	MnCl <sub>2</sub> (aq)	-555.05	SO <sub>2</sub> (g)	-296.830
CO <sub>2</sub> (g)	-393.509	HCl(aq)	-167.159	$Mn(NO_3)_2(aq)$	-635.5	SO₃(g)	-454.51
CS <sub>2</sub> (I)	89.70	HCN(aq)	108.9	MnO <sub>2</sub> (s)	-520.03	SrO(s)	-592.0
Ca(s)	0	HCHO	-108.57	MnS(s)	-214.2	TiO <sub>3</sub> (s)	-939.7
CaCO <sub>3</sub> (s)	-1206.9	HCOOH(I)	-424.72	$N_2(g)$	0	TII(s)	-123.5
CaO(s)	-635.1	HF(g)	-271.1	NH <sub>3</sub> (g)	-46.11	UCl <sub>4</sub> (s)	-1019.2
Ca(OH) <sub>2</sub> (s)	-986.09	HI(g)	26.48	NH <sub>4</sub> Br(s)	-270.83	UCl <sub>5</sub> (s)	-1059
Cl <sub>2</sub> (g)	0	H <sub>2</sub> O(I)	-285.830	NO(g)	90.25	Zn(s)	0
Co <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> (s)	-891	H <sub>2</sub> O(g)	-241.818	$NO_2(g)$	33.18	ZnCl <sub>2</sub> (aq)	-488.19
CoO(s)	-237.94	$H_2O_2(I)$	-187.8	N <sub>2</sub> O(g)	82.05	ZnO(s)	-348.28
Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (s)	-1139.7	H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> (l)	-595.4	Na(s)	0	ZnSO <sub>4</sub> (aq)	-1063.15



## **APPENDIX**



### **Chapter 1**

No practice problems

#### Chapter 2

**1.** density =  $\frac{\text{mass}}{\text{volume}}$ 

$$density = \frac{147 \text{ g}}{21 \text{ mL}} = 7.0 \text{ g/mL}$$

**2.** volume =  $\frac{\text{mass}}{\text{density}}$ 

$$volume = \frac{20 \text{ g}}{4 \text{ g/mL}} = 5 \text{ mL}$$

**3.** density =  $\frac{\text{mass}}{\text{volume}}$ 

density = 
$$\frac{20 \text{ g}}{5 \text{ cm}^3}$$
 = 4 g/cm<sup>3</sup>

The density of pure aluminum is 2.7 g/cm<sup>3</sup>, so the cube cannot be made of aluminum.

- **12.** a.  $7 \times 10^2$  m
  - **b.**  $3.8 \times 10^4 \text{ m}$
  - **c.**  $4.5 \times 10^{6} \text{ m}$
  - **d.**  $6.85 \times 10^{11} \text{ m}$
  - **e.**  $5.4 \times 10^{-3}$  kg
  - **f.**  $6.87 \times 10^{-6} \text{ kg}$
  - **g.**  $7.6 \times 10^{-8} \text{ kg}$
  - **h.**  $8 \times 10^{-10} \text{ kg}$
- **13.** a.  $3.6 \times 10^5$  s
  - **b.**  $5.4 \times 10^{-5}$  s
    - **c.**  $5.06 \times 10^3 \text{ s}$
    - **d.**  $8.9 \times 10^{10}$  s
- **14.** a.  $7 \times 10^{-5}$  m
  - **b.**  $3 \times 10^8 \text{ m}$
  - **c.**  $2 \times 10^{2}$  m
  - **d.**  $5 \times 10^{-12} \text{ m}$
  - **e.**  $1.26 \times 10^4 \text{ kg} + 0.25 \times 10^4 \text{ kg} = 1.51 \times 10^4 \text{ kg}$
  - **f.**  $7.06 \times 10^{-3} \text{ kg} + 0.12 \times 10^{-3} \text{ kg}$  $= 7.18 \times 10^{-3} \text{ kg}$
  - **g.**  $4.39 \times 10^5 \text{ kg} 0.28 \times 10^5 \text{ kg} = 4.11 \times 10^5 \text{ kg}$
  - **h.**  $5.36 \times 10^{-1} \text{ kg} 0.740 \times 10^{-1} \text{ kg}$  $= 4.62 \times 10^{-1} \text{ kg}$
- **15.** a.  $4 \times 10^{10}$  cm<sup>2</sup>
  - **b.**  $6 \times 10^{-2} \text{ cm}^2$
  - **c.**  $9 \times 10^{-1} \text{ cm}^2$
  - **d.**  $5 \times 10^{2} \text{ cm}^{2}$

- **16. a.**  $3 \times 10^{1}$  g/cm<sup>3</sup>
  - **b.**  $2 \times 10^3 \text{ g/cm}^3$
  - **c.**  $3 \times 10^6 \text{ g/cm}^3$
  - **d.**  $2 \times 10^{-1} \text{ g/cm}^3$
- **17. a.**  $360 \times \frac{1000 \text{ ms}}{1 \times 1000 \text{ ms}} = 360 000 \text{ ms}$ 
  - **b.** 4800 g ×  $\frac{1 \text{ kg}}{1000 \text{ g}}$  = 4.8 kg
  - **c.** 5600 dm  $\times \frac{1 \text{ m}}{10 \text{ dm}} = 560 \text{ m}$
  - **d.**  $72 \text{ g/x} \frac{1000 \text{ mg}}{1 \text{ g/}} = 72 000 \text{ mg}$
- **18. a.** 245 ms  $\times \frac{1 \text{ s}}{1000 \text{ ms}} = 0.245 \text{ s}$ 
  - **b.** 5 m/×  $\frac{100 \text{ cm}}{1 \text{ m/}}$  = 500 cm
  - **c.**  $6800 \text{ em} \times \frac{1 \text{ m}}{100 \text{ em}} = 68 \text{ m}$
  - **d.** 25 kg  $\times \frac{1 \text{ Mg}}{1000 \text{ kg}} = 0.025 \text{ Mg}$
- **19.** 24  $\times \times \frac{60 \text{ min}}{1 \text{ fr}} \times \frac{60 \text{ s}}{1 \text{ min}} = 86 400 \text{ s}$
- **20.**  $\frac{19.3 \text{ g}}{1 \text{ mL}} \times \frac{10 \text{ dg}}{1 \text{ g}} \times \frac{1000 \text{ mL}}{1 \text{ L}} = 193 000 \text{ dg/L}$
- **21.**  $\frac{90.0 \text{ km}}{1 \text{ km}} \times \frac{0.62 \text{ mi}}{1 \text{ km}} \times \frac{1 \text{ km}}{60 \text{ min}} = 0.930 \text{ mi/min}$
- **29.**  $\frac{0.19}{1.59} \times 100 = 11.9\%$ 
  - $\frac{0.09}{1.59} \times 100 = 5.66\%$
  - $\frac{0.14}{1.59}\times 100 = 8.80\%$
- **30.**  $\frac{0.11}{1.59} \times 100 = 6.92\%$ 
  - $\frac{0.10}{1.59} \times 100 = 6.29\%$
  - $\frac{0.12}{1.59} \times 100 = 7.55\%$
- **31.** a. 4
  - **b.** 7
  - **c.** 5
  - **d.** 3
- **32. a.** 5
  - **b.** 3 **c.** 5
  - **d.** 2
- **33.** a. 84 790 kg
  - **b.** 38.54 g
  - c. 256.8 cm
  - **d.** 4.936 m

- **34.** a.  $5.482 \times 10^{-4}$  q
  - **b.**  $1.368 \times 10^5 \text{ kg}$
  - **c.**  $3.087 \times 10^{8} \text{ mm}$
  - **d.** 2.014 mL
- **35.** a. 142.9 cm
  - **b.** 768 kg
  - **c.** 0.1119 mg
- **36.** a. 12.12 cm
  - **b.** 2.10 cm
  - **c.**  $2.7 \times 10^3$  cm
- **37.** a. 78 m<sup>2</sup>
  - **b.** 12 m<sup>2</sup>
  - **c.** 2.5 m<sup>2</sup>
  - **d.** 81.1 m<sup>2</sup>
- **38.** a. 2.0 m/s
  - **b.** 3.00 m/s
    - c. 2.00 m/s
    - d. 2.9 m/s

#### Chapter 3

**6.**  $mass_{reactants} = mass_{products}$ 

$$mass_{reactants} = mass_{water\ electrolyzed}$$

$$mass_{products} = mass_{hydrogen} + mass_{oxygen}$$

$$mass_{water\ electrolyzed} = mass_{hydrogen} + mass_{oxygen}$$

$$mass_{water\ electrolyzed}=\,10.0\;g\,+\,79.4\;g=\,89.4\;g$$

**7.** mass<sub>reactants</sub> = mass<sub>products</sub>

$$mass_{sodium} = 15.6 g$$

$$mass_{sodium\ chloride} = 39.7\ g$$

Substituting and solving for mass<sub>chlorine</sub> yields,

$$15.6 g + mass_{chlorine} = 39.7 g$$

 $mass_{chlorine} = 39.7 g - 15.6 g = 24.1 g$  used in the reaction.

Because the sodium reacts with excess chlorine, all of the sodium is used in the reaction; that is, 15.6 g of sodium are used in the reaction.

8. The reactants are aluminum and bromine. The product is aluminum bromide. The mass of bromine used in the reaction equals the initial mass minus the mass remaining after the reaction is complete. Thus,

$$mass_{bromine}$$
 reacted = 100.0 g - 8.5 g = 91.5 g

Because no aluminum remains after the reaction, you know that all of the aluminum is used in the reaction. Thus,

To determine the mass of aluminum bromide formed, use conservation of mass.

$$\mathsf{mass}_{\mathsf{products}} = \mathsf{mass}_{\mathsf{reactants}}$$

$$mass_{aluminum\ bromide} = mass_{aluminum} + mass_{bromine}$$

$$mass_{aluminum\ bromide} = 10.3\ g + 91.5\ g = 101.8\ g$$

**9.** Magnesium and oxygen are the reactants. Magnesium oxide is the product.

$$\mathsf{mass}_{\mathsf{reactants}} = \mathsf{mass}_{\mathsf{products}}$$

$$mass_{magnesium} + mass_{oxygen} = mass_{magnesium oxide}$$

$$mass_{magnesium} = 10.0 g$$

$$mass_{magnesium \ oxide} = 16.6 g$$

 $10.0 g + mass_{oxygen} = 16.6 g$ 

Substituting and solving for mass<sub>oxygen</sub> yields,

$$mass_{oxygen} = 16.6 g - 10.0 g = 6.6 g$$

- **20.** percent by  $\text{mass}_{\text{hydrogen}} = \frac{\text{mass}_{\text{hydrogen}}}{\text{mass}_{\text{compound}}} \times 100$   $\text{percent by } \text{mass}_{\text{hydrogen}} = \frac{12.4 \text{ g}}{78.0 \text{ g}} \times 100 = 15.9 \%$
- 21. mass<sub>compound</sub> = 1.0 g + 19.0 g = 20.0 g percent by mass<sub>hydrogen</sub> =  $\frac{\text{mass}_{\text{hydrogen}}}{\text{mass}_{\text{compound}}} \times 100$ percent by mass<sub>hydrogen</sub> =  $\frac{1.0 \text{ g}}{20.0 \text{ g}} \times 100 = 5.0\%$
- **22.** mass<sub>xy</sub> = 3.50 g + 10.5 g = 14.0 g percent by mass<sub>x</sub> =  $\frac{\text{mass}_x}{\text{mass}_{xy}} \times 100$ percent by mass<sub>x</sub> =  $\frac{3.50 \text{ g}}{14.0 \text{ g}} \times 100 = 25.0\%$ percent by mass<sub>y</sub> =  $\frac{\text{mass}_y}{\text{mass}_{xy}} \times 100$ percent by mass<sub>y</sub> =  $\frac{10.5 \text{ g}}{14.0 \text{ g}} \times 100 = 75.0\%$
- 23. Compound I mass<sub>compound</sub> = 15.0 g + 120.0 g = 135.0 g percent by mass<sub>hydrogen</sub> =  $\frac{\text{mass}_{hydrogen}}{\text{mass}_{compound}} \times 100$  percent by mass<sub>hydrogen</sub> =  $\frac{15.0 \text{ g}}{135.0 \text{ g}} \times 100 = 11.1\%$  Compound II mass<sub>compound</sub> = 2.0 g + 32.0 g = 34.0 g percent by mass<sub>hydrogen</sub> =  $\frac{\text{mass}_{hydrogen}}{\text{mass}_{compound}} \times 100$  percent by mass<sub>hydrogen</sub> =  $\frac{2.0 \text{ g}}{34.0 \text{ g}} \times 100 = 5.8\%$

The composition by percent by mass is not the same for the two compounds. Therefore, they must be different compounds.

**24.** No, you cannot be sure. The fact that two compounds have the same percent by mass of a single element does not guarantee that the composition of the two compounds is the same.

#### **Chapter 4**

<b>I1.</b>	Element	Protons	Electrons
	a. boron	5	5
	<b>b.</b> radon	86	86
	<b>c.</b> platinum	78	78
	<b>d.</b> magnesium	12	12

- 12. dysprosium
- 13. silicon

4.	Protons and electrons		Neutrons	Isotope	Symbol
	b.	20	26	calcium-46	<sup>46</sup> <sub>20</sub> Ca
	c.	8	9	oxygen-17	<sup>17</sup> 80
	d.	26	31	iron-57	<sup>57</sup> Fe
	e.	30	34	zinc-64	<sup>64</sup> Zn
	f.	80	124	mercury-204	<sup>204</sup> <sub>80</sub> Hg

**15.** For <sup>10</sup>B: mass contribution = (10.013 amu)(0.198) = 1.98 amu

For  $^{11}$ B: mass contribution = (11.009 amu)(0.802) = 8.83 amu

Atomic mass of B = 1.98 amu + 8.83 amu = 10.81 amu

- **16.** Helium-4 is more abundant in nature because the atomic mass of naturally occurring helium is closer to the mass of helium-4 (approximately 4 amu) than to the mass of helium-3 (approximately 3 amu).
- **17.** For  $^{24}$ Mg: mass contribution = (23.985 amu)(0.7899) = 18.95 amu

For  $^{25}$ Mg: mass contribution = (24.986 amu)(0.1000) = 2.498 amu

For <sup>26</sup>Mg: mass contribution = (25.982 amu)(0.1101) = 2.861 amu

Atomic mass of Mg = 18.95 amu + 2.498 amu + 2.861 amu = 24.31 amu

#### **Chapter 5**

**1.**  $c = \lambda \nu$ 

$$3.00 \times 10^8 \text{ m/s} = (4.90 \times 10^{-7} \text{ m})\nu$$

$$\nu = \frac{3.00 \times 10^8 \text{ m/s}}{4.90 \times 10^{-7} \text{ pm}} = 6.12 \times 10^{14} \text{ s}^{-1}$$

**2.**  $c = \lambda \nu$ 

$$3.00 \times 10^8 \text{ m/s} = (1.15 \times 10^{-10} \text{ m})\nu$$

$$\nu = \frac{3.00 \times 10^8 \, \text{m/s}}{1.15 \times 10^{-10} \, \text{m}} = 2.61 \times 10^{18} \, \text{s}^{-1}$$

- **3.** The speed of all electromagnetic waves is  $3.00 \times 10^8$  m/s.
- **4.**  $c = \lambda \nu$

$$94.7 \text{ MHz} = 9.47 \times 10^7 \text{ Hz}$$

$$3.00 \times 10^8 \text{ m/s} = \lambda (9.47 \times 10^7 \text{ Hz})$$

$$\lambda = \frac{3.00 \times 10^8 \text{ m/s}}{9.47 \times 10^7 \text{ s}^{-1}} = 3.17 \text{ m}$$

- **5. a.**  $E_{\text{photon}} = h\nu = (6.626 \times 10^{-34} \text{ J·s})(6.32 \times 10^{20} \text{ s}^{-1})$  $E_{\text{photon}} = 4.19 \times 10^{-13} \text{ J}$ 
  - **b.**  $E_{\text{photon}} = h\nu = (6.626 \times 10^{-34} \text{ J·s})(9.50 \times 10^{13} \text{ s})$  $E_{\text{photon}} = 6.29 \times 10^{-20} \text{ J}$
  - **c.**  $E_{\text{photon}} = h\nu = (6.626 \times 10^{-34} \text{ J/s})(1.05 \times 10^{16} \text{ s/s})$  $E_{\text{photon}} = 6.96 \times 10^{-18} \text{ J}$
- **6. a.** gamma ray or X ray
  - b. infrared
  - c. ultraviolet
- **18. a.** bromine (35 electrons): [Ar]4s<sup>2</sup>3d<sup>10</sup>4p<sup>5</sup>
  - **b.** strontium (38 electrons): [Kr]5s<sup>2</sup>
  - c. antimony (51 electrons): [Kr]5s<sup>2</sup>4d<sup>10</sup>5p<sup>3</sup>
  - d. rhenium (75 electrons): [Xe]6s<sup>2</sup>4f<sup>14</sup>5d<sup>5</sup>
  - e. terbium (65 electrons): [Xe]6s<sup>2</sup>4f<sup>9</sup>
  - f. titanium (22 electrons): [Ar]4s<sup>2</sup>3d<sup>2</sup>
- **19.** Sulfur (16 electrons) has the electron configuration [Ne]3s<sup>2</sup>3p<sup>4</sup>. Therefore, 6 electrons are in orbitals related to the third energy level of the sulfur atom.
- **20.** Chlorine (17 electrons) has the electron configuration [Ne]3s<sup>2</sup>3p<sup>5</sup>, or 1s<sup>2</sup>2s<sup>2</sup>2p<sup>6</sup>3s<sup>2</sup>3p<sup>5</sup>. Therefore, 11 electrons occupy p orbitals in a chlorine atom.
- **21.** indium (In)
- **22.** barium (Ba)

- **23.** a. · Mg ·
  - **b.** :S:
  - c.  $\cdot_{\mathrm{Br}}$ :
  - d. Rb·
  - e. ·Ťl·
  - **f.** : Xe:

#### **Chapter 6**

7.	Electron configuration	Group	Period	Block	
	<b>a.</b> [Ne]3s <sup>2</sup>	2A	3	s-block	
	<b>b.</b> [He]2s <sup>2</sup>	2A	2	s-block	
	<b>c.</b> [Kr]5s <sup>2</sup> 4d <sup>10</sup> 5p <sup>5</sup>	7A	5	p-block	

- **8. a.** [Ar]4s<sup>2</sup>
  - **b.** [Xe]
  - **c.** [Ar] 4s<sup>2</sup>3d<sup>10</sup>
  - **d.** [He]2s<sup>2</sup>2p<sup>4</sup>
- 9. a. Sc, Y, La, Ac
  - **b.** N, P, As, Sb, Bi
  - c. Ne, Ar, Kr, Xe, Rn
- **16.** Largest: Na Smallest: S
- 17. Largest: Xe

Smallest: He

**18.** No. If all you know is that the atomic number of one element is 20 greater than that of the other, then you will be unable to determine the specific groups and periods that the elements are in. Without this information, you cannot apply the periodic trends in atomic size to determine which element has the larger radius.

## Chapter 7

No Practice Problems



**Chapter 8 7.** 3 Nations 
$$\left(\frac{1+}{\text{Nation}}\right) + 1 - N + \text{ion} \left(\frac{3-}{\text{N-ion}}\right) = 3(1+) + 1(3-) = 0$$

The overall charge on one formula unit of Na<sub>3</sub>N is

**8.** 2 Litions 
$$\left(\frac{1+}{\text{Lition}}\right) + 1 \cdot \text{Otion}\left(\frac{2-}{\text{Qtion}}\right) = 2(1+) + 1(2-) = 0$$

The overall charge on one formula unit of Li<sub>2</sub>O is

**9.** 1 Strion 
$$\left(\frac{2+}{\text{Strion}}\right) + 2 \text{ Frons}\left(\frac{1-}{\text{Fion}}\right) = 1(2+) + 2(1-) = 0$$

The overall charge on one formula unit of SrF<sub>2</sub> is

**10.** 2 Ations 
$$\left(\frac{3+}{\text{Ation}}\right) + 3.5 \text{ ions} \left(\frac{2-}{\text{S-ion}}\right) = 2(3+) + 3(2-) = 0$$

The overall charge on one formula unit of Al<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> is

**11.** 3 Cs ions 
$$\left(\frac{1+}{Cs \cdot ion}\right) + 1 \cdot P \cdot ion \left(\frac{3-}{P \cdot ion}\right) = 3(1+) + 1(3-) = 0$$

The overall charge on one formula unit of Cs<sub>3</sub>P is zero.

- **19.** KI
- **20.** MgCl<sub>2</sub>
- **21.** AlBr<sub>3</sub>
- 22. Cs<sub>3</sub>N
- 23. BaS
- 24. NaNO<sub>2</sub>
- 25. Ca(ClO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>
- **26.** Al<sub>2</sub>(CO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>
- 27. K2CrO4
- **28.** MgCO<sub>3</sub>
- 29. sodium bromide
- **30.** calcium chloride
- 31. potassium hydroxide
- **32.** copper(II) nitrate
- 33. silver chromate

#### Chapter 9

$$\begin{array}{ccc} & & & H \\ H \cdot + & H \cdot + H \cdot + \cdot \dot{P} \colon \to H - P \colon \\ & & | & \\ H \end{array}$$

- 2.  $H \cdot + H \cdot + \cdot \ddot{S} : \rightarrow H \ddot{S} :$
- **3.**  $H \cdot + \cdot \ddot{C}I : \rightarrow H \ddot{C}I :$ 
  - :Ċl:  $\cdot \ddot{\mathbf{C}}\mathbf{I} : + \cdot \ddot{\mathbf{C}}\mathbf{I} : + \cdot \ddot{\mathbf{C}}\mathbf{I} : + \cdot \ddot{\mathbf{C}}\mathbf{I} : + \cdot \dot{\mathbf{C}} \cdot \rightarrow : \ddot{\mathbf{C}}\mathbf{I} - \dot{\mathbf{C}}\mathbf{I} :$
- 5.  $H \cdot + H \cdot + H \cdot + H \cdot + \dot{Si} \cdot \rightarrow H - \dot{Si} - H$
- 13. carbon tetrachloride
- 14. diarsenic trioxide
- **15.** carbon monoxide
- 16. sulfur dioxide
- 17. nitrogen trifluoride
- 18. hydroiodic acid
- 19. chloric acid
- 20. chlorous acid
- 21. sulfuric acid
- 22. hydrosulfuric acid
- 32.
- 33. [ ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

31. S = C = S

- 35.  $\begin{bmatrix} \vdots \ddot{\circ} & \ddot{\circ} & \ddot{\circ} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \ddots \\ \vdots & \ddots & \ddots \end{bmatrix} \longrightarrow \begin{bmatrix} \vdots \dot{\circ} & \ddot{\circ} & \ddot{\circ} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \ddots \\ \vdots & \ddots & \ddots \end{bmatrix} \longrightarrow \begin{bmatrix} \vdots \dot{\circ} & \ddot{\circ} & \ddot{\circ} & \ddot{\circ} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \ddots & \ddots \\ \vdots & \ddots & \ddots & \ddots \end{bmatrix}$
- **37.** [;;; Ö ⋈;] ← [;; Ø Ö ⋈;]

- 41.  $\ddot{\ddot{F}} \ddot{\ddot{C}} \dot{\ddot{\ddot{F}}} \ddot{\ddot{F}}$

	Mole- cule	Geome	try	Bond angle	Hybridi- zation
49.	BF <sub>3</sub>	:F:   :F B F:	Trigonal planar	120°	sp <sup>2</sup>
50.	NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup>	H H-N-H H	- Tetrahedral	109°	sp <sup>3</sup>
51.	OCl <sub>2</sub>	: Ċı - O . Ċı:	Bent	104.5°	sp <sup>3</sup>
<b>52.</b>	BeF <sub>2</sub>	:F-Be−F: :-	Linear	180°	sp
53.	CF <sub>4</sub>	:F: :F-C-F: :F:	Tetrahedral	109°	sp <sup>3</sup>

**60.** SCl<sub>2</sub> is polar because the molecule is asymmetric (bent).

**61.** H<sub>2</sub>S is polar because the molecule is asymmetric (bent).

$$H_{\searrow S}^{\downarrow}H$$

**62.** CF<sub>4</sub> is nonpolar because the molecule is symmetric (tetrahedral).

**63.** CS<sub>2</sub> is nonpolar because the molecule is symmetric (linear).

$$S=C=S$$

#### Chapter 10

- **1.**  $H_2(g) + Br_2(g) \rightarrow HBr(g)$
- **2.**  $CO(g) + O_2(g) \rightarrow CO_2(g)$
- **3.**  $KCIO_3(s) \rightarrow KCI(s) + O_2(g)$
- **4.**  $FeCl_3(aq) + 3NaOH(aq) \rightarrow Fe(OH)_3(s) + 3NaCl(aq)$
- **5.**  $CS_2(I) + 3O_2(g) \rightarrow CO_2(g) + 2SO_2(g)$
- **6.**  $Zn(s) + H_2SO_4(aq) \rightarrow H_2(g) + ZnSO_4(aq)$
- **14.**  $2AI(s) + 3S(s) \rightarrow AI_2S_3(s)$  synthesis
- **15.**  $H_2O(1) + N_2O_5(g) \rightarrow 2HNO_3(aq)$  synthesis
- **16.**  $4NO_2(g) + O_2(g) \rightarrow 2N_2O_5(g)$  synthesis and combustion
- **17.**  $2C_2H_6(g) + 7O_2(g) \rightarrow 4CO_2(g) + 6H_2O(g)$  combustion
- **18.**  $2Al_2O_3(s) \rightarrow 4Al(s) + 3O_2(g)$
- **19.**  $Ni(OH)_2(s) \rightarrow NiO(s) + H_2O(l)$
- **20.**  $2NaHCO_3(s) \rightarrow Na_2CO_3(aq) + CO_2(g) + H_2O(l)$
- **21.** Yes. K is above Zn in the metal activity series.  $2K(s) + ZnCl_2(aq) \rightarrow Zn(s) + 2KCl(aq)$
- 22. No. Cl is below F in the halogen activity series.
- 23. No. Fe is below Na in the metal activity series.
- **24.** Lil(aq) + AgNO<sub>3</sub>(aq)  $\rightarrow$  AgI(s) + LiNO<sub>3</sub>(aq)
- **25.**  $BaCl_2(aq) + K_2CO_3(aq) \rightarrow BaCO_3(s) + 2KCl(aq)$
- **26.**  $Na_2C_2O_4(aq) + Pb(NO_3)_2(aq) \rightarrow PbC_2O_4(s) + 2NaNO_3(aq)$
- **33.** chemical equation:

$$KI(aq) + AgNO_3(aq) \rightarrow KNO_3(aq) + AgI(s)$$

complete ionic equation:

$$K^*(aq) + I^-(aq) + Ag^+(aq) + MO_3^-(aq) \rightarrow K^*(aq) + MO_3^-(aq) + AgI(s)$$

net ionic equation:  $I^-(aq) + Ag^+(aq) \rightarrow AgI(s)$ 

**34.** chemical equation:  $2(NH_4)_3PO_4(aq) + 3Na_2SO_4(aq)$  $\rightarrow 3(NH_4)_2SO_4(aq) + 2Na_3PO_4(aq)$ 

complete ionic equation: 
$$6NH_4^+(aq) + 2PO_4^{3-}(aq) + 6Na^+(aq) + 3SO_4^{2-}(aq) \rightarrow 6NH_4^+(aq) + 3SO_4^{2-}(aq) + 6Na^+(aq) + 2PO_4^{3-}(aq)$$

No reaction occurs; therefore, there is no net ionic equation.

**35.** chemical equation:

$$AlCl_3(aq) + 3NaOH(aq) \rightarrow Al(OH)_3(s) + 3NaCl(aq)$$

complete ionic equation:

$$Al^{3+}(aq) + 3\mathcal{L}f(aq) + 3\mathcal{N}a^{+}(aq) + 3OH^{-}(aq) \rightarrow Al(OH)_{3}(s) + 3\mathcal{N}a^{+}(aq) + 3\mathcal{L}f(aq)$$

net ionic equation:

$$Al^{3+}(aq) + 3OH^{-}(aq) \rightarrow Al(OH)_{3}(s)$$



**36.** chemical equation:

$$\text{Li}_2\text{SO}_4(\text{aq}) + \text{Ca}(\text{NO}_3)_2(\text{aq}) \rightarrow 2\text{LiNO}_3(\text{aq}) + \text{CaSO}_4(\text{s})$$

complete ionic equation:

$$2 \text{Li}^+(aq) + \text{SO}_4{}^{2-}(aq) + \text{Ca}^{2+}(aq) + 2 \text{MO}_3{}^-(aq) \rightarrow 2 \text{Li}^+(aq) + 2 \text{MO}_3{}^-(aq) + \text{CaSO}_4(s)$$

net ionic equation:

$$SO_4^{2-}(aq) + Ca^{2+}(aq) \rightarrow CaSO_4(s)$$

**37.** chemical equation:  $5Na_2CO_3(aq) + 2MnCl_5(aq) \rightarrow 10NaCl(aq) + Mn_2(CO_3)_5(s)$ 

complete ionic equation:

net ionic equation:

$$5CO_3^{2-}(aq) + 2Mn^{5+}(aq) \rightarrow Mn_2(CO_3)_5(s)$$

**38.** chemical equation:

$$H_2SO_4(aq) + 2KOH(aq) \rightarrow 2H_2O(l) + K_2SO_4(aq)$$

complete ionic equation:

$$2H^{+}(aq) + SO_{4}^{Z^{-}}(aq) + 2K^{+}(aq) + 2OH^{-}(aq) \rightarrow 2H_{2}O(I) + 2K^{+}(aq) + SO_{4}^{Z^{-}}(aq)$$

net ionic equation:

$$2H^{+}(aq) + 2OH^{-}(aq) \rightarrow 2H_{2}O(I)$$
  
or  $H^{+}(aq) + OH^{-}(aq) \rightarrow H_{2}O(I)$ 

**39.** chemical equation:

$$2HCl(aq) + Ca(OH)_2(aq) \rightarrow 2H_2O(l) + CaCl_2(aq)$$

complete ionic equation:

$$2H^{+}(aq) + 2et^{-}(aq) + 2et^{-}(aq) + 2OH^{-}(aq) \rightarrow$$

2H<sub>2</sub>O(l) + <del>Ca<sup>2+</sup></del>(aq) +<del>2</del>Cl<sup>-</sup>(aq)

net ionic equation: 
$$H^+(aq) + OH^-(aq) \rightarrow H_2O(I)$$

**40.** chemical equation:

$$HNO_3(aq) + NH_4OH(aq) \rightarrow H_2O(I) + NH_4NO_3(aq)$$

complete ionic equation:

$$H^{+}(aq) + NO_{3}^{-}(aq) + NH_{4}^{+}(aq) + OH^{-}(aq) \rightarrow H_{2}O(I) + NH_{4}^{+}(aq) + NO_{3}^{-}(aq)$$

net ionic equation:  $H^+(aq) + OH^-(aq) \rightarrow H_2O(I)$ 

**41.** chemical equation:

$$H_2S(aq) + Ca(OH)_2(aq) \rightarrow 2H_2O(I) + CaS(aq)$$

complete ionic equation:

$$2H^{+}(aq) + \mathcal{S}^{2-}(aq) + \mathcal{E}a^{2+}(aq) + 2OH^{-}(aq) \rightarrow 2H_{2}O(I) + \mathcal{E}a^{2+}(aq) + \mathcal{S}^{2-}(aq)$$

net ionic equation:  $H^+(aq) + OH^-(aq) \rightarrow H_2O(I)$ 

**42.** chemical equation:  $2H_3PO_4(aq) + 3Mg(OH)_2(aq) \rightarrow 6H_2O(I) + Mg_3(PO_4)_2(aq)$ 

complete ionic equation:

$$6H^{+}(aq) + 2PO_{4}^{3-}(aq) + 3Mg^{2+}(aq) + 6OH^{-}(aq) \rightarrow 6H_{2}O(I) + 3Mg^{2+}(aq) + 2PO_{4}^{3-}(aq)$$

net ionic equation:  $H^+(aq) + OH^-(aq) \rightarrow H_2O(I)$ 

**43.** chemical equation:  $2HClO_4(aq) + K_2CO_3(aq) \rightarrow H_2O(l) + CO_2(g) + 2KClO_4(aq)$ 

complete ionic equation:

$$2H^{+}(aq) + 2ClO_{4}^{-}(aq) + 2K^{+}(aq) + CO_{3}^{2-}(aq) \rightarrow H_{2}O(I) + CO_{2}(g) + 2K^{+}(aq) + 2ClO_{4}^{-}(aq)$$

net ionic equation:

$$2H^{+}(aq) + CO_3^{2-}(aq) \rightarrow H_2O(l) + CO_2(g)$$

**44.** chemical equation:

$$H_2SO_4(aq) + 2NaCN(aq) \rightarrow 2HCN(g) + Na_2SO_4(aq)$$

complete ionic equation:

$$2H^{+}(aq) + 5O_{4}^{2-}(aq) + 2Na^{+}(aq) + 2CN^{-}(aq) \rightarrow 2HCN(g) + 2Na^{+}(aq) + 5O_{4}^{2-}(aq)$$

net ionic equation:

$$2H^+(aq) + 2CN^-(aq) \rightarrow 2HCN(g)$$

or 
$$H^+(aq) + CN^-(aq) \rightarrow HCN(g)$$

**45.** chemical equation:  $2HBr(aq) + (NH_4)_2CO_3(aq) \rightarrow H_2O(I) + CO_2(g) + 2NH_4Br(aq)$ 

complete ionic equation:

$$2H^{+}(aq) + 2Br^{-}(aq) + 2NH_{4}^{+}(aq) + CO_{3}^{2-}(aq) \rightarrow H_{2}O(I) + CO_{2}(g) + 2NH_{4}^{+}(aq) + 2Br^{-}(aq)$$

net ionic equation:

$$2H^{+}(aq) + CO_{3}^{2-}(aq) \rightarrow H_{2}O(I) + CO_{2}(g)$$

**46.** chemical equation:

$$2HNO_3(aq) + KRbS(aq) \rightarrow H_2S(g) + KRb(NO_3)_2(aq)$$

complete ionic equation: 
$$2H^{+}(aq) + 2MO_{3}^{-}(aq) + K^{+}(aq) + Rb^{+}(aq) + S^{2-}(aq) \rightarrow H_{2}S(g) + K^{+}(aq) + Rb^{+}(aq) + 2MO_{3}^{-}(aq)$$

net ionic equation:  $2H^+(aq) + S^{2-}(aq) \rightarrow H_2S(q)$ 

## **Chapter 11**

- **1.** 2.50 and  $Zn \times \frac{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}}{1 \text{ and}}$ 
  - $= 1.51 \times 10^{24}$  atoms of Zn
- **2.** 3.25 mol AgNO $_3 imes \frac{6.02 imes 10^{23} \text{ formula units}}{1 \text{ mot}}$ 
  - =  $1.96 \times 10^{24}$  formula units of AqNO<sub>3</sub>
- **3.** 11.5 mol  $H_2O \times \frac{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ molecules}}{1 \text{ mol}}$ 
  - =  $6.92 \times 10^{24}$  molecules of H<sub>2</sub>O
- **4. a.**  $5.75 \times 10^{24}$  atoms Al  $\times \frac{1 \text{ mol}}{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}}$ = 9.55 mol Al
  - **b.**  $3.75 \times 10^{24}$  molecules  $CO_2 \times \frac{1 \text{ mol}}{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ molecules}} = 6.23 \text{ mol } CO_2$
  - c.  $3.58 \times 10^{23}$  formula units  $\text{ZnCl}_2 \times \frac{1 \text{ mol}}{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ formula units}} = 0.595 \text{ mol } \text{ZnCl}_2$
  - **d.**  $2.50 \times 10^{20}$  atoms Fe  $\times \frac{1 \text{ mol}}{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}}$ =  $4.15 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol Fe}$
- **11.** a. 3.57 mol Al  $\times \frac{26.98 \text{ g Al}}{1 \text{ mol Al}} = 96.3 \text{ g Al}$ 
  - **b.** 42.6 mot Sī  $\times \frac{28.09 \text{ g Si}}{1 \text{ mot Si}} = 1.20 \times 10^3 \text{ g Si}$
  - **c.** 3.45 mol-Co  $\times \frac{58.93 \text{ g Co}}{1 \text{ mol-Co}} = 203 \text{ g Co}$
  - **d.** 2.45 mel-Zń  $\times \frac{65.38 \text{ g Zn}}{1 \text{ mol-Zn}} = 1.60 \times 10^2 \text{ g Zn}$
- **12. a.** 25.5 g Ag  $\times$   $\frac{1 \text{ mol Ag}}{107.9 \text{ g-Ag}} = 0.236 \text{ mol Ag}$ 
  - **b.**  $300.0 \text{ g-S} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol S}}{32.07 \text{ g-S}} = 9.355 \text{ mol S}$
  - **c.**  $125 \text{ g-Zrr} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol Zn}}{65.38 \text{ g-Zrr}} = 1.91 \text{ mol Zn}$
  - **d.** 1.00 kg-Fe $\times \frac{1000 \text{ g Fe}}{1 \text{ kg-Fe}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol Fe}}{55.85 \text{ g Fe}}$ = 17.9 mol Fe

- **13. a.** 55.2 gtí $\times \frac{1 \text{ mot Li}}{6.941 \text{ gtí}} \times \frac{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}}{1 \text{ mot}}$ 
  - $=4.79\times10^{24}$  atoms Li
  - **b.** 0.230 g-Pt  $\times \frac{1 \text{ mof Pb}}{207.2 \text{ g-Pt}} \times \frac{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}}{1 \text{ mof}}$ = 6.68  $\times$  10<sup>20</sup> atoms Pb
  - **c.** 11.5 g Hg  $\times \frac{1 \text{ mot Hg}}{200.6 \text{ g Hg}} \times \frac{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}}{1 \text{ mot}}$ = 3.45  $\times$  10<sup>22</sup> atoms Hg
  - **d.** 45.6 g-Si  $\times \frac{1 \text{ mot Si}}{28.09}$  g-Si  $\times \frac{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}}{1 \text{ mot}}$ =  $9.77 \times 10^{23}$  atoms Si
  - e.  $0.120 \text{ kg Ti} \times \frac{1000 \text{ g Ti}}{1 \text{ kg Ti}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol Ti}}{47.88 \text{ g Ti}} \times \frac{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}}{1 \text{ mol}} = 1.51 \times 10^{24} \text{ atoms Ti}$
- **14. a.**  $6.02 \times 10^{24}$  atoms Bi  $\times$   $\frac{1 \text{ mol}}{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}} \times \frac{209.0 \text{ g Bi}}{1 \text{ mol Bi}} = 2.09 \times 10^3 \text{ g Bi}$ 
  - **b.**  $1.00 \times 10^{24}$  atems Mn  $\times \frac{1 \text{ mot}}{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atems}} \times \frac{54.94 \text{ g Mn}}{1 \text{ mot Mn}} = 91.3 \text{ g Mn}$
  - c.  $3.40 \times 10^{22}$  atoms He  $\times$   $\frac{1 \text{ mot}}{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}} \times \frac{4.003 \text{ g He}}{1 \text{ mot He}} = 0.226 \text{ g He}$
  - **d.**  $1.50 \times 10^{15}$  atoms N  $\times \frac{1 \text{ mot}}{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}} \times \frac{14.01 \text{ g N}}{1 \text{ mot N}} = 3.49 \times 10^{-8} \text{ g N}$
  - e.  $1.50 \times 10^{15}$  atoms U  $\times \frac{1 \text{ mof}}{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}} \times \frac{238.0 \text{ g U}}{1 \text{ mof U}} = 5.93 \times 10^{-7} \text{ g U}$
- **20.** 2.50 mol ZnCl<sub>2</sub>  $\times \frac{2 \text{ mol Cl}^-}{1 \text{ mol ZnCl}_2} = 5.00 \text{ mol Cl}^-$
- 21. 1.25  $\underline{\text{mol } C_6H_{12}O_6} \times \frac{6 \ \text{mol } C}{1 \ \text{mol } C_6H_{12}O_6} = 7.50 \ \text{mol } C$ 1.25  $\underline{\text{mol } C_6H_{12}O_6} \times \frac{12 \ \text{mol } H}{1 \underline{\text{mol } C_6H_{12}O_6}} = 15.0 \ \text{mol } H$ 1.25  $\underline{\text{mol } C_6H_{12}O_6} \times \frac{6 \ \text{mol } O}{1 \underline{\text{mol } C_6H_{12}O_6}} = 7.50 \ \text{mol } O$
- **22.** 3.00 mol Fe<sub>2</sub>( $SO_4$ )<sub>3</sub> ×  $\frac{3 \text{ mol } SO_4^{2^-}}{1 \text{ mol Fe}_2(SO_4)_3}$ = 9.00 mol  $SO_4^{2^-}$
- **23.** 5.00 mol  $P_2O_5 \times \frac{5 \text{ mol O}}{1 \text{ mol } P_2O_5} = 25.0 \text{ mol O}$
- **24.** 11.5  $\underline{\text{mol H}_2O} \times \frac{2 \text{ mol H}}{1 \underline{\text{mol H}_2O}} = 23.0 \text{ mol H}$



25. NaOH 
$$1 \text{ mol-Na} \times \frac{22.99 \text{ g Na}}{1 \text{ mol-Na}} = 22.99 \text{ g}$$
 $1 \text{ mol-O} \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{1 \text{ mol-O}} = 16.00 \text{ g}$ 
 $1 \text{ mol-H} \times \frac{1.008 \text{ g H}}{1 \text{ mol-H}} = \frac{1.008 \text{ g}}{1.008 \text{ g}}$ 
 $1 \text{ mol-Ca} \times \frac{1.008 \text{ g Ca}}{1 \text{ mol-Ca}} = 40.08 \text{ g}$ 
 $2 \text{ mol-Cl} \times \frac{35.45 \text{ g Cl}}{1 \text{ mol-Cl}} = 70.90 \text{ g}$ 
 $2 \text{ mol-Cl} \times \frac{39.10 \text{ g K}}{1 \text{ mol-Kl}} = 39.10 \text{ g}$ 
 $2 \text{ mol-C} \times \frac{12.01 \text{ g C}}{1 \text{ mol-C}} = 24.02 \text{ g}$ 
 $3 \text{ mol-H} \times \frac{1.008 \text{ g H}}{1 \text{ mol-H}} = 3.024 \text{ g}$ 
 $2 \text{ mol-C} \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{1 \text{ mol-O}} = \frac{32.00 \text{ g}}{2.00 \text{ g}}$ 
 $2 \text{ mol-N} \times \frac{87.62 \text{ g Sr}}{1 \text{ mol-Sr}} = 87.62 \text{ g}$ 
 $2 \text{ mol-N} \times \frac{14.01 \text{ g N}}{1 \text{ mol-N}} = 28.02 \text{ g}$ 
 $6 \text{ mol-O} \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{1 \text{ mol-O}} = \frac{96.00 \text{ g}}{2.000 \text{ g}}$ 
 $1 \text{ mol-M} \times \frac{14.01 \text{ g N}}{1 \text{ mol-N}} = 42.03 \text{ g}$ 
 $1 \text{ mol-P} \times \frac{1.008 \text{ g H}}{1 \text{ mol-H}} = 12.096 \text{ g}$ 
 $1 \text{ mol-P} \times \frac{30.97 \text{ g P}}{1 \text{ mol-H}} = 30.97 \text{ g}$ 
 $1 \text{ mol-P} \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{1 \text{ mol-O}} = \frac{64.00 \text{ g}}{2.000 \text{ g}}$ 
 $1 \text{ mol-P} \times \frac{30.97 \text{ g P}}{1 \text{ mol-H}} = 30.97 \text{ g}$ 
 $1 \text{ mol-P} \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{1 \text{ mol-O}} = \frac{64.00 \text{ g}}{2.000 \text{ g}}$ 
 $1 \text{ mol-P} \times \frac{30.97 \text{ g P}}{1 \text{ mol-H}} = 30.97 \text{ g}$ 
 $1 \text{ mol-P} \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{1 \text{ mol-O}} = \frac{64.00 \text{ g}}{2.000 \text{ g}}$ 

26. 
$$C_2H_5OH$$
 2  $me+C \times \frac{12.01 \text{ g C}}{1 \text{ me+C'}} = 24.02 \text{ g}$ 

6  $me+H \times \frac{1.008 \text{ g H}}{1 \text{ me+H'}} = 6.048 \text{ g}$ 

1  $me+O \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{me+O'} = 16.00 \text{ g}$ 

molar mass  $C_2H_5OH = 46.07 \text{ g/mol}$ 

1  $me+O \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{1 \text{ me+C'}} = 144.12 \text{ g}$ 

22  $me+H \times \frac{1.008 \text{ g H}}{1 \text{ me+H'}} = 22.176 \text{ g}$ 

11  $me+O \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{1 \text{ mol-O'}} = \frac{176.00 \text{ g}}{1 \text{ mol-H'}}$ 

11  $me+O \times \frac{10.08 \text{ g H}}{1 \text{ mol-H'}} = 1.008 \text{ g}$ 

11  $me+C \times \frac{12.01 \text{ g C}}{1 \text{ mol-C'}} = 12.01 \text{ g}$ 

11  $me+C \times \frac{12.01 \text{ g C}}{1 \text{ mol-C'}} = 12.01 \text{ g}$ 

11  $me+C \times \frac{14.01 \text{ g N}}{1 \text{ mol-H'}} = 144.01 \text{ g}$ 

molar mass HCN = 27.03 g/mol

11  $me+C \times \frac{35.45 \text{ g Cl}}{1 \text{ mol-C'}} = 12.01 \text{ g}$ 

4  $me+C \times \frac{35.45 \text{ g Cl}}{1 \text{ mol-C'}} = 141.80 \text{ g}$ 

molar mass  $CCl_4 = 153.81 \text{ g/mol}$ 

1  $me+C \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{1 \text{ mol-C'}} = 16.00 \text{ g}$ 

molar mass  $H_2O = 18.02 \text{ g/mol}$ 

27. Step 1: Find the molar mass of  $H_2SO_4$ .

2  $me+H \times \frac{1.008 \text{ g H}}{1 \text{ me+H'}} = 2.016 \text{ g}$ 

1  $me+S \times \frac{32.07 \text{ g S}}{1 \text{ me+S'}} = 32.07 \text{ g}$ 

4  $me+O \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{1 \text{ mol-C'}} = 64.00 \text{ g}$ 

= 98.09 g/mol molar mass H₂SO₄

Step 2: Make mole → mass conversion.

 $3.25 \text{ mot H}_2 \text{SO}_4 \times \frac{98.09 \text{ g H}_2 \text{SO}_4}{1 \text{ mot H}_2 \text{SO}_4} = 319 \text{ g H}_2 \text{SO}_4$ 

28. Step 1: Find the molar mass of ZnCl<sub>2</sub>.

1 mol 
$$\overline{Z}$$
n  $\times \frac{65.38 \text{ g Zn}}{1 \text{ mol } \overline{Z}$ n = 65.38 g

$$2 \text{ mot Ct} \times \frac{35.45 \text{ g Cl}}{1 \text{ mot Ct}} = \underline{70.90 \text{ g}}$$

$$molar mass ZnCl_2 = 136.28 g/mol$$

$$4.35 \times 10^{-2} \, \text{mol-ZnCl}_2 imes rac{136.28 \, \text{g ZnCl}_2}{1 \, \text{mol-ZnCl}_2}$$

- $= 5.93 \text{ g ZnCl}_2$
- 29. Step 1: Find the molar mass of KMnO<sub>4</sub>.

1 mot 
$$K \times \frac{39.10 \text{ g K}}{1 \text{ mot } K} = 39.10 \text{ g}$$

1 mol K 
$$\times \frac{39.10 \text{ g K}}{1 \text{ mol K}} = 39.10 \text{ g}$$
  
1 mol Mn  $\times \frac{54.94 \text{ g Mn}}{1 \text{ mol Mn}} = 54.94 \text{ g}$ 

$$4 \text{ mol } 0 \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g } 0}{1 \text{ mol } 0} = \underline{64.00 \text{ g}}$$

molar mass 
$$KMnO_4$$
 = 158.04 g/mol

Step 2: Make mole → mass conversion.

$$2.55 \text{ mol-KMnO}_4 \times \frac{158.04 \text{ g KMnO}_4}{1 \text{ mol-KMnO}_4}$$

- = 403 g KMnO<sub>4</sub>
- 30. a. Step 1: Find the molar mass of AgNO<sub>3</sub>.

$$1 \text{ mol Ag} \times \frac{107.9 \text{ g Ag}}{1 \text{ mol Ag}} = 107.9 \text{ g}$$

$$1\_molN \times \frac{14.01 \text{ g N}}{1\_molN} = 14.01 \text{ g}$$

$$3 \text{ mol } 0 \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g } 0}{1 \text{ mol } 0} = 48.00 \text{ g}$$

Step 2: Make mass → mole conversion.

22.6 g AgNO<sub>3</sub> 
$$\times \frac{1 \text{ mol AgNO}_3}{169.9 \text{ g-AgNO}_3}$$

- = 0.133 mol AgNO<sub>3</sub>
- b. Step 1: Find molar mass of ZnSO<sub>4</sub>.

1 mol 
$$Zn \times \frac{65.39 \text{ g Zn}}{1 \text{ mol } Zn} = 65.39 \text{ g}$$

1 mol 
$$5 \times \frac{32.07 \text{ g S}}{1 \text{ mol } 5} = 32.07 \text{ g}$$

$$4 \text{ mol } 0 \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g } 0}{1 \text{ mol } 0} = \underline{64.00 \text{ g}}$$

molar mass ZnSO<sub>4</sub> = 161.46 g/mol

Step 2: Make mass → mole conversion.

6.50 g.ZnSO<sub>4</sub> 
$$\times \frac{1 \text{ mol ZnSO}_4}{161.46 \text{ g.ZnSO}_4}$$

- $= 0.0403 \text{ mol ZnSO}_4$
- c. Step 1: Find the molar mass of HCl.

1 mol H 
$$\times \frac{1.008 \text{ g H}}{1 \text{ mol H}} = 1.008 \text{ g}$$

1 mol-CFX 
$$\frac{35.45 \text{ g Cl}}{1 \text{ mol-CF}} = \frac{35.45 \text{ g}}{36.46 \text{ g/mol}}$$
  
molar mass HCl = 36.46 g/mol

35.0 g Hel 
$$\times \frac{1 \text{ mol HCl}}{36.46 \text{ g-HCl}} = 0.960 \text{ mol HCl}$$

d. Step 1: Find the molar mass of Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.

2 mol Fe 
$$\times \frac{55.85 \text{ g Fe}}{1 \text{ mol Fe}} = 111.70 \text{ g}$$

$$\frac{1 \text{ morFe}}{3 \text{ mot } 0 \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g } 0}{1 \text{ mot } 0}} = \frac{48.00 \text{ g}}{48.00 \text{ g}}$$

molar mass 
$$Fe_2O_3$$
 = 159.70 g/mol

25.0 g Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 
$$\times \frac{1 \text{ mol Fe}_2\text{O}_3}{159.70 \text{ g Fe}_2\text{O}_3}$$

- $= 0.157 \text{ mol Fe}_{2}O_{3}$
- e. Step 1: Find the molar mass of PbCl<sub>4</sub>.

Step 1: Find the molar mass of PbCl<sub>4</sub>.

1 mol Pb 
$$\times \frac{207.2 \text{ g Pb}}{1 \text{ mol Pb}} = 207.2 \text{ g}$$

4 mol Cl  $\times \frac{35.45 \text{ g Cl}}{1 \text{ mol Cl}} = \frac{141.80 \text{ g}}{349.0 \text{ g/mol}}$ 

molar mass PbCl<sub>4</sub> = 349.0 g/mol

4 mol Cl 
$$\times \frac{35.45 \text{ g Cl}}{1 \text{ mol Cl}} = 141.80 \text{ g}$$

$$molar mass PbCl_4 = 349.0 g/mo$$

Step 2: Make mass 
$$\rightarrow$$
 mole conversion.  
254 g-PbCl<sub>4</sub>  $\times \frac{1 \text{ mol PbCl}_4}{349.0 \text{ g-PbCl}_4} = 0.728 \text{ mol PbCl}_4$ 

31. Step 1: Find the molar mass of Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>.

$$2 \text{ mol Ag} \times \frac{107.9 \text{ g Ag}}{1 \text{ mol Ag}} = 215.8 \text{ g}$$

1 mol Cr 
$$\times \frac{52.00 \text{ g Cr}}{1 \text{ mol Cr}} = 52.00 \text{ g}$$

$$4 \text{ mot } 0 \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g } 0}{1 \text{ mol } 0} = \underline{64.00 \text{ g}}$$

molar mass 
$$Ag_2CrO_4 = 331.8 \text{ g/mol}$$

Step 2: Make mass → mole conversion.

25.8 g 
$$Ag_2CrO_4 \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } Ag_2CrO_4}{331.8 \text{ g} Ag_2CrO_4}$$

$$= 0.0778 \text{ mol Ag}_2\text{CrO}_4$$

Step 3: Make mole → formula unit conversion.

0.0778 met 
$$Ag_2CrO_4 \times \frac{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ formula units}}{1 \text{ met}}$$

= 
$$4.68 \times 10^{22}$$
 formula units Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>

a.  $4.68 \times 10^{22}$  formula units Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> ×

$$\frac{\text{2 Ag}^{+} \text{ ions}}{\text{1 formula unit } \text{Ag}_{2}\text{CrO}_{4}} = 9.36 \times 10^{22} \, \text{Ag}^{+} \, \text{ions}$$

**b.**  $4.68 \times 10^{22}$  formula units Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> ×

$$= 4.68 \times 10^{22} \text{ CrO}_4^{2-} \text{ ions}$$

c.  $\frac{331.8 \text{ g Ag}_2\text{CrO}_4}{1 \text{ met Ag}_2\text{CrO}_4} \times \frac{1 \text{ met}}{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ formula units}}$ 

= 
$$5.51 \times 10^{-22}$$
 g Ag<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>/formula unit

Solutions

**32.** Step 1: Find the number of moles of NaCl.

$$4.59 \times 10^{24}$$
 formula units NaCl  $\times$ 

$$\frac{1 \text{ mol}}{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ formula units}} = 7.62 \text{ mol NaCl}$$

Step 2: Find the molar mass of NaCl.

1 mol-Na 
$$\times \frac{22.99 \text{ g Na}}{1 \text{ mol-Na}} = 22.99 \text{ g}$$

1 mol-Ct 
$$\times \frac{35.45 \text{ g Cl}}{1 \text{ mol-Ct}} = 35.45 \text{ g}$$

= 58.44 g/mol molar mass NaCl

Step 3: Make mole → mass conversion.

7.62 mol NaCl 
$$\times \frac{58.44 \text{ g NaCl}}{1 \text{ mol NaCl}} = 445 \text{ g NaCl}$$

33. Step 1: Find molar mass of C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH.

$$2 \text{ mol C} \times \frac{12.01 \text{ g C}}{1 \text{ mol C}} = 24.02 \text{ g}$$

6 molff 
$$\times \frac{1.008 \text{ g H}}{1 \text{ molff}} = 6.048 \text{ g}$$

$$1 \text{ mol-O} \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{1 \text{ mol-O}} = \frac{16.00 \text{ g}}{16.00 \text{ g}}$$
molar mass  $C_2H_5OH = 46.07 \text{ g/mol}$ 

Step 2: Make mass → mole conversion.

45.6 g-
$$C_2H_5OH \times 1 \frac{\text{mol } C_2H_5OH}{46.07 \text{ g-} C_7H_5OH}$$

 $= 0.990 \text{ mol } C_2H_5OH$ 

Step 3: Make mole → molecule conversion.

0.990 mol 
$$C_2H_5OH imes \frac{6.02 imes 10^{23} \text{ molecules}}{1 \text{ mol}}$$

- =  $5.96 \times 10^{23}$  molecules  $C_2H_5OH$
- a.  $5.96 \times 10^{23}$  molecules  $C_2H_5OH \times$

$$\frac{2 \text{ C atoms}}{1 \text{ molecule } C_2 H_5 OH} = 1.19 \times 10^{24} \text{ C atoms}$$

**b.**  $5.96 \times 10^{23}$  molecules  $C_2H_5OH \times$ 

$$\frac{6 \text{ H atoms}}{1 \text{ molecule } C_2H_5OH} = 3.58 \times 10^{24} \text{ H atoms}$$

c.  $5.96 \times 10^{23}$  molecules  $C_2H_5OH \times$ 

$$\frac{1 \text{ O atom}}{1 \text{ molecule } C_2 \text{H}_5 \text{OH}} = 5.96 \times 10^{23} \text{ O atoms}$$

34. Step 1: Find the molar mass of Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>.

2 mol Na 
$$\times \frac{22.99 \text{ g Na}}{1 \text{ mol Na}} = 45.98 \text{ g}$$

$$1 - mot S \times \frac{32.07 \text{ g S}}{1 \text{ mol-S}} = 32.07 \text{ g}$$

1 mot 
$$5 \times \frac{32.07 \text{ g S}}{1 \text{ mot } 5} = 32.07 \text{ g}$$
  
3 mot  $0 \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{1 \text{ mot } 0} = 48.00 \text{ g}$ 

molar mass Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> = 126.04 g/mol

$$2.25 \text{ g Na}_{2}\text{SO}_{3} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol Na}_{2}\text{SO}_{3}}{126.04 \text{ g Na}_{2}\text{SO}_{3}}$$

 $= 0.0179 \text{ mol Na}_{2}SO_{3}$ 

Step 3: Make mole → formula unit conversion.

0.0179 mol 
$$Na_2SO_3 \times \frac{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ formula units}}{1 \text{ mol}}$$

=  $1.08 \times 10^{22}$  formula units  $Na_2SO_3$ 

**a.**  $1.08 \times 10^{22}$  formula units Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>  $\times$ 

$$\frac{2 \text{ Na}^+ \text{ ions}}{1 \text{ formula unit Na}_2 \text{SO}_3} = 2.16 \times 10^{22} \text{ Na}^+ \text{ ions}$$

**b.**  $1.08 \times 10^{22}$  formula units  $\overline{\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_3} \times$ 

$$\frac{1 \text{ SO}_3^{2-} \text{ ions}}{1 \text{ for} \underline{\text{mula unit Na}_2\text{SO}_3}} = 1.08 \times 10^{22} \text{ SO}_3^{2-} \text{ ions}$$

- c.  $\frac{126.08 \text{ g Na}_2\text{SO}_3}{1 \text{ mol Na}_2\text{SO}_3} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol}}{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ formula units}}$ =  $2.09 \times 10^{-22}$  g Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> /formula unit
- **35.** Step 1: Find the molar mass of CO<sub>2</sub>.

1 mol 
$$C \times \frac{12.01 \text{ g C}}{1 \text{ mol C}} = 12.01 \text{ g}$$

$$2 \text{ mot O} \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{1 \text{ mot O}} = \frac{32.00 \text{ g}}{1 \text{ mot O}}$$

molar mass CO<sub>2</sub> = 44.01 g/mol

Step 2: Make mass → mole conversion.

$$52.0$$
-g- $CO_2 \times \frac{1 \text{ mol CO}_2}{44.01 \text{ g-}CO_2} = 1.18 \text{ mol CO}_2$ 

Step 3: Make mole → molecule conversion.

1.18 mol 
$$CO_2 \times \frac{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ molecules}}{1 \text{ mol}}$$

- =  $7.11 \times 10^{23}$  molecules  $CO_2$
- **a.**  $7.11 \times 10^{23}$  molecules  $CO_2 \times \frac{1 \text{ C atom}}{1 \text{ molecule } CO_2}$  $= 7.11 \times 10^{23}$  C atoms
- **b.**  $7.11 \times 10^{23}$  molecules  $CO_2 \times \frac{2 \text{ O atoms}}{1 \text{ molecule } CO_2}$  $= 1.42 \times 10^{24} \text{ O atoms}$

**c.** 
$$\frac{44.01 \text{ g CO}_2}{1 \text{ mof CO}_2} \times \frac{1 \text{ mof}}{6.02 \times 10^{23} \text{ molecules}}$$
  
=  $7.31 \times 10^{-23} \text{ g CO}_2/\text{molecule}$ 

42. Steps 1 and 2: Assume 1 mole; calculate molar mass of CaCl<sub>2</sub>.

$$1 \text{ mol-} Ca \times \frac{40.08 \text{ g Ca}}{1 \text{ mol-} Ca} = 40.08 \text{ g}$$

$$2 \text{ mol-Ct} \times \frac{35.45 \text{ g Cl}}{1 \text{ mol-Ct}} = \frac{70.90 \text{ g}}{1 \text{ mol-Ct}}$$

molar mass CaCl<sub>2</sub> = 110.98 g/mol

Step 3: Determine percent by mass of each element.

percent Ca = 
$$\frac{40.08 \text{ g-Ca}}{110.98 \text{ g-CaCl}_2} \times 100 = 36.11\% \text{ Ca}$$

APPENDIX D

percent CI = 
$$\frac{70.90 \text{ g-Ct}}{110.98 \text{ g-CaCl}_2} \times 100 = 63.89\% \text{ CI}$$

43. Steps 1 and 2: Assume 1 mole; calculate molar mass of Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>.

2 met Ná 
$$\times \frac{22.99 \text{ g Na}}{1 \text{ met Na}} = 45.98 \text{ g}$$

$$1 \text{ mot } 5 \times \frac{32.06 \text{ g S}}{1 \text{ mot } 5} = 32.07 \text{ g}$$

$$4 \text{ mol } 0 \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g } 0}{1 \text{ mol } 0} = \underline{64.00 \text{ g}}$$

molar mass Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> = 142.05 a/mol

Step 3: Determine percent by mass of each element.

percent Na = 
$$\frac{45.98 \text{ g-Na}}{142.05 \text{ g-Na}_2 \text{SO}_4} \times 100 = 32.37\% \text{ Na}$$

percent S = 
$$\frac{32.07 \text{ g/S}}{142.05 \text{ g Na}_2 \text{ SO}_4} \times 100 = 22.58\% \text{ S}$$
  
percent O =  $\frac{64.00 \text{ g O}}{142.05 \text{ g Na}_2 \text{ SO}_4} \times 100 = 45.05\% \text{ O}$ 

percent O = 
$$\frac{64.00 \text{ g O}}{142.05 \text{ g Na}_2\text{SO}_4} \times 100 = 45.05\% \text{ C}$$

44. Steps 1 and 2: Assume 1 mole; calculate molar mass of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>.

$$2 \text{ mot H} \times \frac{1.008 \text{ g H}}{1 \text{ mot H}} = 2.016 \text{ g}$$

$$1 \text{ mot } S \times \frac{32.06 \text{ g S}}{1 \text{ mot } S} = 32.06 \text{ g}$$

$$3 \text{ mot } 0 \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g } 0}{1 \text{ mot } 0} = \underline{48.00 \text{ g}}$$

molar mass  $H_2SO_3 = 82.08 \text{ g/mol}$ 

Step 3: Determine percent by mass of S.

percent S = 
$$\frac{32.06 \text{ g-S}}{82.08 \text{ g H}_2\text{SO}_3} \times 100 = 39.06\% \text{ S}$$

Repeat steps 1 and 2 for H<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub>. Assume 1 mole; calculate molar mass of H<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub>.

$$2 \text{ mol H} \times \frac{1.008 \text{ g H}}{1 \text{ mol H}} = 2.016 \text{ g}$$

$$2 \text{ mol-} 5 \times \frac{32.06 \text{ g S}}{1 \text{ mol-} 5} = 64.12 \text{ g}$$

$$8 \text{ mel O} \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{1 \text{ mel O}} = \underline{128.00 \text{ g}}$$

molar mass  $H_2S_2O_8 = 194.14$  g/mol

Step 3: Determine percent by mass of S.

percent S = 
$$\frac{64.12 \text{ g/S}}{194.14 \text{ g H}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_8} \times 100 = 33.03\% \text{ S}$$

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> has a larger percent by mass of S.

45. Steps 1 and 2: Assume 1 mole; calculate molar mass of H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>.

$$3 \text{ mot H} \times \frac{1.008 \text{ g H}}{1 \text{ mot H}} = 3.024 \text{ g}$$

$$1 \text{ mot P} \times \frac{30.97 \text{ g P}}{1 \text{ mot P}} = 30.97 \text{ g}$$

$$4 \text{ mot O} \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{1 \text{ mol O}} = 64.00 \text{ g}$$

molar mass 
$$H_3PO_4 = 97.99 \text{ g/mol}$$

Step 3: Determine percent by mass of each element.

percent H = 
$$\frac{3.024 \text{ g H}}{97.99 \text{ g H}_3 \text{PO}_4} \times 100 = 3.08\% \text{ H}$$

percent P = 
$$\frac{30.97 \text{ g-P}}{97.99 \text{ g-H}_3 \text{PO}_4} \times 100 = 31.61\% \text{ P}$$

percent O = 
$$\frac{64.00 \text{ g O}}{97.99 \text{ g H}_3\text{PO}_4} \times 100 = 65.31\% \text{ O}$$

46. Step 1: Assume 100 g sample; calculate moles of each element.

$$36.84 \text{ g N} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol N}}{14.01 \text{ g N}} = 2.630 \text{ mol N}$$

$$63.16 \text{-g-O} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol O}}{16.00 \text{-g-O}} = 3.948 \text{ mol O}$$

Step 2: Calculate mole ratios.

$$\frac{2.630 \text{ mol N}}{2.630 \text{ mol N}} = \frac{1.000 \text{ mol N}}{1.000 \text{ mol N}} = \frac{1 \text{ mol N}}{1 \text{ mol N}}$$

$$\frac{3.948 \text{ mol O}}{2.630 \text{ mol N}} = \frac{1.500 \text{ mol O}}{1.000 \text{ mol N}} = \frac{1.5 \text{ mol O}}{1 \text{ mol N}}$$

The simplest ratio is 1 mol N: 1.5 mol O.

Step 3: Convert decimal fraction to whole number.

In this case, multiply by 2, because  $1.5 \times 2 = 3$ . Therefore, the empirical formula is N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.

47. Step 1: Assume 100 g sample; calculate moles of each element

$$35.98 \text{ g AT} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol Al}}{26.98 \text{ g AT}} = 1.334 \text{ mol Al}$$

$$64.02 \text{ g-S} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol S}}{32.06 \text{ g-S}} = 1.996 \text{ mol S}$$

Step 2: Calculate mole ratios.

$$\frac{1.334 \; \text{mol Al}}{1.334 \; \text{mol Al}} \; = \; \frac{1.000 \; \text{mol Al}}{1.000 \; \text{mol Al}} \; = \; \frac{1 \; \text{mol Al}}{1 \; \text{mol Al}}$$

$$\frac{1.996 \text{ mol S}}{1.334 \text{ mol Al}} = \frac{1.500 \text{ mol S}}{1.000 \text{ mol Al}} = \frac{1.5 \text{ mol S}}{1 \text{ mol Al}}$$

The simplest ratio is 1 mol Al: 1.5 mol S.

Step 3: Convert decimal fraction to whole number.

In this case, multiply by 2, because  $1.5 \times 2 = 3$ . Therefore, the empirical formula is  $Al_2S_3$ .

48. Step 1: Assume 100 g sample; calculate moles of each element.

$$81.82 \text{ g-C} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol C}}{12.01 \text{ g-C}} = 6.813 \text{ mol C}$$

$$18.18 \text{ g-H} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol H}}{1.008 \text{ g-H}} = 18.04 \text{ mol H}$$

Step 2: Calculate mole ratios.

$$\frac{6.813 \text{ mol C}}{6.813 \text{ mol C}} = \frac{1.000 \text{ mol C}}{1.000 \text{ mol C}} = \frac{1 \text{ mol C}}{1 \text{ mol C}}$$

$$18.04 \text{ mol H} \qquad 2.649 \text{ mol H} \qquad 2.65 \text{ mol F}$$

$$\frac{18.04 \text{ mol H}}{6.813 \text{ mol C}} = \frac{2.649 \text{ mol H}}{1.000 \text{ mol C}} = \frac{2.65 \text{ mol H}}{1 \text{ mol C}}$$

The simplest ratio is 1 mol: 2.65 mol H.

Step 3: Convert decimal fraction to whole number.

In this case, multiply by 3, because  $2.65 \times 3 =$  $7.95 \approx 8$ . Therefore, the empirical formula is  $C_3H_8$ .

49. Step 1: Assume 100 g sample; calculate moles of each element.

$$60.00 \text{ g C} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol C}}{12.01 \text{ g C}} = 5.00 \text{ mol C}$$

$$4.44 \text{ gH} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol H}}{1.008 \text{ gH}} = 4.40 \text{ mol H}$$

$$35.56 \text{ g-O} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol O}}{16.00 \text{ g-O}} = 2.22 \text{ mol O}$$

Step 2: Calculate mole ratios.

$$\frac{5.00 \text{ mol C}}{2.22 \text{ mol O}} = \frac{2.25 \text{ mol C}}{1.00 \text{ mol O}} = \frac{2.25 \text{ mol C}}{1 \text{ mol O}}$$

$$\frac{4.40 \; mol \; H}{2.22 \; mol \; O} = \frac{1.98 \; mol \; H}{1.00 \; mol \; O} = \frac{2 \; mol \; H}{1 \; mol \; O}$$

$$\frac{2.22 \text{ mol O}}{2.22 \text{ mol O}} = \frac{1.00 \text{ mol O}}{1.00 \text{ mol O}} = \frac{1 \text{ mol O}}{1.00 \text{ mol O}}$$

 $\frac{1.00 \text{ mol O}}{2.22 \text{ mol O}} = \frac{1.00 \text{ mol O}}{1 \text{ mol O}} = \frac{1 \text{ mol O}}{1 \text{ mol O}}$ 

The simplest ratio is 2.25 mol C: 2 mol H: 1 mol O.

Step 3: Convert decimal fraction to whole num-

In this case, multiply by 4, because  $2.25 \times 4 = 9$ . Therefore, the empirical formula is C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>8</sub>O<sub>4</sub>.

**50.** Step 1: Assume 100 g sample; calculate moles of each element.

$$10.89 \text{ g-Mg} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol Mg}}{24.31 \text{ g-Mg}} = 0.4480 \text{ mol Mg}$$

$$31.77$$
 g et  $\times \frac{1 \text{ mol Cl}}{35.45 \text{ g et}} = 0.8962 \text{ mol Cl}$ 

$$57.34 \text{ g-O} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol O}}{16.00 \text{ g-O}} = 3.584 \text{ mol O}$$

Step 2: Calculate mole ratios.

$$\frac{0.4480 \text{ mol Mg}}{0.4480 \text{ mol Mg}} = \frac{1.000 \text{ mol Mg}}{1.000 \text{ mol Mg}} = \frac{1 \text{ mol Mg}}{1 \text{ mol Mg}}$$

$$\frac{0.8962 \text{ mol Cl}}{0.4480 \text{ mol Mg}} = \frac{2.000 \text{ mol Cl}}{1.000 \text{ mol Mg}} = \frac{2 \text{ mol Cl}}{1 \text{ mol Mg}}$$

 $\frac{3.584 \text{ mol O}}{0.4480 \text{ mol Mg}} = \frac{7.999 \text{ mol O}}{1.000 \text{ mol Mg}} = \frac{8 \text{ mol O}}{1 \text{ mol Mg}}$ 

The empirical formula is MgCl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub>.

The simplest ratio is 1 mol Mg: 2 mol Cl: 8 mol O.

51. Step 1: Assume 100 g sample; calculate moles of each element

$$65.45 \text{ g-C} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol C}}{12.01 \text{ g-C}} = 5.450 \text{ mol C}$$

$$5.45 \text{ g-H} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol H}}{1.008 \text{ g-H}} = 5.41 \text{ mol H}$$

29.09 g 
$$\Theta \times \frac{1 \text{ mol O}}{16.00 \text{ g} \Theta} = 1.818 \text{ mol O}$$

Step 2: Calculate mole ratios

$$\frac{5.450 \text{ mol C}}{1.818 \text{ mol O}} = \frac{3.000 \text{ mol C}}{1.000 \text{ mol O}} = \frac{3 \text{ mol C}}{1 \text{ mol O}}$$

$$\frac{5.41 \text{ mol H}}{1.818 \text{ mol O}} = \frac{2.97 \text{ mol H}}{1.00 \text{ mol O}} = \frac{3 \text{ mol H}}{1 \text{ mol O}}$$

$$\frac{1.818 \text{ mol O}}{1.818 \text{ mol O}} = \frac{1.000 \text{ mol O}}{1.000 \text{ mol O}} = \frac{1 \text{ mol O}}{1 \text{ mol O}}$$

The simplest ratio is 1 mol:2.65 mol H.

Therefore, the empirical formula is C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O.

Step 3: Calculate the molar mass of the empirical formula.

$$3 \text{ mol } C \times \frac{12.01 \text{ g C}}{1 \text{ mol } C} = 36.03 \text{ g}$$

$$3 \text{ mol-H} \times \frac{1.008 \text{ g H}}{1 \text{ mol-H}} = 3.024 \text{ g}$$

1 mol 
$$0 \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{1 \text{ mol } 0} = \underline{16.00 \text{ g}}$$

molar mass  $C_3H_3O = 55.05$  g/mol

Step 4: Determine whole number multiplier.

$$\frac{110.0 \text{ g/mol}}{55.05 \text{ g/mol}} = 1.998, \text{ or } 2$$

The molecular formula is  $C_6H_6O_2$ .

52. Step 1: Assume 100 g sample; calculate moles of each element.

APPENDIX D

49.98 g 
$$C \times \frac{1 \text{ mol C}}{12.01 \text{ g-C}} = 4.162 \text{ mol C}$$

$$10.47 \text{ gH} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol H}}{1.008 \text{ gH}} = 10.39 \text{ mol H}$$

Step 2: Calculate mole ratios.

$$\frac{4.162 \; mol \; C}{4.162 \; mol \; C} = \frac{1.000 \; mol \; C}{1.000 \; mol \; C} = \frac{1 \; mol \; C}{1 \; mol \; C}$$

$$\frac{10.39 \text{ mol H}}{4.162 \text{ mol C}} = \frac{2.50 \text{ mol H}}{1.000 \text{ mol C}} = \frac{2.5 \text{ mol H}}{1 \text{ mol C}}$$

The simplest ratio is 1 mol C: 2.5 mol H.

Because  $2.5 \times 2 = 5$ , the empirical formula is  $C_2H_5$ .

Step 3: Calculate the molar mass of the empirical formula.

$$2 \text{ mol C} \times \frac{12.01 \text{ g C}}{1 \text{ mol C}} = 24.02 \text{ g}$$

$$5 \text{ mol H} \times \frac{1.008 \text{ g H}}{1 \text{ mol H}} = \frac{5.040 \text{ g}}{1 \text{ mol H}}$$

molar mass  $C_2H_5 = 29.06$  g/mol

Step 4: Determine whole number multiplier.

$$\frac{58.12 \text{ g/mot}}{29.06 \text{ g/mot}} = 2.000$$

The molecular formula is  $C_4H_{10}$ .

53. Step 1: Assume 100 g sample; calculate moles of each element.

$$46.68 \cdot g \cdot N \times \frac{1 \text{ mol N}}{14.01 \cdot g \cdot N} = 3.332 \text{ mol N}$$

$$53.32 \text{ g-O} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol O}}{16.00 \text{ g-O}} = 3.333 \text{ mol O}$$

Step 2: Calculate mole ratios.

$$\frac{3.332 \; mol \; N}{3.332 \; mol \; N} = \frac{1.000 \; mol \; N}{1.000 \; mol \; N} = \frac{1 \; mol \; N}{1 \; mol \; N}$$

$$\frac{3.333 \text{ mol O}}{3.332 \text{ mol N}} = \frac{1.000 \text{ mol O}}{1.000 \text{ mol N}} = \frac{1 \text{ mol O}}{1 \text{ mol N}}$$

The empirical formula is NO.

Step 3: Calculate the molar mass of the empirical formula.

$$1 \text{ mol N} \times \frac{14.01 \text{ g N}}{1 \text{ mol N}} = 14.01 \text{ g}$$

1 mol 
$$0 \times \frac{16.00 \text{ g O}}{1 \text{ mol } 0} = \underline{16.00} \text{ g}$$

molar mass NO = 30.01 g/mol

Step 4: Determine whole number multiplier.

$$\frac{60.01 \text{ g/mot}}{30.01 \text{ a/mot}} = 2.000$$

The molecular formula is N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>.

**54.** Step 1: Calculate moles of each element.

$$19.55 \text{-g-K} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol K}}{39.10 \text{-g-K}} = 0.5000 \text{ mol K}$$

$$4.00 \text{ g O} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol O}}{16.00 \text{ g O}} = 0.250 \text{ mol O}$$

Step 2: Calculate mole ratios.

$$\frac{0.5000 \; mol \; K}{0.250 \; mol \; O} = \frac{2.00 \; mol \; K}{1.00 \; mol \; O} = \frac{2 \; mol \; K}{1 \; mol \; O}$$

$$\frac{0.250 \text{ mol O}}{0.250 \text{ mol O}} = \frac{1.00 \text{ mol O}}{1.00 \text{ mol O}} = \frac{1 \text{ mol O}}{1 \text{ mol O}}$$

The simplest ratio is 2 mol K: 1 mol O.

The empirical formula is K<sub>2</sub>O.

55. Step 1: Calculate moles of each element

174.86 g Fe 
$$\times \frac{1 \text{ mol Fe}}{55.85 \text{ g-Fe}} = 3.131 \text{ mol Fe}$$

$$75.14 \text{ g-O} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol O}}{16.00 \text{ g-O}} = 4.696 \text{ mol O}$$

Step 2: Calculate mole ratios.

$$\frac{3.131 \text{ mol Fe}}{3.131 \text{ mol Fe}} = \frac{1.000 \text{ mol Fe}}{1.000 \text{ mol Fe}} = \frac{1 \text{ mol Fe}}{1 \text{ mol Fe}}$$

$$\frac{4.696 \text{ mol O}}{3.131 \text{ mol Fe}} = \frac{1.500 \text{ mol O}}{1.000 \text{ mol Fe}} = \frac{1.5 \text{ mol O}}{1 \text{ mol Fe}}$$

The simplest ratio is 1 mol Fe: 1.5 mol O.

Because  $1.5 \times 2 = 3$ , the empirical formula is  $Fe_2O_3$ .

**56.** Step 1: Calculate moles of each element.

17.900 g·C × 
$$\frac{1 \text{ mol C}}{12.01 \text{ g·C}}$$
 = 1.490 mol C

$$1.680 \text{ g-H} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol H}}{1.008 \text{ g-H}} = 1.667 \text{ mol H}$$

$$4.225 \text{ g-O} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol O}}{16.00 \text{ g-O}} = 0.2641 \text{ mol O}$$

$$1.228 \text{ g-N} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol N}}{14.01 \text{ g-N}} = 0.08765 \text{ mol N}$$

Step 2: Calculate mole ratios.

$$\frac{0.08765 \text{ mol N}}{0.08765 \text{ mol N}} = \frac{1.000 \text{ mol N}}{1.000 \text{ mol N}} = \frac{1 \text{ mol N}}{1 \text{ mol N}}$$

$$\frac{0.08765 \text{ mol N}}{0.08765 \text{ mol N}} = \frac{1.000 \text{ mol N}}{1.000 \text{ mol N}} = \frac{1 \text{ mol N}}{1 \text{ mol N}}$$

$$\frac{1.490 \text{ mol C}}{0.08765 \text{ mol N}} = \frac{17.00 \text{ mol C}}{1.000 \text{ mol N}} = \frac{17 \text{ mol C}}{1 \text{ mol N}}$$

$$\frac{1.667 \; \text{mol H}}{0.08765 \; \text{mol N}} = \frac{19.02 \; \text{mol H}}{1.000 \; \text{mol N}} = \frac{19 \; \text{mol H}}{1 \; \text{mol N}}$$

$$\frac{0.2641 \text{ mol O}}{0.08765 \text{ mol N}} = \frac{3.013 \text{ mol O}}{1.000 \text{ mol N}} = \frac{3 \text{ mol O}}{1 \text{ mol N}}$$

The simplest ratio is 17 mol C: 19 mol H: 3 mol O: 1 mol N.

The empirical formula is  $C_{17}H_{19}O_3N$ .

57. Step 1: Calculate moles of each element.

$$0.545 \text{ g-AT} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol Al}}{26.98 \text{ g-AT}} = 0.0202 \text{ mol Al}$$

$$0.485 \text{ gO} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol O}}{16.00 \text{ gO}} = 0.0303 \text{ mol O}$$

Step 2: Calculate mole ratios.

$$\frac{0.0202 \text{ mol Al}}{0.0202 \text{ mol Al}} = \frac{1.00 \text{ mol Al}}{1.00 \text{ mol Al}} = \frac{1 \text{ mol Al}}{1 \text{ mol Al}}$$

$$\frac{0.0303 \text{ mol O}}{0.0202 \text{ mol Al}} = \frac{1.50 \text{ mol O}}{1.00 \text{ mol Al}} = \frac{1.5 \text{ mol O}}{1 \text{ mol Al}}$$

The simplest ratio is 1 mol Al: 1.5 mol O.

Because  $1.5 \times 2 = 3$ , the empirical formula is  $Al_2O_3$ .

**63.** Step 1: Assume 100 g sample; calculate moles of each component.

48.8 g 
$$MgSO_4 \times \frac{1 \text{ mol MgSO}_4}{120.38 \text{ g } MgSO_4}$$

 $= 0.405 \text{ mol MgSO}_4$ 

51.2 g-H<sub>2</sub>O × 
$$\frac{1 \text{ mol H}_2\text{O}}{18.02 \text{ g-H}_2\text{O}}$$
 = 2.84 mol H<sub>2</sub>O

Step 2: Calculate mole ratios.

$$\frac{0.405 \text{ mol MgSO}_4}{0.405 \text{ mol MgSO}_4} = \frac{1.00 \text{ mol MgSO}_4}{1.00 \text{ mol MgSO}_4}$$
$$= \frac{1 \text{ mol MgSO}_4}{1.00 \text{ mol MgSO}_4}$$

$$= \frac{1 \text{ mol MgSO}_4}{1 \text{ mol MgSO}_4}$$

$$\frac{2.84 \text{ mol H}_2\text{O}}{0.405 \text{ mol MgSO}_4} = \frac{7.01 \text{ mol H}_2\text{O}}{1.00 \text{ mol MgSO}_4}$$

$$= \frac{7 \text{ mol H}_2\text{O}}{1 \text{ mol MgSO}_4}$$

The formula of the hydrate is  $MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$ . Its name is magnesium sulfate heptahydrate.

64. Step 1: Calculate the mass of water driven off.

mass of hydrated compound – mass of anhydrous compound remaining

= 11.75 g 
$$CoCl_2 \cdot xH_2O - 9.25$$
 g  $CoCl_2 = 2.50$  g  $H_2O$ 

Step 2: Calculate moles of each component.

9.25 g 
$$CoCt_2 \times \frac{1 \text{ mol CoCl}_2}{129.83 \text{ g-CoCt}_2} = 0.0712 \text{ mol CoCl}_2$$
  
2.50 g  $H_2O \times \frac{1 \text{ mol H}_2O}{18.02 \text{ g-H}_2O} = 0.139 \text{ mol H}_2O$ 

Step 2: Calculate mole ratios.

$$\begin{split} &\frac{0.0712 \text{ mol CoCl}_2}{0.0712 \text{ mol CoCl}_2} = \frac{1.00 \text{ mol CoCl}_2}{1.00 \text{ mol CoCl}_2} = \frac{1 \text{ mol CoCl}_2}{1 \text{ mol CoCl}_2} \\ &\frac{0.139 \text{ mol H}_2\text{O}}{0.0712 \text{ mol CoCl}_2} = \frac{1.95 \text{ mol H}_2\text{O}}{1.00 \text{ mol CoCl}_2} = \frac{2 \text{ mol H}_2\text{O}}{1 \text{ mol CoCl}_2} \end{split}$$

The formula of the hydrate is CoCl<sub>2</sub>·2H<sub>2</sub>O. Its name is cobalt(II) chloride dihydrate.

#### Chapter 12

- **1. a.** 1 molecule  $N_2 + 3$  molecules  $H_2 \rightarrow$ 2 molecules NH<sub>3</sub> 1 mole  $N_2 + 3$  moles  $H_2 \rightarrow 2$  moles  $NH_3$ 28.02 g  $N_2$  + 6.06 g  $H_2$   $\rightarrow$  34.08 g  $NH_3$ 
  - **b.** 1 molecule HCl + 1 formula unit KOH  $\rightarrow$ 1 formula unit KCl + 1 molecule H<sub>2</sub>O 1 mole HCl + 1 mole KOH  $\rightarrow$ 1 mole KCl + 1 mole H<sub>2</sub>O 36.46 g HCl + 56.11 g KOH  $\rightarrow$  $74.55 \text{ g KCl} + 18.02 \text{ g H}_2\text{O}$
  - **c.** 4 atoms Zn + 10 molecules HNO<sub>3</sub>  $\rightarrow$ 4 formula units  $Zn(NO_3)_2 + 1$  molecule  $N_2O +$ 5 molecules H<sub>2</sub>O 4 moles Zn + 10 moles HNO<sub>3</sub>  $\rightarrow$ 4 moles  $Zn(NO_3)_2 + 1$  mole  $N_2O + 5$  moles  $H_2O$ 261.56 g Zn + 630.2 g HNO<sub>3</sub>  $\rightarrow$  $757.56 \text{ g Zn(NO}_3)_2 + 44.02 \text{ g N}_2\text{O} + 90.10 \text{ g H}_2\text{O}$
  - **d.** 2 atoms Mg + 1 molecule  $O_2 \rightarrow$ 2 formula units MgO 2 moles Mg + 1 mole  $O_2 \rightarrow 2$  moles MgO  $48.62 \text{ g Mg} + 32.00 \text{ g O}_2 \rightarrow 80.62 \text{ g MgO}$
  - **e.** 2 atoms Na + 2 molecules  $H_2O \rightarrow$ 2 formula units NaOH + 1 molecule H<sub>2</sub> 2 moles Na + 2 moles  $H_2O \rightarrow$ 2 moles NaOH + 1 mole H<sub>2</sub> 45.98 g Na + 36.04 g H<sub>2</sub>O  $\rightarrow$  $80.00 \text{ g NaOH} + 2.02 \text{ g H}_2$
- **2. a.**  $\frac{4 \text{ mol Al}}{3 \text{ mol O}_2}$  $3 \text{ mol } O_2$   $2 \text{ mol } Al_2O_3$ 2 mol Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 4 mol Al  $3 \text{ mol } O_2$ 2 mol Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 4 mol Al 4 mol Al 3 mol O<sub>2</sub> 2 mol Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>
  - $\mathbf{b.} \ \frac{\text{3 mol Fe}}{\text{4 mol H}_2\text{O}}$ 3 mol Fe 3 mol Fe 4 mol H<sub>2</sub> 1 mol Fe₃O₁ 4 mol H<sub>2</sub>O 4 mol H<sub>2</sub> 1 mol Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> 3 mol Fe 3 mol Fe 3 mol Fe 1 mol Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> 1 mol Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> 4 mol H<sub>2</sub>O 4 mol H<sub>2</sub>O 4 mol H<sub>2</sub> 4 mol H<sub>2</sub> 4 mol H<sub>2</sub> 4 mol H<sub>2</sub>O 4 mol H<sub>2</sub> 1 mol Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> 1 mol Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> 4 mol H<sub>2</sub>O 2 mol HqO 1 mol O<sub>2</sub> 1 mol O<sub>2</sub>
  - **c.** 2 mol Hg 2 mol Hg 2 mol HgO 2 mol Hg 2 mol Hg 2 mol HgO 2 mol HqO 1 mol  $O_2$ 1 mol O<sub>2</sub>

**3. a.**  $ZnO(s) + 2HCl(aq) \rightarrow ZnCl_2(aq) + H_2O(l)$ 

1 mol ZnO	1 mol ZnO	1 mol ZnO
2 mol HCl	1 mol ZnCl <sub>2</sub>	1 mol H <sub>2</sub> O
2 mol HCl	2 mol HCl	2 mol HCl
1 mol ZnO	1 mol ZnCl <sub>2</sub>	1 mol H <sub>2</sub> O
1 mol ZnCl <sub>2</sub>	1 mol ZnCl <sub>2</sub>	1 mol ZnCl <sub>2</sub>
1 mol ZnO	2 mol HCl	1 mol H <sub>2</sub> O
1 mol H <sub>2</sub> O	1 mol H <sub>2</sub> O	1 mol H <sub>2</sub> O
1 mol ZnO	2 mol HCl	1 mol ZnCl <sub>2</sub>

**b.**  $2C_4H_{10}(g) + 13O_2(g) \rightarrow 8CO_2(g) + 10H_2O(l)$ 

2 mol C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub>	2 mol C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub>	2 mol C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub>
13 mol O <sub>2</sub>	8 mol CO <sub>2</sub>	10 mol H <sub>2</sub> O
13 mol O <sub>2</sub>	8 mol CO <sub>2</sub>	10 mol H <sub>2</sub> O
2 mol C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub>	2 mol C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub>	2 mol C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub>
10 mol H <sub>2</sub> O	10 mol H <sub>2</sub> O	8 mol CO <sub>2</sub>
13 mol O <sub>2</sub>	8 mol CO <sub>2</sub>	13 mol O <sub>2</sub>
13 mol O <sub>2</sub>	8 mol CO <sub>2</sub>	13 mol O <sub>2</sub>
10 mol H <sub>2</sub> O	10 mol H <sub>2</sub> O	8 mol CO <sub>2</sub>

**9.**  $2SO_2(q) + O_2(q) + 2H_2O(l) \rightarrow 2H_2SO_4(aq)$ 

$$12.5 \text{ mol } \frac{\text{SO}_2}{\text{SO}_2} \times \frac{2 \text{ mol } \text{H}_2 \text{SO}_4}{2 \text{ mol } \frac{\text{SO}_2}{\text{SO}_2}}$$
= 12.5 mol  $\text{H}_2 \text{SO}_4$  produced
$$12.5 \text{ mol } \frac{\text{SO}_2}{\text{SO}_4} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{O}_2}{\text{SO}_4} = 6.25 \text{ mol}$$

12.5 mol  $SO_2 \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } O_2}{2 \text{ mol } SO_2} = 6.25 \text{ mol } O_2 \text{ needed}$ 

**10.** a. 
$$2CH_4(g) + S_8(s) \rightarrow 2CS_2(l) + 4H_2S(g)$$

**b.** 1.50 mol 
$$5_8 \times \frac{2 \text{ mol CS}_2}{1 \text{ mol } 5_8} = 3.00 \text{ mol CS}_2$$

**c.** 
$$1.50 \text{ mol } S_8 \times \frac{4 \text{ mol } H_2S}{1 \text{ mol } S_8} = 6.00 \text{ mol } H_2S$$

**11.**  $TiO_2(s) + C(s) + 2CI_2(g) \rightarrow TiCI_4(s) + CO_2(g)$ 

Step 1: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mole conversion. 1.25 mol TiO<sub>2</sub>  $\times \frac{2 \text{ mol Cl}_2}{1 \text{ mol TiO}_2} = 2.50 \text{ mol Cl}_2$ 

Step 2: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mass conversion. 2.50 mol-Ct<sub>2</sub> ×  $\frac{70.9 \text{ g Cl}_2}{1.\text{mol-Ct}_2}$  = 177 g Cl<sub>2</sub>

**12.** Step 1: Balance the chemical equation.

$$2NaCl(s) \rightarrow 2Na(s) + Cl_2(g)$$

Step 2: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mole conversion.

$$2.50 \text{ mol-NaCt} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol Cl}_2}{2 \text{ mol-NaCt}} = 1.25 \text{ mol Cl}_2$$

Step 3: Make mole 
$$\rightarrow$$
 mass conversion.  
1.25 mol Cl<sub>2</sub>  $\times \frac{70.9 \text{ g Cl}_2}{1.\text{mol Cl}_2} = 88.6 \text{ g Cl}_2$ 

**13.**  $2NaN_3(s) \rightarrow 2Na(s) + 3N_2(g)$ 

Step 1: Make mass  $\rightarrow$  mole conversion.

$$100.0 \text{ g-NaN}_3 \times \frac{1 \text{ mol NaN}_3}{65.02 \text{ g-NaN}_3} = 1.538 \text{ mol NaN}_3$$

Step 2: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mole conversion.

$$1.538 \text{ mol-NaN}_3 \times \frac{3 \text{ mol N}_2}{2 \cdot \text{mol-NaN}_3} = 2.307 \text{ mol N}_2$$

Step 3: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mass conversion.

$$2.307 \text{ mol N}_2 \times \frac{28.02 \text{ g N}_2}{1 \text{ mol N}_2} = 64.64 \text{ g N}_2$$

14. Step 1: Balance the chemical equation.

$$2SO_2(g)\,+\,O_2(g)\,+\,2H_2O(I) \longrightarrow 2H_2SO_4(aq)$$

Step 2: Make mass  $\rightarrow$  mole conversion.

$$2.50 \text{ g-SO}_2 \times \frac{1 \text{ mol SO}_2}{64.07 \text{ g-SO}_2} = 0.0390 \text{ mol SO}_2$$

Step 3: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mole conversion.

$$0.0390 \text{ mol-SO}_2 \times \frac{2 \text{ mol H}_2 \text{SO}_4}{2 \text{ mol-SO}_2} = 0.0390 \text{ mol H}_2 \text{SO}_4$$

Step 4: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mass conversion.

$$0.0390 \text{ mol H}_2$O_4 \times \frac{98.09 \text{ g H}_2$O_4}{1 \text{ mol H}_2$O_4}$$
= 3.83 g H<sub>2</sub>\$O<sub>4</sub>

**20.**  $6Na(s) + Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>(s) \rightarrow 3Na<sub>2</sub>O(s) + 2Fe(s)$ 

Step 1: Make mass  $\rightarrow$  mole conversion.

100.0 g Na 
$$\times \frac{1 \text{ mol Na}}{22.99 \text{ g Na}} = 4.350 \text{ mol Na}$$

100.0 g Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 
$$\times \frac{1 \text{ mol Fe}_2O_3}{159.7 \text{ g Fe}_2O_3}$$

 $= 0.6261 \text{ mol Fe}_{2}O_{3}$ 

Step 2: Make mole ratio comparison.

0.6261 mol Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	compared to	1 mol Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	
4.350 mol Na	compared to	6 mol Na	
0.1439	compared to	0.1667	

- a. The actual ratio is less than the needed ratio, so iron(III) oxide is the limiting reactant.
- **b.** Sodium is the excess reactant.
- **c.** Step 1: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mole conversion.

$$0.6261 \text{ mol Fe}_2O_3 \times \frac{2 \text{ mol Fe}}{1 \text{ mol Fe}_2O_3} = 1.252 \text{ mol Fe}$$

Step 2: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mass conversion.

1.252 mol-Fe 
$$\times \frac{55.85 \text{ g Fe}}{1 \text{ mol-Fe}} = 69.92 \text{ g Fe}$$

**d.** Step 1: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mole conversion.

$$0.6261 \text{ mol Fe}_{\overline{2}}O_{\overline{3}} \times \frac{6 \text{ mol Na}}{1 \text{ mol Fe}_{\overline{2}}O_{\overline{3}}}$$

= 3.757 mol Na needed

- Step 2: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mass conversion. 3.757 mol Na  $\times \frac{22.99 \text{ g Na}}{1 \text{ mol Na}} = 86.36 \text{ g Na needed}$ 100.0 g Na given - 86.36 g Na needed = 13.6 g Na in excess
- 21. Step 1: Write the balanced chemical equation.

$$6CO_2(g) + 6H_2O(I) \rightarrow C_6H_{12}O_6(aq) + 6O_2(g)$$

Step 2: Make mass  $\rightarrow$  mole conversion.  $88.0 \text{-g-CO}_2 \times \frac{1 \text{ mol CO2}}{44.01 \text{-g-CO}_2} = 2.00 \text{ mol CO}_2$ 

$$64.0 \cdot g \cdot H_2O \times \frac{1 \text{ mol H}_2O}{18.02 \cdot g \cdot H_2O} = 3.55 \text{ mol H}_2O$$

Step 3: Make mole ratio comparison.

2.00 mol CO <sub>2</sub>	commored to	6 mol CO <sub>2</sub>
3.55 mol H <sub>2</sub> O	compared to	6 mol H <sub>2</sub> O
0.563	compared to	1.00

- a. The actual ratio is less than the needed ratio, so carbon dioxide is the limiting reactant.
- **b.** Water is the excess reactant.

Step 1: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mole conversion.

$$2.00 \text{ mol-CO}_2 \times \frac{6 \text{ mol H}_2\text{O}}{6 \text{ mol-CO}_2} = 2.00 \text{ mol H}_2\text{O}$$

Step 2: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mass conversion.

2.00 mol H<sub>2</sub>O × 
$$\frac{18.02 \text{ g H}_2\text{O}}{1 \text{ mol H}_2\text{O}}$$

= 36.0 g H<sub>2</sub>O neede

64.0 g H<sub>2</sub>O given - 36.0 g H<sub>2</sub>O needed  $= 28.0 \text{ g H}_2\text{O} \text{ in excess}$ 

**c.** Step 1: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mole conversion.

$$2.00 \frac{\text{mol CO}_2}{\text{mol CO}_2} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol C}_6 \text{H}_{12} \text{O}_6}{6 \frac{\text{mol CO}_2}{\text{mol CO}_2}}$$
= 0.333 mol C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>6</sub>

Step 2: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mass conversion.

0.333 mol 
$$C_6H_{12}O_6 \times \frac{180.2 \text{ g } C_6H_{12}O_6}{1 \text{ mol } C_6H_{12}O_6}$$
  
= 60.0 q  $C_6H_{12}O_6$ 

**27.**  $Al(OH)_3(s) + 3HCl(aq) \rightarrow AlCl_3(aq) + 3H_2O(l)$ 

Step 1: Make mass  $\rightarrow$  mole conversion.

14.0 g-Al(OH)<sub>3</sub> 
$$\times \frac{1 \text{ mol Al(OH)}_3}{78.0 \text{ g-Al(OH)}_3}$$
  
= 0.179 mol Al(OH)<sub>3</sub>

Step 2: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mole conversion.

0.179\_mol\_Al(OH)<sub>3</sub> 
$$\times \frac{1 \text{ mol Al(OH)}_3}{1 \text{-mol Al(OH)}_3}$$
  
= 0.179 mol AlCl<sub>2</sub>

Step 3: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mass conversion.

$$0.179 \text{ mol-AICt}_3 \times \frac{133.3 \text{ g AICl}_3}{1 \text{ mol-AICt}_3} = 23.9 \text{ g AICl}_3$$

23.9 g of AICl<sub>3</sub> is the theoretical yield.

% yield = 
$$\frac{22.0 \text{ g-A+Ct}_3}{23.9 \text{ g-A+Ct}_3} \times 100 = 92.1\%$$
 yield of AlCl<sub>3</sub>

28. Step 1: Write the balanced chemical equation.

$$Cu(s) + 2AgNO_3(aq) \rightarrow 2Ag(s) + Cu(NO_3)_2(aq)$$

Step 2: Make mass  $\rightarrow$  mole conversion.

20.0 g-Eu 
$$\times \frac{1 \text{ mol Cu}}{63.55 \text{ g-Eu}} = 0.315 \text{ mol Cu}$$

Step 3: Make mole 
$$\rightarrow$$
 mole conversion.  
0.315  $\frac{2 \text{ mol Ag}}{1 \text{ mol Cu}} = 0.630 \text{ mol Ag}$ 

Step 4: Make mole 
$$\rightarrow$$
 mass conversion.  
0.630 mol Ag  $\times \frac{107.9 \text{ g Ag}}{1 \text{ mol Ag}} = 68.0 \text{ g Ag}$ 

68.0 g of Ag is the theoretical yield.

% yield = 
$$\frac{60.0 \text{ g Ag}}{68.0 \text{ g Ag}} \times 100 = 88.2\%$$
 yield of Ag

**29.** Step 1: Write the balanced chemical equation.

$$Zn(s) + I_2(s) \rightarrow ZnI_2(s)$$

Step 2: Make mass  $\rightarrow$  mole conversion.

125.0 g 
$$Z$$
n  $\times \frac{1 \text{ mol Zn}}{65.38 \text{ g-Zn}} = 1.912 \text{ mol Zn}$ 

Step 3: Make mole  $\rightarrow$  mole conversion.

$$1.912 \frac{\text{mol Zn}}{\text{To mol Zn}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol ZnI}_2}{1 \frac{\text{mol Zn}}{\text{To mol Zn}}} = 1.912 \text{ mol ZnI}_2$$

Step 4: Make mole 
$$\rightarrow$$
 mass conversion.  
1.912 mol Znf<sub>2</sub>  $\times \frac{319.2 \text{ g ZnI}_2}{1 \text{ mol Znf}_2} = 610.3 \text{ g ZnI}_2$ 

610.3 g of Znl<sub>2</sub> is the theoretical yield.

% yield = 
$$\frac{515.6 \text{ g-Znt}_2}{610.3 \text{ g-Znt}_2} \times 100$$

= 84.48% yield of Znl<sub>2</sub>

### **Chapter 13**

**1.** 
$$\frac{\text{Rate}_{\text{nitrogen}}}{\text{Rate}_{\text{neon}}} = \sqrt{\frac{20.2 \text{ g/mot}}{28.0 \text{ g/mot}}} = \sqrt{0.721} = 0.849$$

2. 
$$\frac{\text{Rate}_{\text{carbon monoxide}}}{\text{Rate}_{\text{carbon dioxide}}} = \sqrt{\frac{44.0 \text{ g/mot}}{28.0 \text{ g/mot}}}$$
$$= \sqrt{1.57}$$
$$= 1.25$$

**3.** Rearrange Graham's law to solve for Rate<sub>A</sub>.

$$Rate_{A} = Rate_{B} \times \sqrt{\frac{molar\ mass_{B}}{molar\ mass_{A}}}$$

$$Rate_B = 3.6 \text{ mol/min}$$

$$\frac{molar\ mass_B}{molar\ mass_A} = 0.5$$

$$Rate_A = 3.6 \text{ mol/min} \times \sqrt{0.5}$$
$$= 3.6 \text{ mol/min} \times 0.71$$

**4.** 
$$P_{\text{hydrogen}} = P_{\text{total}} - P_{\text{helium}}$$
  
= 600 mm Hg - 439 mm Hg  
= 161 mm Hg

**5.** 
$$P_{\text{total}} = 5.00 \text{ kPa} + 4.56 \text{ kPa} + 3.02 \text{ kPa} + 1.20 \text{ kPa}$$
  
= 13.78 kPa

**6.** 
$$P_{\text{carbon dioxide}} = 30.4 \text{ kPa} - (16.5 \text{ kPa} + 3.7 \text{ kPa})$$
  
= 30.4 kPa - 20.2 kPa = 10.2 kPa

#### **Chapter 14**

**1.** 
$$V_2 = \frac{V_1 P_1}{P_2} = \frac{(300.0 \text{ mL})(99.0 \text{kPa})}{188 \text{ kPa}} = 158 \text{ mL}$$

**2.** 
$$P_2 = \frac{V_1 P_1}{V_2} = \frac{(1.00 \,\text{L})(0.988 \,\text{atm})}{2.00 \,\text{L}} = 0.494 \,\text{atm}$$

**3.** 
$$V_2 = \frac{V_1 P_1}{P_2} = \frac{\text{(145.7 mL)(1.08 atm)}}{1.43 \text{ atm}}$$
  
= 1.10 × 10<sup>2</sup> mL

**4.** 
$$P_2 = \frac{V_1 P_1}{V_2} = \frac{(4.00 \, \text{\&})(0.980 \text{ atm})}{0.0500 \, \text{\&}} = 78.4 \text{ atm}$$
**5.** 29.2 kPá ×  $\frac{1 \text{ atm}}{101.3 \text{ kPá}} = 0.288 \text{ atm}$ 

**5.** 29.2 kPá × 
$$\frac{1 \text{ atm}}{101.3 \text{ kPá}} = 0.288 \text{ atm}$$
  

$$V_2 = \frac{V_1 P_1}{P_2} = \frac{(0.220 \text{ L})(0.860 \text{ atm})}{0.288 \text{ atm}} = 0.657 \text{ L}$$

**6.** 
$$T_1 = 89^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 362 \text{ K}$$

$$T_2 = \frac{T_1 V_2}{V_4} = \frac{(362 \text{ K})(1.12 \text{ £})}{0.67 \text{ £}} = 605 \text{ K}$$

$$605 - 273 = 330^{\circ}\text{C}$$

**7.** 
$$T_1 = 80.0^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 353 \text{ K}$$
  
 $T_2 = 30.0^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 303 \text{ K}$   
 $V_2 = \frac{V_1 T_2}{T_1} = \frac{(3.00 \text{ L})(303 \text{ K})}{353 \text{ K}} = 2.58 \text{ L}$ 

**8.** 
$$T_1 = 25^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 298 \text{ K}$$
  
 $T_2 = 0.00^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 273 \text{ K}$   
 $V_2 = \frac{V_1 T_2}{T_1} = \frac{(0.620 \text{ L})(273 \text{ K})}{298 \text{ K}} = 0.57 \text{ L}$ 

**9.** 
$$T_1 = 30.0^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 303 \text{ K}$$

$$T_2 = \frac{T_1 P_2}{P_1} = \frac{(303 \text{ K})(201 \text{ kPá})}{125 \text{ kPá}} = 487 \text{ K}$$

$$487 \text{ K} - 273 = 214^{\circ}\text{C}$$

**10.** 
$$T_1 = 25.0$$
°C + 273 = 298 K  
 $T_2 = 37.0$ °C + 273 = 310 K  
 $P_2 = \frac{P_1 T_2}{T_1} = \frac{(1.88 \text{ atm})(310 \text{ K})}{298 \text{ K}} = 1.96 \text{ atm}$ 

**11.** 
$$T_2 = 36.5^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 309.5 \text{ K}$$

$$T_1 = \frac{T_2 P_1}{P_2} = \frac{(309.5 \text{ K})(1.12 \text{ atm})}{2.56 \text{ atm}} = 135 \text{ K}$$

$$135 \text{ K} - 273 = -138^{\circ}\text{C}$$

**12.** 
$$T_1 = 0.00^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 273 \text{ K}$$

$$T_2 = \frac{T_1 P_2}{P_1} = \frac{(273 \text{ K})(28.4 \text{ kPá})}{30.7 \text{ kPá}} = 252.5 \text{ K}$$

$$252.5 \text{ K} - 273 = -20.5^{\circ}\text{C} = -21^{\circ}\text{C}$$

The temperature must be lowered by 21°C.

**13.** 
$$T_1 = 22.0^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 295 \text{ K}$$

$$T_2 = 44.6^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 318 \text{ K}$$

$$P_2 = \frac{P_1 T_2}{P_1} = \frac{(660 \text{ torr})(318 \text{ K})}{295 \text{ K}} = 711 \text{ torr}$$

$$711 \text{ torr} - 660 \text{ torr} = 51 \text{ torr more}$$

939

**19.** 
$$T_1 = 36^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 309 \text{ K}$$

$$T_2 = 28^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 301 \text{ K}$$

$$V_2 = \frac{P_1 T_2 V_1}{P_2 T_1} = \frac{(0.998 \text{ atm})(301 \text{ K})(2.1 \text{ L})}{(0.900 \text{ atm})(309 \text{ K})} = 2.3 \text{ L}$$

**20.** 
$$T_1 = 0.00^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 273 \text{ K}$$

$$T_2 = 30.00^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 303 \text{ K}$$

$$P_2 = \frac{V_1 T_2 P_1}{V_2 T_1} = \frac{(30.0 \text{ mL})(303 \text{ K})(1.00 \text{ atm})}{(20.0 \text{ mL})(273 \text{ K})}$$

**21.** 
$$T_1 = 22.0$$
°C + 273 = 295 K  
 $T_2 = 100.0$ °C + 273 = 373 K  
 $V_1 = \frac{V_2 T_1 P_2}{T_2 P_1} = \frac{(0.224 \text{ mL})(295 \text{ K})(1.23 \text{ atm})}{(373 \text{ K})(1.02 \text{ atm})}$ 

**22.** 
$$T_1 = 5.0^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 278 \text{ K}$$

$$T_2 = 2.09^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 275 \text{ K}$$

$$V_2 = \frac{P_1 T_2 V_1}{P_2 T_1} = \frac{(1.30 \text{ atm})(275 \text{ K})(46.0 \text{ mL})}{(1.52 \text{ atm})(278 \text{ K})}$$

$$= 39 \text{ mL}$$

**23.** 
$$P_1 = \frac{V_2 T_1 P_2}{V_1 T_2} = \frac{(0.644 \,\text{L})(298 \,\text{K})(32.6 \,\text{kPa})}{(0.766 \,\text{L})(303 \,\text{K})} = 27.0 \,\text{kPa}$$

**24.** 2.4 mot 
$$\times \frac{22.4 \text{ L}}{\text{mot}} = 54 \text{ L}$$

**25.** 0.0459 met 
$$\times \frac{22.4 \text{ L}}{\text{met}} = 1.03 \text{ L}$$

**26.** 1.02 met 
$$\times \frac{22.4 \text{ L}}{\text{met}} = 22.8 \text{ L}$$

**27.** 
$$2.00 \cancel{k} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol}}{22.4 \cancel{k}} = 0.0893 \text{ mol}$$

$$\frac{? \text{ mol He}}{0.865 \, \cancel{k}} = \frac{0.0226 \text{ mol He}}{0.460 \, \cancel{k}}$$

Solve for mol He.

? mol He = 
$$\frac{0.0226 \text{ mol He}}{0.460 \, \text{k}} \times 0.865 \, \text{k}$$
 = 0.0425 mol He

**29.** 
$$1.0 \, \text{k} \times \frac{1 \, \text{mol}}{22.4 \, \text{k}} = 0.045 \, \text{mol}$$
  
 $0.045 \, \text{met} \times \frac{44.0 \, \text{g}}{\text{met}} = 2.0 \, \text{g}$   
**30.**  $0.00922 \, \text{g} \times \frac{1 \, \text{mol}}{2.016 \, \text{g}} = 0.00457 \, \text{mol}$ 

$$0.00457 \text{ met} \times \frac{22.4 \text{ L}}{\text{met}} = 0.102 \text{ L or } 102 \text{ mL}$$

**31.** 
$$0.416 \text{ g} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol}}{83.8 \text{ g}} = 0.00496 \text{ mol}$$
  
 $0.00496 \text{ mol} \times \frac{22.4 \text{ L}}{\text{-mol}} = 0.111 \text{ L}$ 

**32.** 0.860 g - 0.205 g = 0.655 g He remaining Set up problem as a ratio.

$$\frac{V}{0.655 \text{ g}} = \frac{19.2 \text{ L}}{0.860 \text{ g}}$$

Solve for V.

$$V = \frac{(19.2 \text{ L})(0.655 \text{ g})}{0.860 \text{ g}} = 14.6 \text{ L}$$

**33.** 
$$4.5 \text{ kg} \times \frac{1000 \text{ g}}{1 \text{ kg}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mot}}{28.0 \text{ g}} \times \frac{22.4 \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mot}} = 3.6 \times 10^3 \text{ L}$$

**41.** 
$$n = \frac{PV}{RT} = \frac{(3.81 \text{ atm})(0.44 \text{ L})}{(0.0821 \frac{\text{L} \cdot \text{atm}}{\text{mol} \cdot \text{K}})(298 \text{ K})}$$

 $= 6.9 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$ 

**42.** 
$$143 \text{ kPa} \times \frac{1.00 \text{ atm}}{101.3 \cdot \text{kPa}} = 1.41 \text{ atm}$$

$$T = \frac{PV}{nR} = \frac{(1.41 \text{ atm})(1.00 \text{ k})}{(2.49 \text{ mol})(0.0821 \frac{\text{k} \cdot \text{atm}}{\text{mol} \cdot \text{k}})} = 6.90 \text{ K}$$

$$6.90 \text{ K} - 273 = -266^{\circ}\text{C}$$

43. 
$$V = \frac{nRT}{P} = \frac{(0.323 \text{ mol})(0.0821 \frac{\text{L} \cdot \text{atm}}{\text{mol} \cdot \text{K}})(265 \text{ K})}{0.900 \text{ atm}}$$

$$= 7.81 \text{ L}$$

**44.** 
$$T = 20.0^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 293 \text{ K}$$

$$P = \frac{nRT}{V} = \frac{(0.108 \text{ mof})(0.0821 \frac{\text{$\cancel{k}$-atm}}{\text{$\cancel{mof}$-$\cancel{K}$}})(293 \text{ K})}{0.505 \text{ $\cancel{\ell}$}}$$

$$= 5.14 \text{ atm}$$

**45.** 
$$T = \frac{PV}{nR} = \frac{(0.988 \text{ atm})(1.20 \text{ k})}{(0.0470 \text{ mol})(0.0821 \frac{\text{k'atm}}{\text{mol} \cdot \text{K}})} = 307 \text{ K}$$

**46.** 117 kPa × 
$$\frac{1.00 \text{ atm}}{101.3 \text{ kPa}}$$
 = 1.15 atm
$$T = 35.1 \text{ °C} + 273 = 308 \text{ K}$$

$$m = \frac{PMV}{RT} = \frac{(1.15 \text{ atm})(70.0 \text{ g/mot})(2.00 \text{ k})}{(0.0821 \frac{\text{K.atm}}{\text{mot} \cdot \text{K}})(308 \text{ K})}$$

**47.** 
$$T = 22.0^{\circ}\text{C} + 273 = 295 \text{ K}$$

$$m = \frac{MPV}{RT} = \frac{(28.0 \text{ g/mol})(1.00 \text{ atm})(0.600 \text{ k})}{\left(0.0821 \frac{\text{k} \cdot \text{atm}}{\text{mol} \cdot \text{k}}\right)(295 \text{ K})}$$

$$= 0.694 \text{ g}$$



**48.** 
$$D = \frac{PM}{RT} = \frac{(1.00 \text{ atm})(44.0 \text{ g/mol})}{\left(0.0821 \frac{\text{L} \cdot \text{atm}}{\text{mol} \cdot \text{K}}\right)(273 \text{ K})} = 1.96 \text{ g/L}$$

**49.** 
$$T = 25.0$$
°C + 273 = 298 K

$$M = \frac{DRT}{P} = \frac{(1.09 \text{ g/L})(0.0821 \frac{\text{£} \cdot \text{atm}}{\text{mol} \cdot \text{K}})(298 \text{ K})}{1.02 \text{ atm}}$$
= 26.1 g/mol

**50.** 
$$D = \frac{MP}{RT} = \frac{(39.9 \text{ g/mol})(1.00 \text{ atm})}{\left(0.0821 \frac{\text{L} \cdot \text{atm}}{\text{mol} \cdot \text{k}}\right)(273 \text{ k})} = 1.78 \text{ g/L}$$

**56.** 
$$S(s) + O_2(g) \rightarrow SO_2(g)$$

3.5 L 
$$SO_2 \times + \frac{1 \text{-volume O}_2}{1 \text{ volume SO}_2} = 3.5 \text{ L O}_2$$

**57.** 
$$2H_2(g) + O_2(g) \rightarrow 2H_2O(g)$$

$$5.00 \text{ L O}_2 \times \frac{2 \text{ volumes H}_2}{1 \text{ volume O}_2} = 10.0 \text{ L H}_2$$

**58.** 
$$C_3H_8(g) + 5O_2(g) \rightarrow 3CO_2(g) + 4H_2O(g)$$

34.0 L O<sub>2</sub> 
$$\times \frac{1 \text{ volume C}_3H_8}{5 \text{ volumes O}_2} = 6.80 \text{ L C}_3H_8$$

**59.** 
$$CH_4(g) + 2O_2(g) \rightarrow CO_2(g) + 2H_2O(g)$$

2.36 L 
$$CH_4 \times \frac{2 \text{ volumes O}_2}{1 \text{ volume CH}_4} = 4.72 \text{ L O}_2$$

**60.** 0.100 L 
$$N_2O \times \frac{1 \text{ mol}}{22.4 \text{ L}} = 0.00446 \text{ mol } N_2O$$

$$0.00446~\text{mol-N}_{\overline{2}}\text{O}\times\frac{1~\text{mol-NH}_{4}\text{NO}_{3}}{1~\text{mol-N}_{2}\text{O}}$$

$$= 0.00446 \text{ mol NH}_4 \text{NO}_3$$

 $0.00446 \text{ mot NH}_4 \text{NO}_3 \times 80.0 \text{ g/mot}$ 

**61.** 2.38 kg 
$$\times \frac{1000 \text{ gr}}{\text{kg}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}_3}{100.0 \text{ gr}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } \text{Ca} \text{CO}$$

$$\frac{1 \text{ mol-CO}_2}{1 \text{ mol-CaCO}_3} \times \frac{22.4 \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mol}} = 533 \text{ L CO}_2$$

**62.** 
$$CH_4(g) + 2O_2(g) \rightarrow CO_2(g) + 2H_2O(g)$$

$$n = \frac{PV}{RT} = \frac{(1.00 \text{ atm})(10.5 \text{ k})}{\left(0.0821 \frac{\text{K} \cdot \text{atm}}{\text{mol} \cdot \text{K}}\right)(473 \text{ k})}$$

0.271 mol-CH<sub>4</sub> × 
$$\frac{2 \text{ mol H}_2\text{O}}{1 \text{ mol-CH}_4}$$
 = 0.541 mol H<sub>2</sub>O

**63.** 52.0 g-Fe 
$$\times \frac{1 \text{ mol-Fe}}{55.85 \text{ g-Fe}} \times \frac{3 \text{ mol-}\Theta_2}{4 \text{ mol-Fe}} \times \frac{22.4 \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mol-}}$$
  
= 15.6 L O<sub>2</sub>

**64.** 
$$2K(s) + Cl_2(g) \rightarrow 2KCl(s)$$
  
 $0.204 \text{ g.K} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol-K}}{39.1 \text{ g.K}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol-Cl}_2}{2 \text{ mol-K}} \times \frac{22.4 \text{ L}}{1 \text{ mol-}}$   
 $= 0.0584 \text{ L Cl}_2$ 



### **APPENDIX D** Solutions to Practice Problems

**Chapter 15** 

**1.** 
$$S_1 = \frac{0.55 \text{ g}}{1.0 \text{ L}} = 0.55 \text{ g/L}$$
  
 $S_2 = P_2 \times \frac{S_1}{P_1} = 110.0 \text{ kPa} \times \frac{0.55 \text{ g/L}}{20.0 \text{ kPa}} = 3.0 \text{ g/L}$ 

**2.** 
$$S_2 = \frac{1.5 \text{ g}}{1.0 \text{ L}} = 1.5 \text{ g/L}$$
  
 $P_2 = \frac{S_2}{S_1} \times P_1 = \frac{1.5 \text{ g/L}}{0.66 \text{ g/K}} \times 10.0 \text{ atm} = 23 \text{ atm}$ 

**8.** 600 mL 
$$H_2O \times 1.0$$
 g/mL = 600 g  $H_2O$ 

$$\frac{20 \text{ g NaHCO}_{3}}{600 \text{ g H}_{2}\text{O} + 20 \text{ g Na HCO}_{3}} \times 100 = 3\%$$

**9.** 
$$3.62\% = 100 \times \frac{\text{mass NaOCl}}{1500.0 \text{ g}}$$
  
mass NaOCl = 54.3 g

**10.** 
$$1500.0 \text{ g} - 54.3 \text{ g} = 1445.7 \text{ g solvent}$$

**11.** 
$$\frac{35 \text{ mL}}{115 \text{ mL} + 35 \text{ mL}} \times 100 = 23\%$$

**12.** 
$$30.0\% = 100 \times \frac{\text{volume ethanol}}{\text{volume solution}}$$

volume ethanol = 0.300 
$$\times$$
 (volume solution) = 0.300  $\times$  100.0 mL

volume water = 
$$100.0 \text{ mL} - 30.0 \text{ mL} = 70.0 \text{ mL}$$

**13.** 
$$\frac{24 \text{ mL}}{24 \text{ mL} + 1100 \text{ mL}} \times 100 = 2.1\%$$

**14.** mol 
$$C_6H_{12}O_6 = 40.0 \text{ g} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol}}{180.16 \text{ g}} = 0.222 \text{ mol}$$
  
molarity =  $\frac{\text{mol } C_6H_{12}O_6}{1.5 \text{ L solution}} = \frac{0.222 \text{ mol}}{1.5 \text{ L}} = 0.148M$ 

**15.** mol NaOCl = 
$$9.5 \text{ g} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol}}{74.44 \text{ gr}} = 0.128 \text{ mol}$$
  
molarity =  $\frac{\text{mol NaOCl}}{1.00 \text{ L solution}} = \frac{0.128 \text{ mol}}{1.00 \text{ L}} = 0.128 M$ 

**16.** mol KBr = 1.55.
$$g \times \frac{1 \text{ mol}}{119.0 \text{ } g}$$
 = 0.0130 mol KBr  
molarity =  $\frac{\text{mol KBr}}{1.60 \text{ L solution}}$  =  $\frac{0.0130 \text{ mol}}{01.60 \text{ L}}$   
= 8.13 × 10<sup>-3</sup> $M$ 

**17.** mol CaCl<sub>2</sub> = 
$$(0.10M)(1.0 \text{ L})$$
 =  $(0.10 \text{ mol/L})(1.0 \text{ L})$   
=  $0.10 \text{ mol CaCl}_2$   
mass CaCl<sub>2</sub> =  $0.10 \text{ mol CaCl}_2 \times \frac{110.98 \text{ g}}{1 \text{ mol}}$   
=  $11 \text{ g CaCl}_2$ 

**18.** mol NaOH = 
$$(2M)(1 L) = (2 \text{ mol/}\cancel{L})(1\cancel{L}) = 2 \text{ mol}$$
  
mass NaOH = 2 mol NaOH  $\times \frac{40.00 \text{ g}}{1 \text{ mol}}$   
= 80 q NaOH

**19.** mol CaCl<sub>2</sub> = 500.0 mL × 
$$\frac{1 \text{ L}}{1000 \text{ mL}}$$
 × 0.20*M*  
= 500.0 mL ×  $\frac{1 \text{ L}}{1000 \text{ mL}}$  ×  $\frac{0.20 \text{ mol}}{1 \text{ L}}$   
= 0.10 mol

$$\begin{aligned} \text{mass CaCl}_2 &= 0.10 \text{ mol CaCl}_2 \times \frac{110.98 \text{ g}}{1 \text{ mol}} \\ &= 11 \text{ g CaCl}_2 \end{aligned}$$

**20.** mol NaOH = 250 mL × 
$$\frac{1 \text{ L}}{1000 \text{ mL}}$$
 × 3.0*M*  
= 250 pxL ×  $\frac{1 \cancel{\text{L}}}{1000 \text{ mL}}$  ×  $\frac{3.0 \text{ mol}}{1 \cancel{\text{L}}}$   
= 0.75 mol

mass NaOH = 0.75 mol NaOH 
$$\times \frac{40.00 \text{ g}}{1 \text{ mol}}$$
  
= 3.0  $\times$  10<sup>1</sup> g NaOH

**21.** 
$$(3.00M)V_1 = (1.25M)(0.300 \text{ L})$$
  
$$V_1 = \frac{(1.25M)(0.300 \text{ L})}{3.00M} = 0.125 \text{ L} = 125 \text{ mL}$$

**22.** 
$$(5.0M)V_1 = (0.25M)(100.0 \text{ mL})$$
  
$$V_1 = \frac{(0.25M)(100.0 \text{ mL})}{5.0M} = 5.0 \text{ mL}$$

**23.** 
$$(3.5M)(20.0 \text{ mL}) = M_2(100.0 \text{ mL})$$
  
$$M_2 = \frac{(3.5M)(20.0 \text{ mL})}{100.0 \text{ mL}} = 0.70M$$

**24.** mol Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> = 10.0 
$$\cancel{g}$$
 Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>  $\times \frac{1 \text{ mol}}{142.04 \cancel{g}}$   
= 0.0704 mol Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>  
molality =  $\frac{0.0704 \text{ mol Na}_2\text{SO}_4}{1000.0 \text{ g H}_2\text{O}} = 0.0704 m$ 

**25.** mol 
$$C_{10}H_8 = 30.0$$
 g  $C_{10}H_8 \times \frac{1 \text{ mol}}{128.16 \text{ g}}$   
= 0.234 mol  $C_{10}H_8$   
molality =  $\frac{0.234 \text{ mol } C_{10}H_8}{500.0 \text{ g toluene}} \times \frac{1000.0 \text{ g toluene}}{1.0000 \text{ kg toluene}}$   
= 0.468 $m$ 

**26.** 22.8% = 
$$\frac{\text{mass NaOH}}{\text{mass NaOH} + \text{mass H}_2\text{O}} \times 100$$

Then, mass NaOH = 22.8 g and mass H<sub>2</sub>O = 100.0 g - (mass NaOH) = 77.2 g mol NaOH = 22.8 
$$g \times \frac{1 \text{ mol}}{40.00 \text{ g}} = 0.570 \text{ mol NaOH}$$
 mol H<sub>2</sub>O = 77.2  $g \times \frac{1 \text{ mol}}{18.02 \text{ g}} = 4.28 \text{ mol H}_2\text{O}$  mol fraction NaOH =  $\frac{\text{mol NaOH}}{\text{mol NaOH} + \text{mol H}_2\text{O}}$  =  $\frac{0.570 \text{ mol NaOH}}{0.570 \text{ mol NaOH} + 4.28 \text{ mol H}_2\text{O}} = \frac{0.570}{4.85}$  = 0.118

The mole fraction of NaOH is 0.118.



27. 
$$0.21 = \frac{\text{mol NaCl}}{\text{mol NaCl} + \text{mol H}_2\text{O}}$$

0.21(mol NaCl) + 0.21(mol H<sub>2</sub>O) = mol NaCl

0.79(mol NaCl) = 0.21(mol H<sub>2</sub>O)

mol H<sub>2</sub>O = 100.0 
$$\text{mK} \times \frac{1.0 \text{ g}}{1 \text{ mK}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol}}{18.016 \text{ g}}$$

 $= 5.55 \text{ mol H}_2\text{O}$ 

Therefore, mol NaCl =  $\frac{0.21 \times 5.55 \text{ mol}}{0.79}$ 

= 1.48 mol

mass NaCl =  $1.48 \text{ mol} \times 58.44 \text{ g/mol} = 86.5 \text{ g}$ 

The mass of dissolved NaCl is 86.5 g.

- **33.**  $\Delta T_b = 0.512^{\circ}\text{C/pr} \times 0.625 \text{pr} = 0.320^{\circ}\text{C}$   $T_b = 100^{\circ}\text{C} + 0.320^{\circ}\text{C} = 100.320^{\circ}\text{C}$   $\Delta T_f = 1.86^{\circ}\text{C/pr} \times 0.625 \text{pr} = 1.16^{\circ}\text{C}$  $T_f = 0.0^{\circ}\text{C} - 1.16^{\circ}\text{C} = -1.16^{\circ}\text{C}$
- **34.**  $\Delta T_b = 1.22^{\circ}\text{C/pr} \times 0.40\text{pr} = 0.49^{\circ}\text{C}$   $T_b = 78.5^{\circ}\text{C} + 0.49^{\circ}\text{C} = 79.0^{\circ}\text{C}$   $\Delta T_f = 1.99^{\circ}\text{C/pr} \times 0.40\text{pr} = 0.80^{\circ}\text{C}$  $T_f = -114.1^{\circ}\text{C} - 0.80^{\circ}\text{C} = -114.9^{\circ}\text{C}$
- **35.**  $1.12^{\circ}\text{C} = 0.512^{\circ}\text{C}/m \times m$ m = 2.19m
- **36.** 0.500 mol/1 kg = 0.500*m*  $\Delta T_b = 2.53$ °C/ $m \times 0.500$ m = 1.26°C

### **Chapter 16**

- **1.** 142 Calories = 142 kcal 142 kcal  $\times \frac{1000 \text{ cal}}{1 \text{ kcal}} = 142 000 \text{ cal}$
- **2.** 86.5 kJ  $\times \frac{1 \text{ k/cal}}{4.184 \text{ kJ}} = 20.7 \text{ kcal}$
- **3.**  $256 \text{J} \times \frac{1 \text{ cal}}{4.184 \text{J}} \times \frac{1 \text{ kcal}}{1000 \text{ cal}} = 6.12 \times 10^{-2} \text{ kcal}$
- **4.**  $q = c \times m \times \Delta T$  $q = 2.44 \text{ J/}(g^{\circ}\text{C}) \times 34.4 \text{ g/} \times 53.8^{\circ}\text{C} = 4.52 \times 10^{3} \text{ J}$
- **5.**  $q = c \times m \times \Delta T$   $276 \% = 0.129 \% (g^{\circ}\text{°C}) \times 4.50 \text{ g}' \times \Delta T$   $\Delta T = 475^{\circ}\text{C}$   $\Delta T = T_f - T_i$ Because the gold gains heat, let  $\Delta T = +475^{\circ}\text{C}$   $475^{\circ}\text{C} = T_f - 25.0^{\circ}\text{C}$  $T_f = 5.00 \times 10^{2\circ}\text{C}$
- **6.**  $q = c \times m \times \Delta T$ 5696 J =  $c \times 155$  g  $\times 15.0$ °C c = 2.45 J/(g · °C) The specific heat is very close to the value for ethanol.
- **12.**  $q = c \times m \times \Delta T$   $9750 \ J = 4.184 \ J/(g^{.\circ}C) \times 335 \ g \times \Delta T$   $\Delta T = 6.96^{\circ}C$ Because the water lost heat, let  $\Delta T = -6.96^{\circ}C$   $\Delta T = -6.96^{\circ}C = T_{\rm f} - 65.5^{\circ}C$  $T_{\rm f} = 58.5^{\circ}C$
- **13.**  $q = c \times m \times \Delta T$   $5650 \mathscr{L} = 4.184 \mathscr{J}/(g \cdot \mathscr{L}) \times m \times 26.6 \mathscr{L}$ m = 50.8 g
- **20.** 25.7 g CH<sub>3</sub>OH  $\times$   $\frac{1 \text{ mol CH}_3\text{OH}}{32.04 \text{ g CH}_3\text{OH}} \times \frac{3.22 \text{ kJ}}{1 \text{ mol CH}_3\text{OH}}$ = 2.58 kJ
- **21.** 275 g-NH<sub>3</sub> ×  $\frac{1 \text{ mol NH}_3}{17.03 \text{ g-NH}_3}$  ×  $\frac{23.3 \text{ kJ}}{1 \text{ mol NH}_3}$  = 376 kJ
- **22.** 12 880 kJ =  $m \times \frac{1 \text{ mol-} \text{CH}_4}{16.04 \text{ g CH}_4} \times \frac{891 \text{ kJ}}{1 \text{ mol-} \text{CH}_4}$   $m = 12 880 \text{ kJ} \times \frac{16.04 \text{ g CH}_4}{1 \text{ mol-} \text{CH}_4} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol-} \text{CH}_4}{891 \text{ kJ}}$   $m = 232 \text{ g CH}_4$
- **28.** Add the first equation to the second equation reversed.

2CO(g) + O<sub>2</sub>(g) 
$$\rightarrow$$
 2CO<sub>2</sub>(g)  $\Delta H = -566.0 \text{ kJ}$   
2NO(g)  $\rightarrow$  N<sub>2</sub>(g) + O<sub>2</sub>(g)  $\Delta H = -180.6 \text{ kJ}$   
2CO(g) + 2NO(g)  $\rightarrow$  2CO<sub>2</sub>(g) + N2(g)  $\Delta H = -746.6 \text{ kJ}$ 



### **APPENDIX D** Solutions to Practice Problems

**29.** Add the first equation to the second equation reversed and tripled.

$$4AI(s) + 3O_2(g) \rightarrow 2AI_2O_3(s)$$
  $\Delta H = -3352 \text{ kJ}$   
 $3MnO_2(s) \rightarrow 3Mn(s) + 3O_2(g)$   $\Delta H = +1563 \text{ kJ}$ 

$$4Al(s) + 3MnO_2(s) \rightarrow 2Al_2O_3(s) + 3Mn(s)\Delta H = -1789 \text{ kJ}$$

**30. a.** One mole of  $O_2(g)$  in the first equation cancels the  $O_2(g)$  in the second equation.

$$\begin{array}{l} 2[\frac{1}{2} \ N_2(g) + O_2(g) \rightarrow NO_2(g)] \\ 2[NO(g) \rightarrow \frac{1}{2} \ O_2(g) + \frac{1}{2} \ N_2(g)] \end{array}$$

$$2NO(g) + O_2(g) \rightarrow 2NO_2(g)$$

**b.** 
$$H_2(g) + S(s) + 2O_2(g) \rightarrow H_2SO_4(l)$$
  
 $SO_3(g) \rightarrow S(s) + \frac{3}{2}O_2(g)$   
 $H_2O(l) \rightarrow H_2(g) + \frac{1}{2}O_2(g)$ 

$$SO_3(g) + H_2O(I) \rightarrow H_2SO_4(I)$$

- **31. a.**  $\Delta H_{\text{rxn}}^{\circ} = \Sigma \Delta H_{\text{f}}^{\circ} \text{ (products)} \Sigma \Delta H_{\text{f}}^{\circ} \text{ (reactants)}$   $\Delta H_{\text{rxn}}^{\circ} = (-635.1 \text{ kJ} - 393.509 \text{ kJ}) - (-1206.9 \text{ kJ})$ = 178.3 kJ
  - **b.**  $\Delta H_{\text{rxn}}^{\circ} = (-128.2 \text{ kJ}) (-74.81 \text{ kJ}) = -53.4 \text{ kJ}$
  - **c.**  $\Delta H_{\text{rxn}}^{\circ} = 2(33.18 \text{ kJ}) (0 \text{ kJ}) = 66.36 \text{ kJ}$
  - **d.**  $\Delta H_{\text{rxn}}^{\circ} = 2(-285.830 \text{ kJ}) 2(-187.8 \text{ kJ}) = -196.1 \text{ kJ}$
  - **e.**  $\Delta H_{rxn}^{\circ} = [4(33.18 \text{ kJ}) + 6(-285.830 \text{ kJ})] 4(-46.11) \text{ kJ} = -1397.82 \text{ kJ}$
- **38. a.**  $\Delta S_{\text{system}}$  is negative because the system's entropy decreases.
  - **b.**  $\Delta S_{\text{system}}$  is negative because the system's entropy decreases.
  - ΔS<sub>system</sub> is positive because the system's entropy increases
  - **d.**  $\Delta S_{\text{system}}$  is negative because the system's entropy decreases.
- **39. a.**  $\Delta G_{\rm system} = \Delta H_{\rm system} T\Delta S_{\rm system}$   $\Delta G_{\rm system} = -75\,900\,\,\rm J - (273\,\,K)(138\,\,J/K)$   $\Delta G_{\rm system} = -75\,900\,\,\rm J - 37\,700\,\,J = -113\,600\,\,J$ spontaneous reaction
  - **b.**  $\Delta G_{\rm system} = \Delta H_{\rm system} T \Delta S_{\rm system}$   $\Delta G_{\rm system} = -27\,600\,\mathrm{J} - (535\,\mathrm{K})(-55.2\,\mathrm{J/K})$   $\Delta G_{\rm system} = -27\,600\,\mathrm{J} + 29\,500\,\mathrm{J} = 1900\,\mathrm{J}$ nonspontaneous reaction
  - **c.**  $\Delta G_{\text{system}} = \Delta H_{\text{system}} T\Delta S_{\text{system}}$   $\Delta G_{\text{system}} = 365\,000\,\text{J} - (388\,\text{K})(-55.2\,\text{J/K})$   $\Delta G_{\text{system}} = 365\,000\,\text{J} + 21\,400\,\text{J} = 386\,000\,\text{J}$ nonspontaneous reaction

### **Chapter 17**

**1.** Average reaction rate =

$$- \ \frac{[{\rm H_2}] \ {\rm at \ time} \ t_2 - [{\rm H_2}] \ {\rm at \ time} \ t_1}{t_2 - t_1} \ = \ - \ \frac{\Delta [{\rm H_2}]}{\Delta t}$$

Average reaction rate = 
$$-\frac{0.020M - 0.030M}{4.00 \text{ s} - 0.00 \text{ s}}$$

$$=-\frac{-0.010M}{4.00 \text{ s}}=0.0025 \text{ mol/(L·s)}$$

**2.** Average reaction rate =

$$-\frac{[\text{Cl}_2] \text{ at time } t_2 - [\text{Cl}_2] \text{ at time } t_1}{t_2 - t_1} = -\frac{\Delta[\text{Cl}_2]}{\Delta t}$$

Average reaction rate =  $-\frac{0.040M - 0.050M}{4.00 \text{ s} - 0.00 \text{ s}}$ 

$$=-\frac{-0.010M}{4.00 \text{ s}} = 0.0025 \text{ mol/(L·s)}$$

**3.** Average reaction rate =

$$\frac{[\text{HCI}] \text{ at time } t_2 - [\text{HCI}] \text{ at time } t_1}{t_2 - t_1} = \frac{\Delta [\text{HCI}]}{\Delta t}$$

Average reaction rate =  $\frac{0.020M - 0.000M}{4.00 \text{ s} - 0.00 \text{ s}}$ 

$$=\frac{0.020M}{4.00 \text{ s}} = 0.0050 \text{ mol/(L·s)}$$

- **16.** Rate =  $k[A]^3$
- **17.** Examining trials 1 and 2, doubling [A] has no effect on the rate; therefore, the reaction is zero order in A. Examining trials 2 and 3, doubling [B] doubles the rate; therefore, the reaction is first order in B. Rate  $= k[A]^0[B] = k[B]$
- **18.** Examining trials 1 and 2, doubling [CH<sub>3</sub>CHO] increases the rate by a factor of four. Examining trials 2 and 3, doubling [CH<sub>3</sub>CHO] again increases the rate by a factor of four. Therefore, the reaction is second order in CH<sub>3</sub>CHO. Rate = k[CH<sub>3</sub>CHO]<sup>2</sup>
- **24.** [NO] = 0.00500M

$$[H_2] = 0.00200M$$

$$k = 2.90 \times 10^2 \, L^2/(\text{mol}^2 \cdot \text{s})$$

Rate = 
$$k$$
 [NO]<sup>2</sup>[H<sub>2</sub>]

- =  $[2.90 \times 10^2 \text{ L}^2/(\text{mol}^2 \cdot \text{s})](0.00500M)^2$ (0.00200M)
- =  $[2.90 \times 10^2 \, \text{L}^2/(\text{mol}^2 \cdot \text{s})](0.00500 \cdot \text{mol}/\text{k})^2$ (0.00200 mol/L)
- $= 1.45 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mol/(L·s)}$

**25.** [NO] = 0.0100M

$$[H_2] = 0.00125M$$

$$k = 2.90 \times 10^2 \, L^2 / (\text{mol}^2 \cdot \text{s})$$

Rate = 
$$k$$
 [NO]<sup>2</sup>[H<sub>2</sub>]

- =  $[2.90 \times 10^2 \, L^2/(\text{mol}^2 \cdot \text{s})] \, (0.0100M)^2 (0.00125M)$
- =  $[2.90 \times 10^2 L^2/(\text{mot}^2.\text{s})] (0.0100 \text{mot}/L)^2 (0.00125 \text{mol/L})$
- $= 3.63 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mol/(L·s)}$
- **26.** [NO] = 0.00446M

$$[H_2] = 0.00282M$$

$$k = 2.90 \times 10^2 \, L^2/(\text{mol}^2 \cdot \text{s})$$

Rate = 
$$k [NO]^2[H_2]$$

- =  $[2.90 \times 10^2 \, L^2/(\text{mol}^2 \cdot \text{s})](0.00446M)^2(0.00282M)$
- =  $[2.90 \times 10^2 \text{ L}^2/(\text{mot}^2 \cdot \text{s})](0.00446 \text{ mot/L})^2$ (0.00282mol/L)

Rate = 
$$1.63 \times 10^{-5}$$
 mol/(L·s)

### **Chapter 18**

**1. a.** 
$$K_{eq} = \frac{[NO_2]^2}{[N_2O_4]}$$

**b.** 
$$K_{eq} = \frac{[CH_4][H_2O]}{[CO][H_2]^3}$$

**c.** 
$$K_{eq} = \frac{[H_2]^2[S_2]}{[H_2S]^2}$$

**2. a.** 
$$K_{eq} = [C_{10}H_8(g)]$$

**b.** 
$$K_{eq} = [CO_2(g)]$$

**c.** 
$$K_{eq} = [H_2O(g)]$$

**d.** 
$$K_{eq} = \frac{[H_2(g)][CO(g)]}{[H_2O(g)]}$$

**e.** 
$$K_{eq} = \frac{[CO_2(g)]}{[CO(g)]}$$

**3.** 
$$K_{eq} = \frac{[NO_2]^2}{[N_2O_4]} = \frac{(0.0627)^2}{(0.0185)} = 0.213$$

**4.** 
$$K_{eq} = \frac{[CH_4][O_2H]}{[CO][H_2]^3} = \frac{(0.0387)(0.0387)}{(0.0613)(0.1839)^3} = 3.93$$

**16.** a. 
$$K_{eq} = \frac{[CH_3OH]}{[CO][H_2]^2}$$

$$10.5 = \frac{(1.32)}{[CO](0.933)^2}$$

$$[CO] = 0.144M$$

**b.** 
$$K_{eq} = \frac{[CH_3OH]}{[CO][H_2]^2}$$

$$10.5 = \frac{(0.325)}{(1.09)[H_2]^2}$$

$$[H_2] = 0.169M$$

**c.** 
$$K_{eq} = \frac{[CH_3OH]}{[CO][H_2]^2}$$
  
 $10.5 = \frac{[CH_3OH]}{(3.85)(0.0661)^2}$ 

$$[CH_3OH] = 0.177M$$

**17.** a. PbCrO<sub>4</sub>(s) 
$$\rightleftharpoons$$
 Pb<sup>2+</sup>(aq) + CrO<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup>(aq)   
s mol/L dissolves s mol/L s mol/L

$$K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Pb^{2+}}][{\rm CrO_4^{2-}}]$$

$$2.3 \times 10^{-13} = (s)(s) = s^2$$

$$s = \sqrt{2.3 \times 10^{-13}} = 4.8 \times 10^{-7} M$$

**b.** AgCl(s) 
$$\rightleftharpoons$$
 Ag<sup>+</sup>(aq) + Cl<sup>-</sup>(aq)   
s mol/L dissolves s mol/L s mol/L

$$K_{\rm sp} = [Ag^+][Cl^-]$$

$$1.8 \times 10^{-10} = (s)(s) = s^2$$

$$s = \sqrt{1.8 \times 10^{-10}} = 1.3 \times 10^{-5} M$$

**c.** 
$$CaCO_3(s) \rightleftharpoons Ca^{2+}(aq) + CO_3^{2-}(aq)$$
  
 $s \mod/L \text{ dissolves} \quad s \mod/L \quad s \mod/L$ 

$$K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Ca}^{2+}][{\rm CO_3}^{2-}]$$

$$3.4 \times 10^{-9} = (s)(s) = s^2$$

$$s = \sqrt{3.4 \times 10^{-9}} = 5.8 \times 10^{-5} M$$

$$K_{\rm sp} = [{\rm Ca}^{2+}][{\rm SO_4}^{2-}]$$

$$4.9 \times 10^{-5} = (s)(s) = s^2$$

$$s = \sqrt{4.9 \times 10^{-5}} = 7.0 \times 10^{-3} M$$

**18. a.** AgBr(s) 
$$\rightleftharpoons$$
 Ag<sup>+</sup>(aq) + Br<sup>-</sup>(aq)   
s mol/L dissolves s mol/L s mol/L

$$K_{sp} = [Ag^+][Br^-]$$

$$5.4 \times 10^{-13} = (s)(s) = s^2$$

$$s = \sqrt{5.4 \times 10^{-13}} = 7.3 \times 10^{-7} M = [Ag^+]$$

**b.** 
$$CaF_2(s) \rightleftharpoons Ca^{2+}(aq) + 2F^{-}(aq)$$
  
 $s \mod/L \quad dissolves \quad s \mod/L \quad 2s \mod/L$ 

$$[\mathsf{CaF}_2] = \frac{1}{2}[\mathsf{F}^-]$$

$$K_{sp} = [Ca^{2+}][F^{-}]^{2}$$

$$3.5 \times 10^{-11} = (s)(2s)^2 = 4s^3$$

$$s = \sqrt[3]{\frac{3.5 \times 10^{-11}}{4}} = 2.1 \times 10^{-4} M$$

$$\frac{1}{2}[F^-] = 2.1 \times 10^{-4}M$$

$$[F^-] = 4.2 \times 10^{-4} M$$

### **APPENDIX D** Solutions to Practice Problems

**c.** 
$$Ag_2CrO_4(s) \rightleftharpoons 2Ag^+(aq) + CrO_4^{2^-}(aq)$$
  
 $s \text{ mol/L dissolves} \quad 2s \text{ mol/L} \quad s \text{ mol/L}$   
 $[Ag_2CrO_4] = \frac{1}{2}[Ag^+]$   
 $K_{sp} = [Ag^+]^2[CrO_4^{2^-}]$   
 $1.1 \times 10^{-12} = (2s)^2(s) = 4s^3$ 

1.1 × 10<sup>-12</sup> = (2s)<sup>2</sup>(s) = 4s<sup>3</sup>  

$$s = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1.1 \times 10^{-12}}{4}} = 6.5 \times 10^{-5}M$$

$$\frac{1}{2}[Ag^{+}] = 6.5 \times 10^{-5}M$$

$$[Aq^+] = 1.3 \times 10^{-4}M$$

**d.** 
$$Pbl_2(s) \rightleftharpoons Pb^{2+}(aq) + 2l^{-}(aq)$$
  
 $s mol/L dissolves s mol/L 2s mol/L$ 

$$K_{sp} = [Pb^{2+}][I^{-}]^{2}$$
  
 $9.8 \times 10^{-9} = (s)(2s)^{2} = 4s^{3}$   
 $s = \sqrt[3]{\frac{9.8 \times 10^{-9}}{4}} = 1.3 \times 10^{-3}M$ 

**19. a.** 
$$PbF_2(s) \rightleftharpoons Pb^{2+}(aq) + 2F^{-}(aq)$$

$$Q_{sp} = [Pb^{2+}][F^{-}]^2 = (0.050M)(0.015M)^2$$

$$= 1.12 \times 10^{-5}$$

$$K_{sp} = 3.3 \times 10^{-8}$$

$$Q_{sp} > K_{sp} \text{ so a precipitate will form.}$$

**b.** 
$$Ag_2SO_4(s) \rightleftharpoons 2Ag^+(aq) + SO_4^{2-}(aq)$$
  
 $Q_{sp} = [Ag^+]^2[SO_4^{2-}] = (0.0050M)^2(0.125M)$   
 $= 3.1 \times 10^{-6}$   
 $K_{sp} = 1.2 \times 10^{-5}$   
 $Q_{sp} < K_{sp}$  so no precipitate will form.

**c.** 
$$Mg(OH)_2(s) \rightleftharpoons Mg^{2+}(aq) + 2OH^-(aq)$$
  
 $Q_{sp} = [Mg^{2+}][OH^-]^2 = (0.10M)(0.00125M)^2$   
 $= 1.56 \times 10^{-7}$   
 $K_{sp} = 5.6 \times 10^{-12}$   
 $Q_{sp} > K_{sp}$  so a precipitate will form.

### **Chapter 19**

**1. a.** 
$$Mg(s) + 2HNO_3(aq) \rightarrow Mg(NO_3)_2(aq) + H_2(g)$$

**b.** 
$$2AI(s) + 3H_2SO_4(aq) \rightarrow AI_2(SO_4)_3(aq) + 3H_2(g)$$

c. 
$$CaCO_3(s) + 2HBr(aq) \rightarrow CaBr_2(aq) + H_2O(l) + CO_2(a)$$

**d.** 
$$KHCO_3(s) + HCI(aq) \rightarrow KCI(aq) + H_2O(l) + CO_2(g)$$

2.	Acid	Conjugate base	Base	Conjugate acid
	a. NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup>	NH <sub>3</sub>	OH-	H <sub>2</sub> O
	<b>b.</b> HBr	Br <sup>-</sup>	H <sub>2</sub> O	H₃O <sup>+</sup>
	<b>c.</b> H <sub>2</sub> O	OH <sup>-</sup>	CO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	HCO <sub>3</sub> -
	<b>d.</b> HSO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>	SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	H <sub>2</sub> O	H <sub>3</sub> O <sup>+</sup>

**3. a.** 
$$H_2Se(aq) + H_2O(I) \rightleftharpoons H_3O^+(aq) + HSe^-(aq)$$
  
 $HSe^-(aq) + H_2O(I) \rightleftharpoons H_3O^+(aq) + Se^{2-}(aq)$ 

**b.** 
$$H_3AsO_4(aq) + H_2O(I)$$
  $H_3O^+(aq) + H_2AsO_4^-(aq)$   
 $H_2AsO_4^-(aq) + H_2O(I) \rightleftharpoons H_3O^+(aq) + HAsO_4^{2-}(aq)$   
 $HAsO_4^{2-}(aq) + H_2O(I) \rightleftharpoons H_3O^+(aq) + HAsO_4^{2-}(aq)$ 

 $AsO_4^{3-}(aq)$ 

**c.** 
$$H_2SO_3(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons H_3O^+(aq) + HSO_3^-(aq)$$
  
 $HSO_3^-(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons H_3O^+(aq) + SO_3^{-2}(aq)$ 

**10. a.** 
$$HCIO_2(aq) + H_2O(I) \rightleftharpoons H_3O^+(aq) + CIO_2^-(aq)$$

$$K_a = \frac{[H_3O^+][CIO_2^-]}{[HCIO_2]}$$

**b.** 
$$HNO_2(aq) + H_2O(I) \rightleftharpoons H_3O^+(aq) + NO_2^-(aq)$$

$$K_a = \frac{[H_3O^+][NO_2^-]}{[HNO_2]}$$

c. 
$$HIO(aq) + H_2O(I) \rightleftharpoons H_3O^+(aq) + IO^-(aq)$$

$$K_a = \frac{[H_3O^+][IO^-]}{[HIO]}$$

**11. a.** 
$$C_6H_{13}NH_2(aq) + H_2O(I) \rightleftharpoons C_6H_{13}NH_3^+(aq) + OH^-(aq)$$

$$K_{b} = \frac{[C_{6}H_{13}NH_{3}^{+}][OH^{-}]}{[C_{6}H_{13}NH_{2}]}$$

**b.** 
$$C_3H_7NH_2(aq) + H_2O(I) \rightleftharpoons C_3H_7NH_3+(aq) + OH^-(aq)$$

$$K_b = \frac{[C_3 H_7 N H_3^+][OH^-]}{[C_3 H_7 N H_2]}$$

**c.** 
$$CO_3^{2-}(aq) + H_2O(I) \rightleftharpoons HCO_3^{-}(aq) + OH^{-}(aq)$$

$$K_b = \frac{[HCO_3^{-}][OH^{-}]}{[CO_3^{2-}]}$$

**d.** 
$$HSO_3^-(aq) + H_2O(I) \rightleftharpoons H_2SO_3(aq) + OH^-(aq)$$

$$K_{b} = \frac{[H_{2}SO_{3}^{-}][OH^{-}]}{[HSO_{3}^{-}]}$$

**18.** a. 
$$[H^+] = 1.0 \times 10^{-13} M$$

$$K_{\mathsf{w}} = [\mathsf{H}^+][\mathsf{O}\mathsf{H}^-]$$

$$1.0 \times 10^{-14} = (1.0 \times 10^{-13})[OH^{-}]$$

$$\frac{1.0\times 10^{-14}}{1.0\times 10^{-13}}=\,\frac{(1.0\times 10^{-13})[OH^-]}{1.0\times 10^{-13}}$$

$$[OH^{-}] = 1.0 \times 10^{-1}M$$

 $[OH^{-}] > [H^{+}]$ , so the solution is basic.

**b.** 
$$[OH^{-}] = 1.0 \times 10^{-7} M$$

$$K_{\mathsf{w}} = [\mathsf{H}^+][\mathsf{O}\mathsf{H}^-]$$

$$1.0 \times 10^{-14} = [H^+](1.0 \times 10^{-7})$$

$$\frac{1.0\times 10^{-14}}{1.0\times 10^{-7}}=\frac{[H^+](1.0\times 10^{-7})}{1.0\times 10^{-7}}$$

$$[H^+] = 1.0 \times 10^{-7} M$$

 $[OH^{-}] = [H^{+}]$ , so the solution is neutral.

**c.** 
$$[OH^-] = 1.0 \times 10^{-3} M$$

$$K_{\mathsf{w}} = [\mathsf{H} +][\mathsf{O}\mathsf{H}^-]$$

$$1.0 \times 10^{-14} = [H^+](1.0 \times 10^{-3})$$

$$\frac{1.0\times 10^{-14}}{1.0\times 10^{-3}} = \frac{[H^+](1.0\times 10^{-3})}{1.0\times 10^{-3}}$$

$$[H^+] = 1.0 \times 10^{-11} M$$

 $[OH^{-}] > [H^{+}]$ , so the solution is basic.

**19.** a. pH = 
$$-\log(1.0 \times 10^{-2}) = -(-2.00) = 2.00$$

**b.** pH = 
$$-\log(3.0 \times 10^{-6}) = -(-5.52) = 5.52$$

**c.** 
$$K_{W} = [H^{+}][OH^{-}] = [H^{+}](8.2 \times 10^{-6})$$

$$[H^+] = \frac{1.0 \times 10^{-14}}{8.2 \times 10^{-6}} = 1.2 \times 10^{-9}$$

$$pH = -log(1.2 \times 10^{-9}) = -(-8.92) = 8.92$$

**20.** a. pOH = 
$$-\log(1.0 \times 10^{-6}) = -(-6.00) = 6.00$$
  
pH =  $14.00 - \text{pOH} = 14.00 - 6.00 = 8.00$ 

**b.** pOH = 
$$-\log(6.5 \times 10^{-4}) = -(-3.19) = 3.19$$
  
pH =  $14.00 - \text{pOH} = 14.00 - 3.19 = 10.81$ 

**c.** pH = 
$$-\log(3.6 \times 10^{-9}) = -(-8.44) = 8.44$$
  
pOH =  $14.00 - \text{pH} = 14.00 - 8.44 = 5.56$ 

**d.** pH = 
$$-\log(0.025) = -(-1.60) = 1.60$$
  
pOH =  $14.00 - \text{pH} = 14.00 - 1.60 = 12.40$ 

**21. a.** [H<sup>+</sup>] = antilog (-2.37) = 
$$4.3 \times 10^{-3} M$$
  
pOH =  $14.00 - \text{pH} = 14.00 - 2.37 = 11.63$   
[OH<sup>-</sup>] = antilog (-11.63) =  $2.3 \times 10^{-12} M$ 

**b.** [H<sup>+</sup>] = antilog (-11.05) = 
$$8.9 \times 10^{-12} M$$
  
pOH =  $14.00 - \text{pH} = 14.00 - 11.05 = 2.95$   
[OH<sup>-</sup>] = antilog (-2.95) =  $1.1 \times 10^{-3} M$ 

**c.** [H<sup>+</sup>] = antilog (-6.50) = 
$$3.2 \times 10^{-7} M$$
  
pOH =  $14.00 - pH = 14.00 - 6.50 = 7.50$   
[OH<sup>-</sup>] = antilog (-7.50) =  $3.2 \times 10^{-8} M$ 

**22. a.** 
$$[H^+] = [HI] \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } H^+}{1 \text{ mol } HI} = 1.0M$$
  
 $pH = -log(1.0) = 0.00$ 

**b.** 
$$[H^+] = [HNO_3] \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } H^+}{1 \text{ mol } HNO_3} = 0.050M$$
  
 $pH = -log(0.050) = 1.30$ 

**c.** 
$$[OH^{-}] = [KOH] \times \frac{1 \text{ mol } OH^{-}}{1 \text{ mol } KOH} = 1.0M$$
  
 $pOH = -log(1.0) = 0.00$   
 $pH = 14.00 - 0.00 = 14.00$ 

**d.** 
$$[OH^{-}] = [Mg(OH)_{2}] \times \frac{2 \text{ mol } OH^{-}}{1 \text{ mol } Mg(OH)_{2}}$$
  
=  $4.8 \times 10^{-5} M$   
 $pOH = -log(4.8 \times 10^{-5}) = 4.32$   
 $pH = 14.00 - 4.32 = 9.68$ 

**23.** a. 
$$K_a = \frac{[H^+][H_2AsO_4]}{[H_3AsO_4]}$$
  
 $[H^+] = \text{antilog } (-1.50) = 3.2 \times 10^{-2}M$   
 $[H_3AsO_4] = [H^+] = 3.2 \times 10^{-2}M$   
 $[H_3AsO_4] = 0.220M - 3.2 \times 10^{-2}M = 0.188M$   
 $K_a = \frac{(3.2 \times 10^{-2})(3.2 \times 10^{-2})}{0.188}$   
 $= 5.4 \times 10^{-3}$ 

**b.** 
$$K_a = \frac{[H^+][CIO_2^-]}{[HCIO_2]}$$
  
 $[H^+] = \text{antilog } (-1.80) = 1.6 \times 10^{-2} M$   
 $[CIO_2] = [H^+] = 1.6 \times 10^{-2} M$   
 $[HCIO_2] = 0.0.0400 M - 1.6 \times 10^{-2} M$   
 $= 0.024 M$   
 $K_a = \frac{(1.6 \times 10^{-2})(1.6 \times 10^{-2})}{0.024}$   
 $= 1.1 \times 10^{-2}$ 

**29. a.** 
$$HNO_3(aq) + CsOH(aq) \rightarrow CsNO_3(aq) + H_2O(l)$$
  
**b.**  $2HBr(aq) + Ca(OH)_2(aq) \rightarrow CaBr_2(aq) + 2H_2O(l)$   
**c.**  $H_2SO_4(aq) + 2KOH(aq) \rightarrow K_2SO_4(aq) + 2H_2O(l)$   
**d.**  $CH_3COOH(aq) + NH_4OH(aq) \rightarrow$ 

 $CH_3COONH_4(aq) + H_2O(l)$ 

- **30.** 26.4 pat HBr  $\times \frac{1 \, \text{L}}{1000 \, \text{pat}} \times \frac{0.250 \, \text{mol HBr}}{1 \, \text{L} \, \text{HBr}}$ 
  - $=6.60\times10^{-3}\ mol\ HBr$
  - $6.60 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol-HBr} \times \frac{1 \text{ mol CsOH}}{1 \text{ mol-HBr}}$
  - $=6.60\times10^{-3}\ \text{mol CsOH}$

$$M_{CsOH} = \frac{6.60 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol CsOH}}{0.0300 \text{ L CsOH}} = 0.220M$$

- **31.** 43.33 pt KOH  $\times \frac{1 \mathcal{X}}{1000 \text{ pt}} \times \frac{0.1000 \text{ mol KOH}}{1 \mathcal{X} \text{ KOH}}$ 
  - $=4.333 imes 10^{-3} \ \text{mol KOH}$
  - $4.333 \times 10^{-3}$  ,mot KOH  $imes \frac{1 \text{ mol HNO}_3}{1 \text{ mot KOH}}$
  - $=4.333\times10^{-3}\ mol\ HNO_3$

$$M_{\text{HNO}_3} = \frac{4.333 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol HNO}_3}{0.02000 \text{ L HNO}_3} = 0.2167 M$$

- **32.** 49.90 mt HCl  $\times \frac{1 \cancel{\mathcal{L}}}{1000 \text{ mt}} \times \frac{0.5900 \text{ mol HCl}}{1 \cancel{\mathcal{L}} \text{ HCl}}$ 
  - $= 2.944 \times 10^{-2} \text{ mol HCl}$
  - $2.944 \times 10^{-2}$  mot HCl  $\times \frac{1 \text{ mol NH}_3}{1 \text{ mot HCl}}$
  - $= 2.944 \times 10^{-2} \text{ mol NH}_3$

$$M_{\text{NH3}} = \frac{2.944 \times 10^{-2} \text{ mol NH}_3}{0.02500 \text{ L NH}_3} = 1.178M$$

- **33.** a.  $NH_4^+(aq) + H_2O(I) \rightleftharpoons NH_3(aq) + H_3O^+(aq)$ The solution is acidic.
  - **b.**  $CH_3COO^-(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons$   $CH_3COOH(aq) + OH^-(aq)$ The solution is basic.
  - c.  $SO_4^{2-}(aq) + H_2O(I) \rightleftharpoons HSO_4^{-}(aq) + OH^{-}(aq)$ The solution is neutral.
  - **d.**  $CO_3^{2-}(aq) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons HCO_3^{-}(aq) + OH^{-}(aq)$ The solution is basic.

### **Chapter 20**

- 1. a. reduction
  - **b.** oxidation
  - c. oxidation
  - d. reduction
- 2. a. oxidized: bromide ion
  - reduced: chlorine
  - b. oxidized: cerium
    - reduced: copper(II) ion
  - **c.** oxidized: zinc
    - reduced: oxygen
- **3. a.** oxidizing agent: iodine reducing agent: magnesium
  - **b.** oxidizing agent: hydrogen ion reducing agent: sodium
  - **c.** oxidizing agent: chlorine reducing agent: hydrogen sulfide
- **4.** a. +7
  - **b.** +5
  - **c.** +3
- **5. a.** −3
  - **b.** +5
  - **c.** +6
- 12. 3(+2)HCl + HNO<sub>3</sub>  $\rightarrow$  HOCl + NO + H<sub>2</sub>O 2(-3)

$$3HCI + 2HNO_3 \rightarrow 3HOCI + 2NO + H_2O$$

$$3SnCl_4 + 2Fe \rightarrow 3SnCl_2 + 2FeCl_3$$

14.  $\begin{array}{c} 4(+3)(2) \\ \hline \\ NH_{3}(g) + NO_{2}(g) \rightarrow N_{2}(g) + H_{2}O(l) \\ \hline \\ 3(-4)(2) \end{array}$ 

$$8NH_3(g) + 6NO_2(g) \rightarrow 7N_2(g) + 12H_2O(l)$$

15. 3(+2)  $H_{2}S(g) + NO_{3}^{+5-2}(aq) \rightarrow S(s) + NO(g)$  2(-3)

$$2H^{+}(aq) + 3H_{2}S(g) + 2NO_{3}^{-}(aq) \rightarrow 3S(s) + 2NO(g) + 4H_{2}O(l)$$

**16.**  $\begin{array}{c} 3(+1)(2) \\ \downarrow \\ Cr_2O_7^{2-}(aq) + 2I^{-}(aq) \\ \downarrow \end{array} \rightarrow \begin{array}{c} 3(+1)(2) \\ Cr^{3+}(aq) + I_2(s) \\ \downarrow \end{array}$ 

17.  $\begin{array}{c|c}
3(+1)(2) \\
\hline
& & \\
2I^{-} + \stackrel{+7}{M}nO_{4} \rightarrow \stackrel{0}{I}_{2} + \stackrel{+4}{M}nO_{2} \\
\hline
& & \\
& & \\
\hline
& & \\
\hline
& & \\
& & \\
\hline
& & \\
\hline
& & \\
\hline
& & \\
& & \\
\hline
& & \\
\hline$ 

$$6I^{-}(aq) + 2MnO_4^{-}(aq) + 4H_2O(I) \rightarrow 3I_2(s) + 2MnO_2(s) + 8OH^{-}(aq)$$

**24.**  $2I^{-}(aq) \rightarrow I_{2}(s) + 2e^{-}$  (oxidation)

$$14H^{+}(aq) + 6e^{-} + Cr_{2}O7_{2}^{-}(aq) \rightarrow$$
  
 $2Cr_{3}^{+}(aq) + 7H_{2}O(I)$  (reduction)

Multiply oxidation half-reaction by 3 and add to reduction half-reaction

$$14H^{+}(aq) + 6e^{-} + Cr_{2}O_{7}^{2-}(aq) + 6I^{-}(aq) \rightarrow$$
  
 $3I_{2}(s) + 2Cr^{3+}(aq) + 7H_{2}O(I) + 6e^{-}$ 

14H<sup>+</sup>(aq) + Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub><sup>2-</sup>(aq) + 6l<sup>-</sup>(aq) → 
$$3l_2(s) + 2Cr^{3+}(aq) + 7H_2O(l)$$

**25.**  $Mn^{2+}(aq) + 4H_2O(l) \rightarrow MnO_4^-(aq) + 5e^- + 8H^+(aq)$  (oxidation)

$$BiO_3^-(aq) + 3e^- + 6H^+(aq) \rightarrow Bi^{2+}(aq) + 3H_2O(I)$$
 (reduction)

Multiply oxidation half-reaction. Multiply reduction half-reaction by 5 and add to oxidation half-reaction.

 $3Mn^2+(aq) + 12H_2O(I) + 5BiO_3^-(aq) + 15e^- + 30H^+(aq) \rightarrow 3MnO_4^-(aq) + 15e^- + 24H^+(aq) + 5Bi^2+(aq) + 15H_2O(I)$ 

$$3Mn^{2+}(aq) + 5BiO_3^-(aq) + 6H^+(aq) \rightarrow$$
  
 $3MnO_4^-(aq) + 5Bi^{2+}(aq) + 3H_2O(I)$ 

**26.**  $6OH^{-}(aq) + N_2O(g) \rightarrow 2NO_2^{-}(aq) + 4e^{-} + 3H_2O(l)$  (oxidation)

$$CIO^{-}(aq) + 2e^{-} + H_{2}O(I) \rightarrow CI^{-}(aq) + 2OH^{-}(aq)$$
 (reduction)

Multiply reduction half-reaction by 2 and add to oxidation half-reaction.

$$6OH^{-}(aq) + N_2O(g) + 2CIO^{-}(aq) + 4e^{-} + 2H_2O(l)$$
  
 $\rightarrow 2NO_2^{-}(aq) + 4e^{-} + 3H_2O(l) + 2CI^{-}(aq) + 4OH^{-}(aq)$ 

$$N_2O(g) + 2CIO^-(aq) + 2OH^-(aq) \rightarrow 2NO_2^-(aq) + 2CI^-(aq) + H_2O(I)$$

### **Chapter 21**

**1.** Pt<sup>2+</sup>(aq) + Sn(s) → Pt(s) + Sn<sup>2+</sup>(aq)  $E_{\text{cell}}^0 = 1.18 \text{ V} - (-0.1375 \text{ V})$   $E_{\text{cell}}^0 = 1.32 \text{ V}$ Sn|Sn<sup>2+</sup>||Pt<sup>2+</sup>|Pt

**2.** 
$$3\text{Co}^{2+}(\text{aq}) + 2\text{Cr}(\text{s}) \rightarrow 3\text{Co}(\text{s}) + 2\text{Cr}^{3+}(\text{aq})$$
  
 $E_{\text{cell}}^{0} = (-0.28 \text{ V}) - (-0.744 \text{ V})$   
 $E_{\text{cell}}^{0} = 0.46 \text{ V}$   
 $\text{Cr}|\text{Cr}^{3+}||\text{Co}^{2+}|\text{Co}$ 

**3.**  $Hg^{2+}(aq) + Cr(s) \rightarrow Hg(I) + Cr^{2+}(aq)$   $E^{0}_{cell} = 0.851 \text{ V} - (-0.913 \text{ V})$   $E^{0}_{cell} = 1.764 \text{ V}$  $Cr|Cr^{2+}||Hq^{2+}|Hq$ 

**4.**  $E_{\text{cell}}^0 = (0.521 \text{ V}) - (-0.1375 \text{ V})$   $E_{\text{cell}}^0 = 0.659 \text{ V}$  $E_{\text{cell}}^0 > 0$  spontaneous

**5.**  $E_{\text{cell}}^0 = (-0.1262 \text{ V}) - (-2.372 \text{ V})$   $E_{\text{cell}}^0 = 2.246 \text{ V}$  $E_{\text{cell}}^0 > 0$  spontaneous

**6.**  $E_{\text{cell}}^0 = (0.920 \text{ V}) - (1.507 \text{ V})$   $E_{\text{cell}}^0 = -0.587 \text{ V}$  $E_{\text{cell}}^0 < 0$  not spontaneous

**7.**  $E_{\text{cell}}^0 = (-0.28 \text{ V}) - 2.010 \text{ V}$   $E_{\text{cell}}^0 = -2.29 \text{ V}$  $E_{\text{cell}}^0 < 0$  not spontaneous



### **Chapter 22**

- **1. a.** 2,4-dimethylhexane
  - **b.** 2,4,7-trimethylnonane
  - c. 2,2,4-trimethylpentane
- **2. a.**  $\begin{array}{ccc} \text{CH}_3 & \text{C}_3\text{H}_7 \\ & | & | \\ \text{CH}_3\text{CHCHCH}_2\text{CH(CH}_2)_4\text{CH}_3 \\ & | & \text{CH}_3 \end{array}$ 
  - **b.**  $\begin{array}{c} C_2H_5 & C_2H_5 \\ & |^2 & |^2 \\ CH_3CH_2CHCHCHCH_2CH_2CH_3 \\ & | \\ & C_2H_5 \end{array}$
- **10.** a. methylcyclopentane
  - **b.** 2-ethyl-1,4-dimethylcyclohexane
  - c. 1,3-diethylcyclobutane
- 11. a.  $C_2H_5$   $C_3H_7$ 
  - CH<sub>3</sub>
    CH<sub>3</sub>
    CCH<sub>3</sub>
- **18.** a. 4-methyl-2-pentene
  - **b.** 2,2,6-trimethyl-3-octene
- **19.**  $CH_2 = CHC = CHCH_3$

### **Chapter 23**

- 1. 2,3-difluorobutane
- 2. 1-bromo-5-chloropentane
- 3. 1,3-dibromo-2-chlorobenzene

### **Chapter 24**

No practice problems

### **Chapter 25**

**6.** 
$${}^{15}_{8}O \rightarrow {}^{0}_{1}\beta + {}^{15}_{7}N$$

**7.** 
$$^{231}_{90}$$
Th $\rightarrow ^{231}_{91}$ Pa +  $^{0}_{-1}\beta$ , beta decay

**8.** 
$$^{97}_{40}$$
Zr  $\rightarrow ^{0}_{-1}\beta + ^{97}_{41}$ Nb

**9.** a. 
$$^{142}_{61}$$
 Pm  $+ ^{0}_{-1}$ e  $\rightarrow ^{142}_{60}$  Nd

**b.** 
$${}^{218}_{84}$$
Po  $\rightarrow {}^{4}_{2}$ He +  ${}^{214}_{82}$ Pb

**c.** 
$${}^{226}_{88}$$
Ra  $\rightarrow {}^{222}_{86}$ Rn +  ${}^{4}_{2}$ He

**15.** 
$${}^{27}_{13}AI + {}^{1}_{0}N \rightarrow {}^{24}_{11}Na + {}^{4}_{2}He$$

**16.** 
$$^{239}_{94}$$
Pu +  $^{4}_{2}$ He  $\rightarrow ^{242}_{96}$ Cm +  $^{1}_{0}$ n

**17.** amount remaining = 
$$(10.0 \text{ mg})(\frac{1}{2})^n$$

For 
$$n = 1$$
, amount remaining =  $(10.0 \text{ mg})(\frac{1}{2})^1$   
= 5.00 mg

For 
$$n = 2$$
, amount remaining =  $(10.0 \text{ mg})\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2$  = 2.50 mg

For 
$$n = 3$$
, amount remaining =  $(10.0 \text{ mg}) \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^3$   
= 1.25 mg

= (initial amount)
$$\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^5$$

initial amount = 
$$(25.0 \text{ mg})(2)^5 = 8.00 \times 10^2 \text{ mg}$$

**19.** half-life = 163.7 
$$\mu$$
s

$$n = (818 \ \mu s) \times \frac{1 \ half-life}{163.7 \ \mu s} = 5.00 \ half-lives$$

amount remaining = 
$$(1.0 \text{ g})(\frac{1}{2})^{5.00} = 0.031 \text{ g}$$

### **Chapter 26**

No practice problems





## **Testing Predictions**

Real-World Question How can predictions be tested scientifically?

### Possible Materials



- horoscope from previous week
- scissors
- transparent tape
- white paper
- liquid correction fluid

#### **Procedure**

- **1.** Obtain a horoscope from last week and cut out the predictions for each sign. Do not cut out the zodiac signs or birth dates accompanying each prediction.
- 2. As you cut out a horoscope prediction, write the correct zodiac sign on the back of each prediction.
- **3.** Develop a code for the predictions to allow you to identify them. For example, X11

- could refer to the Leo prediction. Maintain a list of your codes during the experiment.
- **4.** Scramble your predictions and tape them to a sheet of white paper. Write each prediction's code above it.
- 5. Ask 10 people to read all the predictions and ask each person to choose the one that best matched his or her life events from the previous week.

#### **Conclude and Apply**

- 1. Calculate the percentage of people who chose the correct sign.
- 2. Calculate the chances of a person randomly choosing his or her correct sign.
- 3. Identify the experimental error in your experiment.
- 4. Research other strictly controlled experiments that have tested the reliability of horoscopes or astrology and write a summary of your findings.

## SI Measurement Around the Home

Real-World Ouestion What are the SI measurements of common items or dimensions in your home?

#### Possible Materials 700



- measuring cup with SI units
- bathroom scale
- meterstick or metric tape measure
- metric ruler
- several empty cans or bottles

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Use a bathroom scale to weigh yourself, your science textbook, and a gallon of milk. Divide your measurements by 2.2 to calculate the mass of each object in kilograms.
- 2. Collect several empty containers such as bottles and cans. Use a measuring cup with SI units to measure the volume of each con-

- tainer. Accurately measure each container to the nearest milliliter.
- 3. Use a meterstick to measure the length, width, and height of your room. Accurately measure each dimension to the nearest millimeter and estimate each length to the nearest tenth of a millimeter.

- 1. Convert your metric mass measurements from kilograms to grams.
- 2. Identify the number of significant figures for each of your volume measurements.
- 3. Calculate the area of your room in square meters.
- 4. Infer why you cannot comment on the accuracy or the precision of your answers.



## 3 Comparing Frozen Liquids

**Real-World Question** How do different kitchen liquids react when placed in a freezer?

#### **Possible Materials**

- five identical, narrow-necked plastic bottles or photographic film canisters
- large cutting board or cookie sheet
- water
- orange juice
- vinegar
- soft drink
- cooking oil
- freezer

#### **Procedure**

 Obtain permission to use the freezer before beginning this activity.

- **2.** Fill one of the clean, plastic containers with water. The water should come to the top brim of the container.
- **3.** Fill the other four containers in the same way with the other four liquids.
- **4.** Place the cutting board or cookie sheet in a freezer so that it is level and place the five containers on the board.
- 5. Leave the containers in the freezer overnight and observe the effect of the freezer's temperature on each liquid the following day.

#### **Conclude and Apply**

- Describe the effect of the colder temperature on each liquid.
- 2. Infer why the water behaved as it did.
- **3.** Infer why some liquids froze but others did not.

## 4 Comparing Atom Sizes

**Real-World Question** How do the sizes of different atoms and subatomic particles compare?

#### Possible Materials

- metric ruler
- meterstick
- white sheet of paper
- fine tipped black marker
- masking tape or transparent tape
- three plastic milk containers

#### **Procedure**

- **1.** Using a black marker, draw a 0.1-mm-wide dot on one end of a white sheet of paper. This dot represents the diameter of an electron.
- 2. Measure a distance of 10 cm from the dot and draw a second dot. The distance between the two dots represents the diameter of a proton or a neutron.
- **3.** Securely tape the paper to the top of a plastic milk container.

- **4.** Measure a distance of 6.2 m from the plastic milk container and place a second plastic milk container. This distance represents the diameter of the smallest atom, a helium atom.
- **5.** Measure a distance of 59.6 m from the first plastic milk container and place a third plastic milk container. This distance represents the diameter of the largest atom, a cesium

- 1. Research the length of a picometer.
- **2.** Calculate the scale you used for this activity if the diameter of a proton equals one picometer.
- **3.** Compare the size of an electron with a proton.
- **4.** Considering the comparative sizes of protons and neutrons with the sizes of atoms, infer what makes up most of an atom.



## 5 Observing Light's Wave Nature

**Real-World Question** How can you observe light traveling in waves?

#### Possible Materials &

- two pencils
- two pens
- transparent tape
- candle
- candle holder
- matches

#### **Procedure**

- **1.** Obtain permission before beginning this activity.
- **2.** Tape two pencils together lengthwise so that only a 1-mm space separates them.

- **3.** Place a candle in a candleholder. Go into a dark room, light the candle, and set it on a flat surface.
- **4.** Hold the pencils about 25 cm from your eyes and look at the candle light through the slit between the pencils. Slowly squeeze the pencils together and apart and observe what the light coming through the slit looks like.
- **5.** Experiment with viewing the candle light through the slits at different distances from your eyes.

#### **Conclude and Apply**

- Describe the appearance of the light when you viewed it through the slit between the pencils.
- 2. Infer why the light appeared as it did.

## 6 Turning Up the Heat

**Real-World Question** What type of metal would be best for making cooking pots?

# Possible Materials Stove top or hotplate

- pan
- water
- 30-cm length of iron wire
- 30-cm length of copper wire
- 30-cm length of aluminum wire
- kitchen knife
- butter
- three small paperclips
- thermometer
- stopwatch or watch with second hand

#### **Procedure**

- **1.** Obtain permission to use the stove or hotplate.
- 2. Create a data table to record your data.
- **3.** Fill a pan with water. Cut three peanut-sized dabs of butter and insert a wire into each dab. Be certain each dab of butter is equal in size.

- **4.** Insert a small paper clip into each dab of butter so that the clip hangs downward.
- **5.** Place the wires in the water so that the paperclips are all hanging over the edge of the pot in the same direction.
- **6.** Slowly heat the water on a stovetop or hotplate bringing it to boil.
- **7.** Record the temperature at which the butter melts and the paperclip falls from each wire. Record the amount of time it takes for each paperclip to fall.

- Research and define the term "rate of conductivity."
- **2.** Compare the rate of conductivity for the three elements.
- **3.** Infer the relationship between the times you recorded and the rates of conductivity of the elements.
- Infer which metal would be best suited for making cooking pots.



## 7 Amazing Aluminum

**Real-World Question** What properties of aluminum make it a common kitchen element?

### 

- aluminum foil (several sheets)
- iron nail
- glass
- water
- frying pan
- kitchen knife
- butter
- tablespoon
- oven mitt or hot pad
- hammer
- metric ruler
- stove top or hotplate
- plate

#### **Procedure**

- **1.** Obtain permission to use the stove or hotplate before beginning this activity.
- 2. Roll up a piece of aluminum foil into a tight ball and drop it into a glass of water.

  Carefully drop an iron nail into the water.

  After a week, observe and compare any changes in the two metals.

- 3. Place a 10-cm × 10-cm square of aluminum foil in a frying pan, place the pan on a stove-top burner or hotplate, and turn the burner to a high setting. Drop a tablespoon of butter on the foil. Observe the butter for five minutes. Use an oven mitt to take the aluminum foil out of the pan and place it on a plate. After one minute, quickly touch the foil to test how hot it is.
- **4.** On a workbench or other hard surface, hammer a 2-cm × 2-cm space on the edge of a sheet of wrinkled aluminum foil. Compare how easy it is to rip the hammered foil with a section of foil that was not hammered.

#### **Conclude and Apply**

- **1.** Compare the appearance of the iron nail and aluminum foil after each was submerged in water for a week. What do you observe?
- **2.** Infer why the hammered aluminum foil tore easier than the foil that was hammered.
- **3.** Infer what properties make aluminum a desirable element for aluminum foil, pots, and pans.

## 8 Comparing Sport Drink Electrolytes

**Real-World Question** Which sport drink has the greatest amounts of electrolytes?

#### **Possible Materials**

- several bottles of different brand name sport drinks
- graph paper
- color pencils
- metric ruler

#### **Procedure**

- **1.** Research the three major electrolytes needed for good health.
- Create a data table to record the amount of electrolytes found in several brand name sport drinks.

- **3.** Obtain several bottles of different sport drink brands and read the nutrition facts chart on the back of each bottle.
- **4.** Compare the amounts of the three major electrolytes found in each sport drink brand and record the amounts in your data table. Be certain you compare electrolyte amounts for equal volumes.

- **1.** Create a circle graph or bar graph comparing the amounts of electrolytes found in the sport drinks you compared.
- **2.** Compare the amounts of electrolytes found in the major brands of sport drinks.
- **3.** Infer why a sport drink should not have sodium.



## 9 Breaking Covalent Bonds

**Real-World Question** What liquids will break the covalent bonds of polystyrene?

### Possible Materials 🚈 🔙 🐼

- polystyrene packing peanuts or polystyrene cups
- 500-mL container
- acetone or nail polish remover
- shallow dish
- rubbing alcohol
- water
- cooking oil
- measuring cup

#### **Procedure**

 Pour 200 mL of water into a 500-mL container.

- **2.** Drop a polystyrene packing peanut into the water and observe how the polystyrene and water react.
- **3.** Thoroughly wash out the glass and repeat steps 1 and 2 using cooking oil, rubbing alcohol, and acetone or nail polish remover.
- **4.** Drop several packing peanuts into any of the liquids that cause a chemical reaction with the polystyrene peanuts and observe what happens to them.

#### **Conclude and Apply**

- **1.** Describe the reaction between the polystyrene peanuts and each of the four liquids.
- **2.** Infer why the polystyrene reacted as it did with each of the liquids.

## 10 Preventing a Chemical Reaction

**Real-World Question** How can the chemical reaction that turns apples brown be prevented?

### Possible Materials Total

- seven identical glasses
- measuring cup
- bottled water (large bottle)
- apple
- 100-mg vitamin C tablets
- wax paper
- rolling pin
- paper towels
- kitchen knife
- masking tape
- permanent black marker

#### **Procedure**

- **1.** Measure and pour 200 mL of water into each of the glasses.
- **2.** Label glass #1 no vitamin C, glass #2 100 mg, glass #3 200 mg, glass #4 500 mg, glass #5 1 000 mg, glass #6 2 000 mg, and glass #7 3 000 mg.

- **3.** Place a 100-mg vitamin C tablet between two sheets of wax paper and use a rolling pin to grind the tablet into powder.
- **4.** Place the powder into glass #2 and stir the mixture vigorously.
- **5.** Repeat steps 3 and 4 for glasses #3, #4, #5, #6, and #7 using the appropriate masses of vitamin C.
- **6.** Cut seven equal-sized wedges of apple and immediately place an apple wedge into each glass. Cut wedges large enough to float with the skin facing upward in the mixture.
- **7.** After 5 minutes, lay the wedges on paper towels in front of the beakers in which they were soaking. Observe the apples every 5 minutes for 45 minutes.

- 1. Describe the results of your experiment.
- **2.** Research why apple tissues turn brown in the presence of air.
- **3.** Infer why vitamin C prevents apples from turning brown.



## 11 Calculating Carbon Percentages

**Real-World Question** What percentages of common household substances are made of the element carbon?

## Possible Materials 🔀 🔀

- nail polish remover
- vitamin C tablet
- barbeque charcoal
- mothballs
- table sugar
- chemical handbook

#### **Procedure**

1. Research the chemical formulas for the following common household items: nail polish remover (acetone), vitamin C (ascorbic acid), barbeque charcoal, mothballs (naphthalene), and table sugar (sucrose).

2. Calculate the percent composition of the element carbon in the molecules of each substance. Use the formula method outlined in the textbook to calculate your answers.

#### **Conclude and Apply**

- 1. List the percentage of carbon that makes up the molecules of each substance.
- 2. Calculate the mass of carbon in a 200-g sample of table sugar.

## **Baking Soda Stoichiometry**

Real-World Question How many moles of baking soda will react with 1 mL of vinegar?

## 

- vinegar
- sodium bicarbonate (baking soda)
- large bowl
- measuring cup with SI units
- spoon
- kitchen scale

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Measure 100 mL of vinegar and pour it into a bowl.
- 2. Measure 10 g of sodium bicarbonate.
- 3. Gradually add sodium bicarbonate to the vinegar and observe the reaction that occurs.

- 4. Continue adding small amounts of the baking soda to the vinegar until there is no longer a reaction.
- 5. Calculate the mass of sodium bicarbonate that reacted with the 100 mL of vinegar.

- 1. Research the chemical formula of sodium bicarbonate (baking soda) and calculate the mass of one mole of the substance.
- 2. Describe the reaction that occurs when sodium bicarbonate and vinegar are mixed.
- 3. Calculate the number of moles of sodium bicarbonate that will completely react with 100 mL of vinegar.



## 13 Viscosity Race

**Real-World Question** How do the viscosity of different kitchen liquids compare?

### 



- stopwatch or watch with second hand
- five identical, tall, clear glasses
- five marbles (identical size)
- water
- maple syrup
- corn syrup
- apple juice
- honey
- measuring cup
- metric ruler

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Fill five identical glasses with equal volumes of the five different liquids.
- 2. Measure the height of each liquid to the nearest millimeter.
- 3. Create a data table to record the distance (liquid height), time, and speed for each marble traveling through each liquid.

- **4.** Hold a marble just above the water, drop it so that it falls through the water in the center of the glass, and time how long it takes for the marble to reach the bottom of the glass. You may want to have a friend or family member help with this part.
- 5. Repeat step 4 for the other four liquids.
- 6. Record your measurements in your data table and calculate the speed of the marble through each liquid.

#### **Conclude and Apply**

- **1.** List the liquids you tested in order of increasing viscosity.
- 2. Identify possible experimental errors in your experiment.
- 3. Infer the relationship between marble speed and liquid viscosity.

#### **Under Pressure** 14

Real-World Question Why does the compression of gases affect the density of an object filled with air?

### **Possible Materials**



- 2-L clear, plastic bottle with cap (with label removed)
- water
- small dropper (with glass cylinder if possible)

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Perform this activity at the kitchen sink.
- 2. Remove the label from a 2-L soda bottle and fill the bottle with water to the brim.

- 3. Carefully place a small dropper into the bottle without spilling any water so that the dropper floats at the top of the bottle.
- **4.** Replace any water that was lost in the bottle.
- **5.** Screw the bottle cap on tightly and squeeze the sides of the bottle.

- 1. Describe what you observed when you squeezed the sides of the bottle.
- 2. Identify the law demonstrated by this lab.
- 3. Infer why the dropper behaved the way it did.



## 15 Identifying Colloids

**Real-World Question** Which household mixtures are solutions and which are colloids?

## Possible Materials

- four clear glasses
- flashlight (narrow beam)
- dropper
- spoon
- stirring rod
- iron nail
- bottled water (2 L)
- milk
- cornstarch
- salt

#### **Procedure**

**1.** Fill the first glass with bottled water and place an iron nail in the water. Allow the nail to sit in the water overnight.

- **2.** Fill the other three glasses with bottled water.
- **3.** Add a drop of milk to the second glass and stir it vigorously so that the mixture appears clear.
- **4.** Add a small amount of salt to the third glass and an equal amount of cornstarch to the fourth glass. Stir the mixtures until both appear clear.
- **5.** Darken the room and shine the light beam from a flashlight into each mixture. Be certain not to position the beam so that it reflects into your eyes.

#### **Conclude and Apply**

- 1. Describe the results of your experiment.
- Identify which mixtures are solutions and which are colloids.

## **16** Observing Entropy

**Real-World Question** How quickly do common household liquids enter into a state of entropy?

### 

- seven identical, clear-glass containers
- stopwatch or watch with second hand
- water
- corn syrup
- rubbing alcohol
- clear soft drink
- vinegar
- cooking oil
- milk
- food coloring
- measuring cup with SI units

#### **Procedure**

- Fill identical glass containers with equal volumes of seven different liquids: water, corn syrup, rubbing alcohol, clear soft drink, vinegar, cooking oil, and milk. Label each container.
- **2.** Create a data table to record your observations and measurements about how quickly

- food dye will spread throughout each liquid to reach a state of total entropy between the two substances.
- **3.** Place one drop of food coloring into the first container while a friend or family member simultaneously starts a stopwatch.
- **4.** Observe how the food coloring behaves in each liquid. Time how quickly the coloring and each liquid reach total entropy.
- **5.** Record your data in your data table.
- **6.** Repeat with the remaining liquids.

- List the liquids in order of decreasing rates of entropy. List the liquid that reached a total state of entropy most quickly first and so on.
- 2. Infer the relationship between the rate at which a liquid and the dye achieved a state of total entropy and the time measurement from your data table.
- **3.** Infer why the entropy rates for the different liquids varied.



## Surface Area and Cooking Eggs

**Real-World Question** How does the amount of surface area affect the chemical reaction of an egg cooking?

# Possible Materials 🗸 📠 🐚 🤝

- small stainless steel frying pan
- medium stainless steel frying pan
- 1/2-cup stainless steel measuring cup
- two medium eggs (egual size)
- cooking oil
- spatula
- measuring cup
- stove top or hotplate
- oven mitt or pot holder
- metric ruler
- stopwatch or watch with second hand

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Obtain permission to use the stove.
- 2. Calculate the area of the cooking surface for each of the three different containers.
- 3. Using a ratio of 1 mL of cooking oil for every 10 cm<sup>2</sup> of cooking surface, measure the

- appropriate volume of cooking oil for the medium frying pan and pour the oil into the
- **4.** Turn a stove top burner on medium heat and wait 5 minutes.
- 5. Crack an egg and empty its contents into the center of the frying pan. Use a spatula to break open the yolk of the egg.
- 6. Measure the amount of time it takes for the egg to cook completely.
- 7. Turn off the burner and wait 5 minutes.
- 8. Repeat steps 2–6 using the small frying pan.

#### **Conclude and Apply**

- 1. Identify the variables and controls of your experiment.
- 2. Identify possible procedural errors that might have occurred in your experiment.
- **3.** Describe the results of your experiment.
- 4. Infer the relationship between the cooking surface area and the speed of the chemical reaction happening to the egg. Explain why this relationship exists.

## **Cornstarch Solubility**

**Real-World Question** How does heat affect the solubility equilibrium of a water and cornstarch mixture?

### Possible Materials







- cornstarch
- tablespoon
- water
- kitchen scale
- stove top or hotplate
- oven mitt or hot pad

#### **Procedure**

- **1.** Obtain permission to use the stove or hot-
- 2. Measure 300 mL of water and pour the water into a pan.
- 3. Measure 2-3 tablespoons of cornstarch and empty the cornstarch into the pan of water.

- 4. Stir the cornstarch and water vigorously and observe the reaction that occurs.
- 5. Place the pan on a heat source and raise the temperature of the mixture until the water starts to boil. Observe what occurs.

- **1.** Describe what occurred when you initially added the cornstarch to the water.
- 2. Describe what occurred when you raised the temperature of the mixture to the boiling point.
- 3. Infer the effect of heat on the solubility equilibrium of water and cornstarch.



## 19 Testing for Ammonia

Real-World Question What substances elevate ammonia levels in natural waterways?

### 









- four glass jars with lids (spagnetti jars work well)
- measuring cup
- raw chicken (6 ounces)
- water
- ammonia test kit
- scale
- kitchen knife
- masking tape
- black marker

#### **Procedure**

1. Use a kitchen scale to measure 28-g (1-ounce), 56-g (2-ounce), and 84-g (3-ounce) pieces of raw chicken.

- 2. Fill jars with 500 mL of water.
- 3. Do not put any chicken into the first jar. Place 28 g (1 ounce) of raw chicken into the second jar, 56 g (2 ounces) into the third jar, and 84 g (3 ounces) in the fourth jar.
- 4. Label your jars.
- **5.** Create a data table to record your data.
- **6.** Measure the amount of ammonia in each water sample every day for five days. Also observe the clarity of each sample.

#### **Conclude and Apply**

- 1. Identify possible procedural errors in your experiment.
- 2. Summarize your results.
- 3. Infer the common causes for elevated ammonia levels in natural waterways.

## **Kitchen Oxidation**

Real-World Ouestion How do the oxidation rates of a nail in various kitchen liquids compare?

## Possible Materials 📶 🖘 🔀

- seven identical glasses or beakers
- water
- vinegar
- dark soft drink
- orange juice
- milk
- cooking oil
- rubbing alcohol
- seven iron nails
- measuring cup
- large tweezers
- masking tape
- black marker

#### **Procedure**

1. Create a data table to record your observations about the oxidation rates of a nail in the seven liquids.

- 2. Use masking tape and a marker to label the liquids in your seven glasses.
- 3. Pour 200 mL of water, vinegar, dark soft drink, orange juice, milk, cooking oil, and rubbing alcohol into seven separate glasses.
- 4. Carefully place an iron nail into each container.
- 5. Observe the nail and the liquid in each container every day for a week. Record all your observations in your data table.

- 1. Summarize your observations about the oxidation rates of a nail in the seven different liquids.
- 2. Infer why the oxidation reactions in water and cooking oil were different.



## **Old Pennies**

Real-World Question How can you make an old penny look like new?

### 

- 15 dull, dirty pennies
- vinegar
- table salt
- measuring cup with \$I units
- teaspoon
- shallow bowl (not metal, plastic, or polystyrene)
- steel nail
- sandpaper
- paper towels

#### **Procedure**

- **1.** Measure one teaspoon of salt into 60 mL of vinegar in the bowl. Stir until the salt dissolves.
- 2. Drop the pennies into the salt solution. Stir and observe.

- **3.** After 5 minutes, remove one penny from the bowl. Rinse it in running water. Place it on the paper towel to dry.
- **4.** Clean the nail with sandpaper. Place it into the salt solution with the pennies. Do not let the nail touch the pennies. What do you observe?
- 5. After 24–48 hours, remove the nail from the solution. Rinse and observe.

#### **Conclude and Apply**

- **1.** Compare and contrast the pennies before and after they were placed in the salt solution. Why did the pennies look dirty? How did the salt solution clean the pennies?
- 2. Compare and contrast the nail before and after it was placed in the salt solution. Infer what is on the nail.
- 3. What oxidation-reduction reaction do you think occurred?

## **Comparing Water and a Hydrocarbon**

**Real-World Question** How do the properties of water and a hydrocarbon compare?

## Possible Materials 📨 🖘





- water
- food coloring
- vegetable oil
- measuring cup
- three glasses
- stopwatch or watch with second hand
- two marbles
- stirring rod
- spoon
- kitchen scale
- metric ruler

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Create a data table for comparing the physical properties of water and cooking oil.
- 2. Compare the color, feel, and odor of each liquid.

- 3. Measure the masses of equal volumes of each liquid and calculate the density of water and cooking oil. Mix the water and oil together and observe the behavior of the liauids.
- 4. Pour 100 mL of water into a glass and 100 mL of cooking oil into a second glass. Measure the time it takes for a marble to pass through each liquid and compare the viscosities of the liquids.
- 5. Squeeze a drop of food coloring into each glass and observe the behavior of the coloring in the two liquids.

- 1. Summarize your comparisons of water and the cooking oil.
- 2. Infer why the food coloring behaved the way it did in each liquid.
- 3. Infer why water and oil are immiscible.



## **Modeling Basic Organic Compounds**

**Real-World Question** What do the molecules of different organic compounds and their functional groups look like?

### Possible Materials To Res

- toothpicks
- gumdrops (clear, yellow, green, red, orange, blue, and purple in color)
- marshmallows

#### **Procedure**

- **1.** Study the basic types of organic compounds in Table 23-1 on page 738 in the textbook.
- 2. Use the gumdrops, marshmallows, and toothpicks to create molecule models of the general formula for each of the nine basic types of organic compounds. Use marshmallows to

represent R groups (carbon chains or rings). Use the green gumdrops to represent fluorine atoms, yellow for chlorine atoms, red for bromine atoms, blue for oxygen atoms, orange for hydrogen atoms, and purple for nitrogen atoms. Clear gumdrops will represent carbon atoms. Use orange gumdrops (hydrogen atoms) in place of the asterisks.

3. Be certain to construct three different halocarbon models.

#### **Conclude and Apply**

- 1. Explain how you represented single and double bonds in your models.
- 2. Explain the effect of a functional group on a carbon chain or ring.

## **Modeling Sugars**

**Real-World Question** What do sugar molecules look like?

### **Possible Materials**



- gumdrops (three different colors)
- toothpicks

#### **Procedure**

- **1.** Using blue gumdrops to represent oxygen atoms, red gumdrops to represent hydrogen atoms, and green gumdrops to represent carbon atoms, construct a model of a glucose molecule from the diagram on page 781. Use toothpicks to represent the bonds between the atoms.
- 2. Use gumdrops and toothpicks to construct a model of a fructose molecule from the diagram on page 781.
- 3. Use gumdrops and toothpicks to construct a model of a sucrose molecule from the diagram on page 782.

- 1. Research common foods containing monosaccrides such as glucose and fructose.
- 2. Research common foods containing the disaccride sucrose.
- 3. Infer why it is preferable for an athlete to eat an orange before a game instead of a candy bar.



## **Modeling Radiation Penetration**

Real-World Question How can you model the penetration power of different forms of radiation?

#### Possible Materials

- cotton swab
- dull pencil
- sheet of tissue paper
- aluminum foil

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Have a friend or family member hold up a sheet of tissue paper by the edges so that the flat side of the paper is facing you.
- 2. Carefully use a cotton swab to try to puncture a hole in the center of the tissue paper without ripping the sheet in half or pulling it out of the hands of your friend or family member. Next, try using a dull pencil to puncture a hole in the center of the paper.

- 3. Fold a sheet of aluminum foil in half. The foil sheet should be about the size of a sheet of paper. Have a friend or family member hold up the foil sheet by the edges so that the flat side of the foil is facing you.
- 4. Using the dull pencil, carefully try to puncture a hole in the center of the foil without ripping the sheet in half or pulling it out of the hands of your friend or family member.

#### **Conclude and Apply**

- 1. Infer what type of radiation the cotton swab and dull pencil modeled.
- 2. Infer how you could model the penetration power of gamma radiation.
- 3. Research the human health effects of gamma radiation exposure.

## **Modeling Ozone Depletion**

Real-World Question What does the destruction of an ozone molecule look like?

## **Possible Materials**



- toothpicks
- gumdrops (green, yellow, red, and purple)
- three white sheets of paper
- black marker

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Draw a black arrow on each of the sheets of white paper. Arrange the arrows (facing right) one above the other on a flat surface.
- 2. On page 845, study the three equations that describe the photodissociation of a CFC molecule, destruction of an ozone molecule, and the regeneration of a free chlorine atom.

- 3. Create models of all the atoms and molecules involved in these three reactions using green gumdrops to represent carbon atoms, yellow gumdrops to represent fluorine atoms, red gumdrops to represent chlorine atoms, and purple gumdrops to represent oxygen atoms.
- **4.** Arrange your models to represent the three reactions involved in ozone depletion.

- **1.** Infer from your models why small amounts of CFCs can deplete large volumes of ozone
- 2. Infer why the replacement of CFCs with HFCs helps protects the ozone layer.



## **Glossary/Glosario**



A multilingual science glossary at chemistrymc.com includes Arabic, Bengali, Chinese, English, Haitian Creole, Hmong, Korean, Portuguese, Russian, Tagalog, Urdu, and Vietnamese.



- **accuracy** (p. 36) Refers to how close a measured value is to an accepted value.
- **acid-base indicator** (p. 619) A chemical dye whose color is affected by acidic and basic solutions.
- acid ionization constant (p. 605) The value of the equilibrium constant expression for the ionization of a weak acid.
- **actinide series** (p. 197) In the periodic table, the f-block elements from period 7 that follow the element actinium.
- activated complex (p. 532) A short-lived, unstable arrangement of atoms that may break apart and re-form the reactants or may form products; also sometimes referred to as the transition state.
- activation energy (p. 533) The minimum amount of energy required by reacting particles in order to form the activated complex and lead to a reaction.
- **active site** (p. 778) The pocket or crevice to which a substrate binds in an enzyme-catalyzed reaction.
- actual yield (p. 370) The amount of product actually produced when a chemical reaction is carried out in an experiment.
- **addition polymerization** (p. 762) Occurs when all the atoms present in the monomers are retained in the polymer product.
- addition reaction (p. 755) An organic reaction that occurs when other atoms bond to each of two atoms bonded by double or triple covalent bonds.
- **alcohol** (p. 743) An organic compound in which a hydroxyl group replaces a hydrogen atom of a hydrocarbon.
- aldehyde (p. 747) An organic compound containing the structure in which a carbonyl group at the end of a carbon chain is bonded to a carbon atom on one side and a hydrogen atom on the other side.
- **aliphatic compounds** (p. 723) Nonaromatic hydrocarbons, such as the alkanes, alkenes, and alkynes.
- **alkali metals** (p. 155) Group 1A elements, except for hydrogen, that are on the left side of the modern periodic table.
- **alkaline earth metals** (p. 155) Group 2A elements in the modern periodic table.
- **alkane** (p. 699) A saturated hydrocarbon with only single, non-polar bonds between atoms.
- **alkene** (p. 711) An unsaturated hydrocarbon with one or more double covalent bonds between carbon atoms in a chain.
- alkyl halide (p. 738) An organic compound that contains one or more halogen atoms (F, Cl, Br, or I) covalently bonded to an aliphatic carbon atom.
- **alkyne** (p. 714) An unsaturated hydrocarbon with one or more triple bonds between carbon atoms in a chain.
- **allotropes** (p. 188) Forms of an element with different structures and properties when they are in the same state—solid, liquid, or gas.
- alloy (p. 230) A mixture of elements that has metallic properties.

- accuracy/exactitud (pág. 36) Se refiere a la cercanía con que se encuentra un valor medido de un valor aceptado.
- acid-base indicator/indicador ácido-base (pág. 619) Tinta química cuyo color es afectado por soluciones ácidas y básicas.
- acid ionization constant/constante ácida de ionización (pág. 605) Valor de la expresión de la constante de equilibrio para la ionización de un ácido débil.
- actinide series/serie de actínidos (pág. 197) En la tabla periódica, los elementos del bloque F del período 7 que van después del elemento actinio.
- activated complex/complejo activado (pág. 532) Un arreglo efímero e inestable de átomos que pueden romper y reagrupar reactantes o puede formar productos; a veces también se le llama estado de transición.
- activation energy/energía de activación (pág. 533) La cantidad mínima de energía requerida por partículas reaccionantes, para formar el complejo activado y conducir a una reacción.
- active site/sitio activo (pág. 778) Abolsamiento o ranura a la que se une un sustrato en una reacción catalizada por enzimas.
- actual yield/rendimiento real (pág. 370) Cantidad del producto realmente generado cuando se lleva a cabo una reacción química en un experimento.
- addition polymerization/polimerización de adición (pág. 762)
  Ocurre cuando todos los átomos presentes en los monómeros son retenidos en el producto polimérico.
- addition reaction/reacción de adición (pág. 755) Reacción orgánica que ocurre cuando otros átomos se unen a cada uno de los dos átomos unidos por enlaces covalentes dobles o triples.
- alcohol/alcohol (pág. 743) Compuesto orgánico en que un grupo hidroxilo reemplaza un átomo de hidrógeno de un hidrocarburo.
- aldehyde/aldehido (pág. 747) Compuesto orgánico en el cual un grupo carbonilo al final de una cadena de carbono está unido a un átomo de carbono por un lado y a un átomo de hidrógeno por el otro.
- **aliphatic compounds/compuestos alifáticos** (pág. 723) Hidrocarburos no aromáticos, como los alcanos, los alquenos y los alquinos.
- alkali metals/metales alcalinos (pág. 155) Elementos del Grupo 1A, exceptuando el hidrógeno, que se ubican en el lado izquierdo de la tabla periódica moderna.
- **alkaline earth metals/metales alcalinotérreos** (pág. 155) Elementos del Grupo 2A en la tabla periódica moderna.
- alkane/alcano (pág. 699) Hidrocarburo saturado con sólo enlaces sencillos y no polares entre los átomos.
- alkene/alqueno (pág. 711) Un hidrocarburo insaturado con uno o más enlaces dobles entre átomos de carbono de una cadena.
- alkyl halide/alquilhaluro (pág. 738) Compuesto orgánico que contiene uno o más átomos de halógeno (F, Cl, Br o I) unidos covalentemente a un átomo de carbono alifático.
- **alkyne/alquino** (pág. 714) Hidrocarburo insaturado con uno o más enlaces triples entre átomos de carbono en una cadena.
- allotropes/alótropos (pág. 188) ) Formas de un elemento con estructuras y propiedades diferentes cuando están en el mismo estado: sólido, líquido o gaseoso.
- alloy/aleación (pág. 230) Mezcla de elementos que posee propiedades metálica.

- **alpha particle** (p. 106) A particle with two protons and two neutrons, with a 2+ charge; is equivalent to a helium-4 nucleus, can be represented as α, and is emitted during radioactive decay.
- **alpha radiation** (p. 106) Radiation that is made up of alpha particles; is deflected toward a negatively charged plate when radiation from a radioactive source is directed between two electrically charged plates.
- amide (p. 752) An organic compound in which the —OH group of a carboxylic acid is replaced by a nitrogen atom bonded to other atoms.
- amines (p. 745) Organic compounds that contain nitrogen atoms bonded to carbon atoms in aliphatic chains or aromatic rings and have the general formula RNH<sub>2</sub>.
- amino acid (p. 776) An organic molecule that has both an amino group (—NH2) and a carboxyl group (—COOH).
- **amorphous solid** (p. 403) A solid in which particles are not arranged in a regular, repeating pattern that often is formed when molten material cools too quickly to form crystals.
- amphoteric (p. 599) Describes water and other substances that can act as both acids and bases.
- **amplitude** (p. 119) The height of a wave from the origin to a crest, or from the origin to a trough.
- anabolism (p. 792) Refers to the metabolic reactions through which cells use energy and small building blocks to build large, complex molecules needed to carry out cell functions and for cell structures.
- anion (p. 214) An ion that has a negative charge; forms when valence electrons are added to the outer energy level, giving the ion a stable electron configuration.
- anode (p. 665) In an electrochemical cell, the electrode where oxidation takes place.
- **applied research** (p. 14) A type of scientific investigation that is undertaken to solve a specific problem.
- **aqueous solution** (p. 292) A solution in which the solvent is water.
- **aromatic compounds** (p. 723) Organic compounds that contain one or more benzene rings as part of their molecular structure.
- **Arrhenius model** (p. 597) A model of acids and bases; states that an acid is a substance that contains hydrogen and ionizes to produce hydrogen ions in aqueous solution and a base is a substance that contains a hydroxide group and dissociates to produce a hydroxide ion in aqueous solution.
- **aryl halide** (p. 739) An organic compound that contains a halogen atom bonded to a benzene ring or another aromatic group.
- **asymmetric carbon** (p. 719) A carbon atom that has four different atoms or groups of atoms attached to it; occurs in chiral compounds.
- atmosphere (p. 390) The unit that is often used to report air pressure; (p. 841) the protective, largely gaseous envelope around Earth, hundreds of kilometers thick, that is divided into the troposphere, stratosphere, mesosphere, thermosphere, and exosphere.
- atom (p. 90) The smallest particle of an element that retains all the properties of that element; is electrically neutral, spherically shaped, and composed of electrons, protons, and neutrons.
- **atomic emission spectrum** (p. 125) A set of frequencies of electromagnetic waves given off by atoms of an element; consists of a series of fine lines of individual colors.

- alpha particle/partícula alfa (pág. 106) Partícula con dos protones y dos neutrones, con una carga de 2+ que equivale a un núcleo de helio 4; se puede representar como α y se emite durante la descomposición radiactiva.
- alpha radiation/radiación alfa (pág. 106) Radiación compuesta de partículas alfa; es desviada hacia una placa cargada negativamente cuando la radiación proveniente de una fuente radiactiva se dirige entre dos placas cargadas eléctricamente.
- amide/amida (pág. 752) Compuesto orgánico en que el grupo
   OH de un ácido carboxílico es reemplazado por un átomo de nitrógeno unido con otros átomos.
- amines/aminas (pág. 745) Compuestos orgánicos que contienen átomos de nitrógeno unidos a átomos de carbono en cadenas de alifáticas o anillos aromáticos y su fórmula general es RNH<sub>2</sub>.
- amino acid/aminoácido (pág. 776) Molécula orgánica que tiene un grupo amino (—NH2) y un grupo carboxilo (—COOH).
- amorphous solid/sólido amorfo (pág. 403) Sólido en el cuál las partículas no están ordenadas en un patrón regular repetitivo; a menudo se forma cuando el material fundido se enfría demasiado rápido para formar cristales.
- amphoteric/anfotérico (pág. 599) Término que describe al agua y a otras sustancias que pueden actuar como ácidos y como bases.
- amplitude/amplitud (pág. 119) Altura de una onda desde el origen hasta una cresta o desde el origen hasta un seno.
- anabolism/anabolismo (pág. 792) Se refiere a las reacciones metabólicas a través de las cuales las células usan energía y bloques constitutivos pequeños para construir moléculas grandes y complejas que son necesarias para llevar a cabo las funciones celulares y para construir estructuras celulares.
- anion/anión (pág. 214) Ion que tiene una carga negativa; se forma cuando los electrones de valencia se incorporan al nivel de energía externo, dando el ion una configuración electrónica estable.
- anode/ánodo (pág. 665) En una celda electroquímica, el electrodo donde se lleva a cabo la oxidación.
- **applied research/investigación aplicada** (pág. 14) Tipo de investigación científica que se lleva a cabo para resolver un problema concreto.
- **aqueous solution/solución acuosa** (pág. 292) Solución en la que el disolvente es agua.
- aromatic compounds/compuestos aromáticos (pág. 723)
  Compuestos orgánicos que contienen uno o más anillos de benceno como parte de su estructura molecular.
- Arrhenius model/modelo de Arrhenius (pág. 597) Modelo de ácidos y bases; establece que un ácido es una sustancia que contiene hidrógeno y se ioniza para producir iones hidrógeno en solución acuosa y una base es una sustancia que contiene un grupo hidróxido y se disocia para producir un ion hidróxido en solución acuosa.
- aryl halide/haluro de arilo (pág. 739) Compuesto orgánico que contiene un átomo de halógeno unido a un anillo de benceno u otro grupo aromático.
- **asymmetric carbon/carbono asimétrico** (pág. 719) Átomo de carbono que tiene cuatro átomos o grupos de átomos diferentes unidos a él; se encuentra en compuestos quirales.
- atmosphere/atmósfera (pág. 390) Unidad que se emplea a menudo para indicar la presión del aire; (pág. 841) la gran cubierta gaseosa protectora que rodea a la Tierra de centenares de kilómetros de ancho y que se divide en troposfera, estratosfera, mesosfera, termosfera y exosfera.
- atom/átomo (pág. 90) La partícula más pequeña de un elemento que retiene todas las propiedades de ese elemento; es eléctricamente neutro, de forma esférica y compuesto de electrones, protones y neutrones.
- atomic emission spectrum/espectro de emisión atómica (pág. 125) Conjunto de frecuencias de ondas electromagnéticas emitida por los átomos de un elemento; consta de una serie de líneas finas de colores individuales.

- **atomic mass** (p. 102) The weighted average mass of the isotopes of that element.
- **atomic mass unit (amu)** (p. 102) One-twelfth the mass of a carbon-12 atom.
- atomic number (p. 98) The number of protons in an atom.
- **atomic orbital** (p. 132) A three-dimensional region around the nucleus of an atom that describes an electron's probable location.
- ATP (p. 792) Adenosine triphosphate—a nucleotide that functions as the universal energy-storage molecule in living cells.
- **aufbau principle** (p. 135) States that each electron occupies the lowest energy orbital available.
- **Avogadro's number** (p. 310) The number  $6.022\ 1367 \times 10^{23}$ , which is the number of representative particles in a mole, and can be rounded to three significant digits:  $6.02 \times 10^{23}$ .
- **Avogadro's principle** (p. 430) States that equal volumes of gases at the same temperature and pressure contain equal numbers of particles.

- **atomic mass/masa atómica** (pág. 102) La masa promedio ponderada de los isótopos de ese elemento.
- atomic mass unit (amu)/unidad de masa atómica(uma) (pág. 102) ) Un doceavo de la masa de un átomo de carbono 12.
- atomic number/número atómico (pág. 98) El número de protones en un átomo.
- atomic orbital/orbital atómico (pág. 132) Región tridimensional alrededor del núcleo de un átomo que describe la ubicación probable del electrón.
- ATP/ATP (pág. 792) Trifosfato de adenosina, un nucleótido que funciona como la molécula universal de almacenamiento de energía en las células vivas.
- **aufbau principle/principio de Aufbau** (pág. 135) Establece que cada electrón ocupa el orbital de energía más bajo disponible.
- **Avogadro's number/número de Avogadro** (pág. 310) El número  $6.022 \times 10^{23}$ , que es el número de partículas representativas en un mol, el cual se puede redondear a tres dígitos significativos:  $6.02 \times 10^{23}$ .
- **Avogadro's principle/principio de Avogadro** (pág. 430) Establece que volúmenes iguales de gases a la misma temperatura y presión contienen igual número de partículas.



- **band of stability** (p. 811) The region on a graph within which all stable nuclei are found when plotting the number of neutrons versus the number of protons for all stable nuclei.
- **barometer** (p. 389) An instrument that is used to measure atmospheric pressure.
- **base ionization constant** (p. 606) The value of the equilibrium constant expression for the ionization of a base.
- **base unit** (p. 26) A defined unit in a system of measurement that is based on an object or event in the physical world and is independent of other units.
- **battery** (p. 672) One or more electrochemical cells in a single package that generates electrical current.
- **beta particle** (p. 107) A high-speed electron with a 1 charge that is emitted during radioactive decay.
- **beta radiation** (p. 107) Radiation that is made up of beta particles; is deflected toward a positively charged plate when radiation from a radioactive source is directed between two electrically charged plates.
- **boiling point** (p. 406) The temperature at which a liquid's vapor pressure is equal to the external or atmospheric pressure.
- **boiling point elevation** (p. 472) The temperature difference between a solution's boiling point and a pure solvent's boiling point.
- **Boyle's law** (p. 421) States that the volume of a given amount of gas held at a constant temperature varies inversely with the pressure.
- **breeder reactor** (p. 825) A nuclear reactor that is able to produce more fuel than it uses.
- **Brønsted-Lowry model** (p. 598) A model of acids and bases in which an acid is a hydrogen-ion donor and a base is a hydrogen-ion acceptor.
- **Brownian motion** (p. 478) The jerky, random, rapid movements of colloid particles that results from collisions of particles of the dispersion medium with the dispersed particles.
- buffer (p. 623) A solution that resists changes in pH when limited amounts of acid or base are added.

- band of stability/banda de la estabilidad (pág. 811) Región de la gráfica dentro de la cual se encuentran todos los núcleos estables cuando se grafica el número de neutrones contra el número de protones para todos los núcleos estables.
- barometer/barómetro (pág. 389) Instrumento que se utiliza para medir la presión atmosférica.
- base ionization constant/constante de ionización base (pág. 606) El valor de la expresión de la constante de equilibrio para la ionización de una base.
- base unit/unidad base (pág. 26) Unidad definida en un sistema de la medida que se basa en un objeto o el acontecimiento en el mundo físico y es independiente de otras unidades.
- battery/batería (pág. 672) Una o más celdas electroquímicas en un solo paquete que genera corriente eléctrica.
- beta particle/partícula de beta (pág. 107) Electrón de alta velocidad con una carga 1— que se emite durante la desintegración radiactiva.
- beta radiation/radiación beta (pág. 107) Radiación compuesta de partículas beta; es desviada hacia un placa positivamente cargada cuando la radiación de una fuente radiactiva es dirigida entre dos placas cargadas eléctricamente.
- boiling point/punto de ebullición (pág. 406) Temperatura a la cual la presión de vapor de un líquido es igual a la presión externa o atmosférica.
- boiling point elevation/elevación del punto de ebullición (pág. 472) Diferencia de temperatura entre el punto de ebullición de una solución y el de un disolvente puro.
- Boyle's law/Ley de Boyle (pág. 421) Establece que el volumen de una cantidad dada de gas a temperatura constante, varía inversamente con la presión.
- breeder reactor/reactor regenerador (pág. 825) Reactor nuclear que es capaz de producir más combustible de lo que utiliza.
- **Brønsted-Lowry model/modelo de Brønsted-Lowry** (pág. 598) Modelo de ácidos y bases en que un ácido es un donador de ion hidrógeno y una base es un aceptor de ion hidrógeno.
- Brownian motion/movimiento browniano (pág. 478) Movimientos erráticos, aleatorios y rápidos de las partículas coloidales que resultan de choques de partículas del medio de dispersión con las partículas dispersadas.
- buffer/amortiguador (pág. 623) Solución que resiste los cambios de pH cuando se agregan cantidades moderadas del ácido o la base.

**buffer capacity** (p. 623) The amount of acid or base a buffer solution can absorb without a significant change in pH.

buffer capacity/capacidad amortiguadora (pág. 623) Cantidad de ácido o base que una solución amortiguadora puede absorber sin un cambio significativo en el pH.



- **calorie** (p. 491) The amount of heat required to raise the temperature of one gram of pure water by one degree Celsius.
- calorimeter (p. 496) An insulated device that is used to measure the amount of heat released or absorbed during a physical or chemical process.
- carbohydrates (p. 781) Compounds that contain multiple hydroxyl groups, plus an aldehyde or a ketone functional group, and function in living things to provide immediate and stored energy.
- **carbonyl group** (p. 747) Arrangement in which an oxygen atom is double-bonded to a carbon atom.
- **carboxyl group** (p. 749) Consists of a carbonyl group bonded to a hydroxyl group.
- **carboxylic acid** (p. 749) An organic compound that contains a carboxyl group and is polar and reactive.
- catabolism (p. 792) Refers to metabolic reactions that cells undergo to extract energy and chemical building blocks from large, complex biological molecules such as proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids.
- catalyst (p. 539) A substance that increases the rate of a chemical reaction by lowering activation energies but is not itself consumed in the reaction.
- cathode (p. 665) In an electrochemical cell, the electrode where reduction takes place.
- **cathode ray** (p. 92) A ray of radiation that originates from the cathode and travels to the anode of a cathode ray tube.
- cation (p. 212) An ion that has a positive charge; forms when valence electrons are removed, giving the ion a stable electron configuration.
- **cellular respiration** (p. 794) The process in which glucose is broken down in the presence of oxygen gas to produce carbon dioxide, water, and large amounts of energy.
- Charles's law (p. 424) States that the volume of a given mass of gas is directly proportional to its kelvin temperature at constant pressure.
- chemical bond (p. 211) The force that holds two atoms together; may form by the attraction of a positive ion for a negative ion or by the attraction of a positive nucleus for negative electrons.
- chemical change (p. 62) A process involving one or more substances changing into new substances; also called a chemical reaction.
- chemical equation (p. 280) A statement using chemical formulas to describe the identities and relative amounts of the reactants and products involved in the chemical reaction.
- **chemical equilibrium** (p. 561) The state in which forward and reverse reactions balance each other because they occur at equal rates.
- **chemical potential energy** (p. 490) The energy stored in a substance because of its composition; is released or absorbed as heat during chemical reactions or processes.
- **chemical property** (p. 57) The ability or inability of a substance to combine with or change into one or more new substances.

- calorie/caloría (pág. 491) Cantidad de calor que se requiere para elevar, por un grado centígrado la temperatura de un gramo de agua pura.
- calorimeter/calorímetro (pág. 496) Dispositivo aislado que se utiliza para medir la cantidad de calor liberado o absorbido durante un proceso físico o químico.
- carbohydrates/carbohidratos (pág. 781) Compuestos que contienen múltiples grupos hidroxilo, más un grupo funcional aldehido o cetona y cuya función en los seres vivos es proporcionar energía inmediata y almacenada.
- carbonyl group/grupo carbonilo (pág. 747) Arreglo en el cual un átomo de oxígeno está unido por un doble enlace a un átomo de carbono.
- carboxyl group/grupo carboxilo (pág. 749) Consiste en un grupo de carbonilo unido a un grupo hidroxilo.
- carboxylic acid/ácido carboxílico (pág. 749) Compuesto orgánico que contiene un grupo carboxilo y el cual es polar y reactivo.
- catabolism/catabolismo (pág. 792) Se refiere a reacciones metabólicas que sufren las células para extraer energía y componentes químicos de moléculas biológicas, complejas y grandes tales como proteínas, carbohidratos, lípidos y ácidos nucleicos.
- catalyst/catalizador (pág. 539) Sustancia que aumenta la velocidad de reacción química disminuyendo las energías de activación pero él mismo no es consumido durante la reacción.
- cathode/cátodo (pág. 665) En una celda de electroquímica, el electrodo donde se lleva a cabo la reducción.
- cathode ray/rayo catódico (pág. 92) Rayo de radiación que se origina en el cátodo y viaja al ánodo de un tubo de rayos catódicos.
- cation/catión (pág. 212) Ion que tiene una carga positiva; se forma cuando se descartan los electrones de valencia, dándole al ion una configuración electrónica estable.
- cellular respiration/respiración celular (pág. 794) El proceso en cual la glucosa se rompe en presencia de oxígeno para producir dióxido de carbono, agua y grandes cantidades de energía.
- Charles's law/Ley de Charles (pág. 424) Establece que el volumen de una masa dada de gas es directamente proporcional a su temperatura Kelvin a presión constante.
- chemical bond/enlace químico (pág. 211) La fuerza que mantiene juntos a dos átomos; puede formarse por la atracción de un ion positivo por un ion negativo o por la atracción de un núcleo positivo hacia los electrones negativos.
- chemical change/cambio químico (pág. 62) Proceso que involucra una o más sustancias que se transforman en sustancias nuevas; también llamado reacción química.
- chemical equation/ecuación química (pág. 280) Expresión que utiliza fórmulas químicas para describir las identidades y cantidades relativas de los reactantes y productos presentes en la reacción química.
- chemical equilibrium/equilibrio químico (pág. 561) El estado en que las reacciones directa e inversa se equilibran mutuamente debido a que ocurren a velocidades iguales.
- chemical potential energy/energía potencial química (pág. 490) La energía almacenada en una sustancia debido a su composición; se libera o se absorbe como calor durante reacciones o procesos químicos.
- chemical property/propiedad química (pág. 57) La capacidad o incapacidad de una sustancia para combinarse o transformarse en uno o más sustancias nuevas.

- chemical reaction (p. 277) The process by which the atoms of one or more substances are rearranged to form different substances; occurrence can be indicated by changes in temperature, color, odor, and physical state.
- chemistry (p. 7) The study of matter and the changes that it undergoes.
- **chirality** (p. 719) A property of a compound to exist in both left (l-) and right (d-) forms; occurs whenever a compound contains an asymmetric carbon.
- chromatography (p. 69) A technique that is used to separate the components of a mixture based on the tendency of each component to travel or be drawn across the surface of another material.
- coefficient (p. 280) In a chemical equation, the number written in front of a reactant or product; tells the smallest number of particles of the substance involved in the reaction.
- **colligative property** (p. 471) A physical property of a solution that depends on the number, but not the identity, of the dissolved solute particles; example properties include vapor pressure lowering, boiling point elevation, osmotic pressure, and freezing point depression.
- **collision theory** (p. 532) States that atoms, ions, and molecules must collide in order to react.
- colloids (p. 477) Heterogeneous mixtures containing particles larger than solution particles but smaller than suspension particles that are categorized according to the phases of their dispersed particles and dispersing mediums.
- **combined gas law** (p. 428) A single law combining Boyle's, Charles's, and Gay-Lussac's laws that states the relationship among pressure, volume, and temperature of a fixed amount of gas.
- **combustion reaction** (p. 285) A chemical reaction that occurs when a substance reacts with oxygen, releasing energy in the form of heat and light.
- **common ion** (p. 584) An ion that is common to two or more ionic compounds.
- **common ion effect** (p. 584) The lowering of the solubility of a substance by the presence of a common ion.
- **complete ionic equation** (p. 293) An ionic equation that shows all the particles in a solution as they realistically exist.
- complex reaction (p. 548) A chemical reaction that consists of two or more elementary steps.
- compound (p. 71) A chemical combination of two or more different elements; can be broken down into simpler substances by chemical means and has properties different from those of its component elements.
- **concentration** (p. 462) A quantitative measure of the amount of solute in a given amount of solvent or solution.
- conclusion (p. 12) A judgment based on the information obtained.
- **condensation** (p. 407) The energy-releasing process by which a gas or vapor becomes a liquid.
- **condensation polymerization** (p. 764) Occurs when monomers having at least two functional groups combine with the loss of a small by-product, usually water.
- condensation reaction (p. 753) Occurs when two smaller organic molecules combine to form a more complex molecule, accompanied by the loss of a small molecule such as water.

- chemical reaction/reacción química (pág. 277) El proceso por el cual los átomos de una o más sustancias se reordenan para formar sustancias diferentes; su ocurrencia puede identificarse por cambios en temperatura, color, olor y producción de un gas.
- chemistry/química (pág. 7) El estudio de la materia y los cambios que experimenta.
- chirality/quiralidad (pág. 719) Propiedad de un compuesto para existir en ambas formas: izquierda (i-) y derecha (d-); ocurre siempre que un compuesto contiene un carbono asimétrico.
- chromatography/cromatografía (pág. 69) Técnica usada para separar los componentes de una mezcla basada en la tendencia de cada componente para moverse o ser absorbido a través de la superficie de otra materia.
- coefficient/coeficiente (pág. 280) En una ecuación química, el número escrito delante de un reactante o producto; indica el número más pequeño de partículas de la sustancia involucrada en la reacción.
- colligative property/propiedad coligativa (pág. 471) Propiedad física de una solución que depende del número, pero no de la identidad, de las partículas solubles disueltas; ejemplos de propiedades incluyen disminución de la presión de vapor, elevación del punto de ebullición, la presión osmótica y la depresión del punto de congelación.
- **collision theory/teoría de colisión** (pág. 532) Establece que los átomos, iones y moléculas deben chocar para reaccionar.
- colloids/coloides (pág. 477) Mezclas heterogéneas que contienen partículas más grandes que las partículas de una solución pero más pequeñas que las partículas de una suspensión; se clasifican según las fases de sus partículas dispersadas y los medios dispersantes.
- combined gas law/ley combinada de los gases (pág. 428) Una sola ley que combina las leyes de Boyle, Charles y de Gay-Lussac, que indica la relación entre la presión, el volumen y la temperatura de una cantidad fija de gas.
- combustion reaction/reacción de combustión (pág. 285) Reacción química que ocurre cuando una sustancia reacciona con oxígeno, liberando energía en forma de calor y luz.
- **common ion/ion común** (pág. 584) Un ion que es común a dos o más compuestos iónicos.
- common ion effect/efecto de ion común (pág. 584) Disminución de la solubilidad de una sustancia por la presencia de un ion común.
- complete ionic equation/ecuación iónica completa (pág. 293) Una ecuación iónica que muestra como existen en realidad todas las partículas en una solución.
- complex reaction/reacción compleja (pág. 548) Reacción química que consiste en dos o más pasos elementales.
- compound/compuesto (pág. 71) Combinación química de dos o más elementos diferentes; puede separarse en sustancias más sencillas por medios químicos y exhibe propiedades diferentes de aquellas de sus elementos constituyentes.
- concentration/concentración (pág. 462) Medida cuantitativa de la cantidad de soluto en una cantidad dada de disolvente o solución.
- conclusion/conclusión (pág. 12) ) Juicio basado en la información obtenida.
- **condensation/condensación** (pág. 407) El proceso de liberación de energía mediante el cual un gas o vapor se convierte en un líquido.
- condensation polymerization/polimerización de condensación (pág. 764) Ocurre cuando se combinan monómeros que tienen por lo menos dos grupos funcionales, con la pérdida de un producto secundario pequeño, generalmente agua.
- condensation reaction/reacción de condensación (pág. 753)
  Ocurre cuando dos moléculas orgánicas más pequeñas se combinan para formar una molécula más compleja, lo cual va acompañado de la pérdida de una molécula pequeña como el agua.

- **conjugate acid** (p. 598) The species produced when a base accepts a hydrogen ion from an acid.
- **conjugate acid-base pair** (p. 598) Consists of two substances related to each other by the donating and accepting of a single hydrogen ion.
- **conjugate base** (p. 598) The species produced when an acid donates a hydrogen ion to a base.
- control (p. 12) In an experiment, the standard that is used for comparison.
- conversion factor (p. 34) A ratio of equivalent values used to express the same quantity in different units; is always equal to 1 and changes the units of a quantity without changing its value.
- **coordinate covalent bond** (p. 257) Forms when one atom donates a pair of electrons to be shared with an atom or ion that needs two electrons to become stable.
- corrosion (p. 679) The loss of metal that results from an oxidation-reduction reaction of the metal with substances in the environment.
- **covalent bond** (p. 242) A chemical bond that results from the sharing of valence electrons.
- cracking (p. 726) The process by which heavier fractions of petroleum are converted to gasoline by breaking their large molecules into smaller molecules.
- critical mass (p. 823) The minimum mass of a sample of fissionable material necessary to sustain a nuclear chain reaction.
- **crystalline solid** (p. 400) A solid whose atoms, ions, or molecules are arranged in an orderly, geometric, three-dimensional structure; can be classified by shape and by composition.
- crystallization (p. 69) A separation technique that produces pure solid particles of a substance from a solution that contains the dissolved substance.
- cyclic hydrocarbon (p. 706) An organic compound that contains a hydrocarbon ring.
- **cycloalkane** (p. 706) A saturated hydrocarbon that can have rings with three, four, five, six, or more carbon atoms.

- conjugate acid/ácido conjugado (pág. 598) Especie producida cuando una base acepta un ion hidrógeno de un ácido.
- conjugate acid-base pair/par ácido-base conjugado (pág. 598)
  Consiste en dos sustancias relacionadas una con otra por la donación y aceptación de un solo ion hidrógeno.
- conjugate base/base conjugada (pág. 598) Especie producida cuando un ácido dona un ion hidrógeno a una base.
- control/control (pág. 12) Estándar de comparación en un experimento.
- **conversion factor/factor de conversión** (pág. 34) Proporción de valores equivalentes utilizados para expresar la misma cantidad en unidades diferentes; siempre es igual a 1 y cambia las unidades de una cantidad sin cambiar su valor.
- coordinate covalent bond/enlace covalente coordinado (pág. 257) Se forma cuando un átomo dona un par de electrones para ser compartidos con un átomo o ion que requiere dos electrones para volverse estable.
- corrosion/corrosión (pág. 679) Pérdida de metal que resulta de una reacción de óxido-reducción del metal con sustancias en el ambiente.
- **covalent bond/enlace covalente** (pág. 242) Enlace químico que resulta al compartir electrones de valencia.
- cracking/cracking (pág. 726) El proceso por el cual las fracciones más pesadas de petróleo se convierten en gasolina, rompiendo sus moléculas grandes en moléculas más pequeñas.
- critical mass/masa crítica (pág. 823) La masa mínima de una muestra de material fisionable necesario para sostener una reacción nuclear en cadena.
- crystalline solid/sólido cristalino (pág. 400) Sólido cuyos átomos, iones o moléculas se arreglan en una estructura tridimensional, ordenada y geométrica; puede clasificarse por forma y por composición.
- crystallization/cristalización (pág. 69) Técnica de separación que produce partículas sólidas puras de una sustancia a partir de una solución que contiene la sustancia disuelta.
- cyclic hydrocarbon/hidrocarburo cíclico (pág. 706) Compuesto orgánico que contiene un hidrocarburo aromático (con un anillo).
- cycloalkane/cicloalcano (pág. 706) Hidrocarburo saturado que puede tener anillos con tres, cuatro, cinco, seis o más átomos de carbono.



- **Dalton's atomic theory** (p. 89) A theory proposed by John Dalton in 1808, based on numerous scientific experiments, that marked the beginning of the development of modern atomic theory.
- **Dalton's law of partial pressures** (p. 391) States that the total pressure of a mixture of gases is equal to the sum of the pressures of all the gases in the mixture.
- **de Broglie equation** (p. 130) Predicts that all moving particles have wave characteristics and relates each particle's wavelength to its frequency, its mass, and Planck's constant.
- **decomposition reaction** (p. 286) A chemical reaction that occurs when a single compound breaks down into two or more elements or new compounds.
- **dehydration reaction** (p. 755) An organic elimination reaction in which the atoms removed form water.
- **dehydrogenation reaction** (p. 754) Organic reaction that eliminates two hydrogen atoms, which form a hydrogen molecule.

- Dalton's atomic theory/teoría atómica de Dalton (pág. 89)
  Teoría propuesta por John Dalton en 1808, basada en
  numerosos experimentos científicos, que marcó el principio
  del desarrollo de la teoría atómica moderna.
- Dalton's law of partial pressures/ley de presiones parciales de Dalton (pág. 391) Establece que la presión total de una mezcla de gases es igual a la suma de las presiones de todos los gases en la mezcla.
- de Broglie equation/ecuación de deBroglie (pág. 130) Predice que todas las partículas móviles tienen características de onda y relaciona la longitud de onda de cada partícula con su frecuencia, su masa y la constante de Planck.
- decomposition reaction/reacción de descomposición (pág. 286) Reacción química que ocurre cuando un solo compuesto se divide en dos o más elementos o compuestos nuevos.
- dehydration reaction/reacción de deshidratación (pág. 755) Una reacción de eliminación orgánica en la que los átomos eliminados forman agua.
- dehydrogenation reaction/reacción de deshidrogenación (pág. 754) Reacción orgánica que elimina dos átomos de hidrógeno, los cuales forman una molécula de hidrógeno.

- **delocalized electrons** (p. 228) The electrons involved in metallic bonding that are free to move easily from one atom to the next throughout the metal and are not attached to a particular atom.
- **denaturation** (p. 778) The process in which a protein's natural, intricate three-dimensional structure is disrupted.
- **denatured alcohol** (p. 744) Ethanol to which noxious substances have been added in order to make it unfit to drink.
- **density** (p. 27) A ratio that compares the mass of an object to its volume.
- **dependent variable** (p. 12) In an experiment, the variable whose value depends on the independent variable.
- **deposition** (p. 408) The energy-releasing process by which a substance changes from a gas or vapor to a solid without first becoming a liquid.
- **derived unit** (p. 27) A unit defined by a combination of base units.
- **desalination** (p. 851) The removal of salts from seawater by processes such as reverse osmosis or distillation in order to make it fit for use by living things.
- diagonal relationships (p. 180) The close relationships between elements in neighboring groups of the periodic table.
- **diffusion** (p. 387) The movement of one material through another from an area of higher concentration to an area of lower concentration.
- **dimensional analysis** (p. 34) A problem-solving method that focuses on the units that are used to describe matter.
- **dipole-dipole forces** (p. 394) The attractions between oppositely charged regions of polar molecules.
- **disaccharide** (p. 782) Forms when two monosaccharides bond together.
- **dispersion forces** (p. 393) The weak forces resulting from temporary shifts in the density of electrons in electron clouds.
- **distillation** (p. 69) A technique that can be used to physically separate most homogeneous mixtures based on the differences in the boiling points of the substances involved.
- **double-replacement reaction** (p. 290) A chemical reaction that involves the exchange of positive ions between two compounds and produces either a precipitate, a gas, or water.
- **dry cell** (p. 673) An electrochemical cell that contains a moist electrolytic paste inside a zinc shell.

- delocalized electrons/electrones deslocalizados (pág. 228)Los electrones implicados en el enlace metálico que están libres para moverse fácilmente de un átomo al próximo a través del metal y no están relacionados con cierto átomo en particular.
- denaturation/desnaturalización (pág. 778) Proceso en que se interrumpe la estructura tridimensional, intrincada y natural de una proteína.
- **denatured alcohol/alcohol desnaturalizado** (pág. 744) Etanol al cual se le añadieron sustancias nocivas a fin de inhabilitarlo para beber.
- density/densidad (pág. 27) Proporción que compara la masa de un objeto con su volumen.
- **dependent variable/variable dependiente** (pág. 12) En un experimento, la variable cuyo valor depende de la variable independientele.
- **deposition/depositación** (pág. 408) Proceso de liberación de energía por el cual una sustancia cambia de un gas o vapor a un sólido sin convertirse antes en un líquido.
- **derived unit/unidad derivada** (pág. 27) Unidad definida por una combinación de unidades base.
- desalination/desalinación (pág. 851) Eliminación de las sales del agua marina por procesos como la ósmosis inversa o la destilación para que puedan usarla los seres vivos.
- diagonal relationships/relaciones diagonales (pág. 180) Relaciones estrechas entre elementos en grupos vecinos de la tabla periódica.
- diffusion/difusión (pág. 387) El movimiento de un material a través de otro, de un área de mayor concentración a un área de menor concentración.
- dimensional analysis/análisis dimensional (pág. 34) Método de resolución de problemas enfocado en las unidades que se utilizan para describir la materia.
- dipole-dipole forces/fuerzas dipolo-dipolo (pág. 394) Las atracciones entre regiones opuestamente cargadas de moléculas polares.
- disaccharide/disacárido (pág. 782) Se forma de la unión de dos monosacáridos.
- **dispersion forces/fuerzas de dispersión** (pág. 393) Fuerzas débiles resultantes de los cambios temporales en la densidad de electrones en la nube electrónica.
- distillation/destilación (pág. 69) Técnica que se puede emplear para separar físicamente la mayoría de las mezclas homogéneas, basándose en las diferencias en los puntos de ebullición de las sustancias implicadas.
- double-replacement reaction/reacción de doble desplazamiento (pág. 290) Reacción química que involucra el cambio de iones positivos entre dos compuestos y produce un precipitado o un gas o agua.
- dry cell/celda seca (pág. 673) Una celda electroquímica que contiene una pasta electrolítica húmeda dentro de un armazón de zinc.



- **elastic collision** (p. 386) Describes a collision in which kinetic energy may be transferred between the colliding particles but the total kinetic energy of the two particles remains the same.
- **electrochemical cell** (p. 665) An apparatus that uses a redox reaction to produce electrical energy or uses electrical energy to cause a chemical reaction.
- **electrolysis** (p. 683) The process that uses electrical energy to bring about a chemical reaction.
- **electrolyte** (p. 218) An ionic compound whose aqueous solution conducts an electric current.
- elastic collision/choque elástico (pág. 386) Describe una colisión en la cual energía cinética se puede transferir entre las partículas que chocan pero la energía cinética total de las dos partículas permanece igual.
- **electrochemical cell/celda electroquímica** (pág. 665) Aparato que usa una reacción redox para producir energía eléctrica o utiliza energía eléctrica para causar una reacción química.
- electrolysis/electrólisis (pág. 683) ) Proceso que emplea energía eléctrica para producir una reacción química.
- electrolyte/electrolito (pág. 218) Compuesto iónico cuya solución acuosa conduce una corriente eléctrica.

- electrolytic cell (p. 683) An electrochemical cell in which electrolysis occurs.
- **electromagnetic radiation** (p. 118) A form of energy exhibiting wavelike behavior as it travels through space; can be described by wavelength, frequency, amplitude, and speed and includes visible light, microwaves, X rays, and radio waves.
- **electromagnetic spectrum** (p. 120) Includes all forms of electromagnetic radiation, with the only differences in the types of radiation being their frequencies and wavelengths.
- electron (p. 93) A negatively charged, fast-moving particle with an extremely small mass that is found in all forms of matter and moves through the empty space surrounding an atom's nucleus.
- electron capture (p. 812) A radioactive decay process that occurs when an atom's nucleus draws in a surrounding electron, which combines with a proton to form a neutron, resulting in an X-ray photon being emitted.
- **electron configuration** (p. 135) The arrangement of electrons in an atom, which is prescribed by three rules—the aufbau principle, the Pauli exclusion principle, and Hund's rule.
- **electron-dot structure** (p. 140) Consists of an element's symbol, representing the atomic nucleus and inner-level electrons, that is surrounded by dots, representing the atom's valence electrons.
- **electron sea model** (p. 228) Proposes that all metal atoms in a metallic solid contribute their valence electrons to form a "sea" of electrons, and can explain properties of metallic solids such as malleability, conduction, and ductility.
- **electronegativity** (p. 168) Indicates the relative ability of an element's atoms to attract electrons in a chemical bond.
- **element** (p. 70) A pure substance that cannot be broken down into simpler substances by physical or chemical means.
- elimination reaction (p. 754) A reaction of organic compounds that occurs when a combination of atoms is removed from two adjacent carbon atoms forming an additional bond between the atoms.
- **empirical formula** (p. 331) A formula that shows the smallest whole-number mole ratio of the elements of a compound, and may or may not be the same as the actual molecular formula.
- endothermic (p. 247) A chemical reaction in which a greater amount of energy is required to break the existing bonds in the reactants than is released when the new bonds form in the product molecules.
- **end point** (p. 619) The point at which the indicator that is used in a titration changes color.
- energy (p. 489) The capacity to do work or produce heat; exists as potential energy, which is stored in an object due to its composition or position, and kinetic energy, which is the energy of motion.
- energy sublevels (p. 133) The energy levels contained within a principal energy level.
- enthalpy (p. 499) The heat content of a system at constant pressure.
- **enthalpy** (heat) of combustion (p. 501) The enthalpy change for the complete burning of one mole of a given substance.
- enthalpy (heat) of reaction (p. 499) The change in enthalpy for a reaction—the difference between the enthalpy of the sub-

- **electrolytic cell/celda electrolítica** (pág. 683) Celda electroquímica en la cual se lleva a cabo la electrólisis.
- electromagnetic radiation/radiación electromagnética (pág. 118) Forma de energía que exhibe un comportamiento parecido al de una onda al viajar por el espacio; puede describirse por su longitud de onda, frecuencia, amplitud y velocidad e incluye a la luz visible, las microondas, los rayos X y las ondas radiales.
- electromagnetic spectrum/espectro electromagnético (pág. 120) Incluye toda forma de radiación electromagnética, en el cual las frecuencias y longitudes de onda son las únicas diferencias entre los tipos de radiación.
- electron/electrón (pág. 93) Partícula móvil rápida, cargada negativamente y con una masa muy pequeña, que se encuentra en todas las formas de materia y se mueve a través del espacio vacío que rodea el núcleo de un átomo.
- electron capture/captura del electrón (pág. 812) Proceso de desintegración radiactiva que ocurre cuando el núcleo de un átomo atrae un electrón circundante, que se combina con un protón para formar un neutrón, lo cual resulta en la emisión de un fotón de rayos X.
- electron configuration/configuración del electrón (pág. 135))
  El arreglo de electrones en un átomo, que está establecido por tres reglas: el principio de Aufbau, el principio de la exclusión de Pauli y la regla de Hund.
- electron-dot structure/estructura punto electrón (pág. 140) Consiste en el símbolo de un elemento, que representa el núcleo atómico y los electrones de los niveles interiores, rodeado por puntos que representan los electrones de valencia del átomo.
- electron sea model/modelo del mar de electrones (pág. 228)

  Propone que todos los átomos de metal en un sólido metálico contribuyen con sus electrones de valencia para formar un "mar" de electrones y esto puede explicar propiedades de sólidos metálicos como maleabilidad, conducción y ductilidad.
- electronegativity/electronegatividad (pág. 168) Indica la capacidad relativa de los átomos de un elemento para atraer electrones en un enlace químico.
- element/elemento (pág. 70) Sustancia pura que no se puede separar en sustancias más sencillas por medios físicos ni químicos.
- elimination reaction/reacción de eliminación (pág. 754) Reacción de compuestos orgánicos que ocurre cuando una combinación de átomos se elimina de dos átomos adyacentes del carbono, formando un enlace adicional entre los átomos.
- empirical formula/fórmula empírica (pág. 331) Fórmula que muestra la proporción molar más pequeña en números enteros de los elementos de un compuesto y puede o no puede ser igual que la fórmula molecular real.
- endothermic/endotérmica (pág. 247) Reacción química en la cual se requiere una mayor cantidad de energía para romper los enlaces existentes en los reactantes que aquella que se libera cuando se forman los enlaces nuevos en las moléculas del producto.
- end point/punto final (pág. 619) Punto en el cual el indicador que se utiliza en la titulación cambia de color.
- energy/energía (pág. 489) Capacidad de hacer trabajo o producir calor; existe como energía potencial, que se almacena en un objeto debido a su composición o posición y como energía cinética, que es la energía del movimiento.
- **energy sublevels/subniveles de energía** (pág. 133) Los niveles de energía dentro de un nivel principal de energía.
- enthalpy/entalpía (pág. 499) El contenido de calor en un sistema a presión constante.
- enthalpy (heat) of combustion/entalpía (calor) de combustión (pág. 501) El cambio de entalpía para la combustión completa de un mol de una sustancia dada.
- enthalpy (heat) of reaction/entalpía (calor) de la reacción (pág. 499) El cambio en la entalpía para una reacción, es decir, la

- stances that exist at the end of the reaction and the enthalpy of the substances present at the start.
- **entropy** (p. 514) A measure of the disorder or randomness of the particles of a system.
- **enzyme** (p. 778) A highly specific, powerful biological catalyst.
- **equilibrium constant** (p. 563)  $K_{\rm eq}$ , which describes the ratio of product concentrations to reactant concentrations, with each raised to the power corresponding to its coefficient in the balanced equation.
- equivalence point (p. 618) The stoichiometric point of a titration.
- ester (p. 750) An organic compound with a carboxyl group in which the hydrogen of the hydroxyl group is replaced by an alkyl group; may be volatile and sweet-smelling and is polar.
- **ether** (p. 745) An organic compound that contains an oxygen atom bonded to two carbon atoms.
- **evaporation** (p. 405) The process in which vaporization occurs only at the surface of a liquid.
- **excess reactant** (p. 364) A reactant that remains after a chemical reaction stops.
- exothermic (p. 247) A chemical reaction in which more energy is released than is required to break bonds in the initial reaction.
- **experiment** (p. 11) A set of controlled observations that test the hypothesis.
- **extensive property** (p. 56) A physical property, such as mass, length, and volume, that is dependent upon the amount of substance present.

- diferencia entre la entalpía de las sustancias que existen al final de la reacción y la entalpía de las sustancias presentes al comienzo de la misma.
- **entropy/entropía** (pág. 514) Medida del desorden o la aleatoriedad de las partículas de un sistema.
- **enzyme/enzima** (pág. 778) Catalizador biológico, poderoso y sumamente específico.
- equilibrium constant/constante de equilibrio (pág. 563)  $K_{\rm eq}$ , la cual describe la proporción de concentraciones de producto a concentraciones de reactante, con cada uno elevado a la potencia correspondiente a su coeficiente en la ecuación equilibrada.
- equivalence point/punto de equivalencia (pág. 618) Punto estequiométrico de una titulación.
- ester/éster (pág. 750) Compuesto orgánico con un grupo carboxilo en que el hidrógeno del grupo de hidroxilo es reemplazado por un grupo alquilo; puede ser volátil y de olor dulce y es polar.
- ether/éter (pág. 745) Compuesto orgánico que contiene un átomo de oxígeno unido a dos átomos del carbono.
- evaporation/evaporación (pág. 405) ) Proceso en el cual la vaporización ocurre sólo en la superficie de un líquido.
- excess reactant/reactante en exceso (pág. 364) Reactante que queda después de que se detiene una reacción química.
- exothermic/exotérmica (pág. 247) Reacción química en que se libera más energía que aquella requerida para romper los enlaces en la reacción inicial.
- **experiment/experimento** (pág. 11) Conjunto de las observaciones controladas para comprobar la hipótesis.
- extensive property/propiedad extensiva (pág. 56) Propiedad física, como masa, longitud y volumen, dependiente de la cantidad de sustancia presente.



- **fatty acid** (p. 784) A long-chain carboxylic acid that usually has between 12 and 24 carbon atoms and can be saturated (no double bonds), or unsaturated (one or more double bonds).
- **fermentation** (p. 794) The process in which glucose is broken down in the absence of oxygen, producing either ethanol, carbon dioxide, and energy (alcoholic fermentation) or lactic acid and energy (lactic acid fermentation).
- **ferromagnetism** (p. 199) The strong attraction of a substance to a magnetic field.
- **filtration** (p. 68) A technique that uses a porous barrier to separate a solid from a liquid.
- **formula unit** (p. 221) The simplest ratio of ions represented in an ionic compound.
- **fractional distillation** (p. 725) The process by which petroleum can be separated into simpler components, called fractions, as they condense at different temperatures.
- **free energy** (p. 517) The energy that is available to do work—the difference between the change in enthalpy and the product of the entropy change and the absolute temperature.
- **freezing point** (p. 408) The temperature at which a liquid is converted into a crystalline solid.
- **freezing point depression** (p. 473) The difference in temperature between a solution's freezing point and the freezing point of its pure solvent.
- **frequency** (p. 118) The number of waves that pass a given point per second.
- **fuel cell** (p. 677) A voltaic cell in which the oxidation of a fuel, such as hydrogen gas, is used to produce electric energy.

- **fatty acid/ácido graso** (pág. 784) Ácido carboxílico de cadena larga que tiene generalmente entre 12 y 24 átomos de carbono y puede ser saturado (sin enlaces dobles) o insaturado (uno ó más enlaces dobles).
- fermentation/fermentación (pág. 794) Proceso en el que la glucosa se rompe en ausencia de oxígeno, produciendo ya sea etanol, dióxido de carbono y energía (fermentación alcohólica) o ácido láctico y energía (fermentación ácido láctica).
- **ferromagnetism/ferromagnetismo** (pág. 199) Atracción fuerte de una sustancia a un campo magnético.
- **filtration/filtración** (pág. 68) Técnica que utiliza una barrera porosa para separar un sólido de un líquido.
- **formula unit/fórmula unitaria** (pág. 221) La proporción más sencilla de iones representados en un compuesto iónico.
- fractional distillation/destilación fraccionaria (pág. 725) Proceso mediante el cual el petróleo se puede separar en componentes más simples, llamados fracciones, dado que se condensan a temperaturas diferentes.
- free energy/energía libre (pág. 517) Energía disponible para hacer trabajo: la diferencia entre el cambio en la entalpía y el producto del cambio de entropía y la temperatura absoluta.
- **freezing point/punto de congelación** (pág. 408) ) La temperatura a la cual un líquido se convierte en un sólido cristalino.
- freezing point depression/disminución del punto de congelación (pág. 473) Diferencia de temperatura entre el punto de congelación de una solución y el punto de congelación de su disolvente puro.
- **frequency/frecuencia** (pág. 118) Número de ondas que pasan por un punto dado en un segundo.
- **fuel cell/celda de combustible** (pág. 677) Celda voltaica en la cual la oxidación de un combustible, como el gas hidrógeno, se utiliza para producir energía eléctrica.

**functional group** (p. 737) An atom or group of atoms that always react in a certain way in an organic molecule.

functional group/grupo funcional (pág. 737) Átomo o grupo de átomos que siempre reaccionan de cierta manera en una molécula orgánica.



- galvanizing (p. 681) The process in which an iron object is dipped into molten zinc or electroplated with zinc to make the iron more resistant to corrosion.
- gamma rays (p. 107) High-energy radiation that has no electrical charge and no mass, is not deflected by electric or magnetic fields, usually accompanies alpha and beta radiation, and accounts for most of the energy lost during radioactive decay.
- gas (p. 59) A form of matter that flows to conform to the shape of its container, fills the container's entire volume, and is easily compressed.
- **Gay-Lussac's law** (p. 426) States that the pressure of a given mass of gas varies directly with the kelvin temperature when the volume remains constant.
- **geometric isomers** (p. 718) A category of stereoisomers that results from different arrangements of groups around a double bond.
- **global warming** (p. 859) The rise in global temperatures, which may be due to increases in greenhouse gases, such as CO<sub>2</sub>.
- **Graham's law of effusion** (p. 387) States that the rate of effusion for a gas is inversely proportional to the square root of its molar mass.
- graph (p. 43) A visual representation of information, such as a circle graph, line graph, or bar graph, that can reveal patterns in data.
- greenhouse effect (p. 859) The natural warming of Earth's surface due to certain atmospheric gases that absorb solar energy, which is converted to heat; prevents Earth from becoming too cold to support life.
- ground state (p. 127) The lowest allowable energy state of an atom.
- **group** (p. 154) A vertical column of elements in the periodic table; also called a family.

- galvanizing/galvanizado (pág. 681) Proceso en que un objeto de hierro se sumerge en zinc fundido o se electroemplaca con zinc para hacer el hierro más resistente a la corrosión.
- gamma rays/rayos gamma (pág. 107) Radiación de alta energía que no tiene ni carga eléctrica ni masa, no es desviada por campos eléctricos ni magnéticos, acompaña generalmente a la radiación alfa y beta y representan la mayor parte de la energía perdida durante la desintegración radiactiva.
- gas/gas (pág. 59) Forma de la materia que fluye para adaptarse a la forma de su contenedor, llena el volumen entero del recipiente y se comprime fácilmente.
- Gay-Lussac's law/ley de Gay-Lussac (pág. 426) Establece que la presión de una masa dada de gas varía directamente con la temperatura en Kelvin cuando el volumen permanece constante.
- geometric isomers/isómeros geométricos (pág. 718) Categoría de estereoisómeros que es una consecuencia de arreglos diferentes de grupos alrededor de un enlace doble.
- **global warming/calentamiento global** (pág. 859) Incremento en temperaturas globales, que puede deberse a aumentos en gases invernadero, como el CO<sub>2</sub>.
- Graham's law of effusion/ley de efusión de Graham (pág. 387) Establece que la velocidad de efusión de un gas es proporcional al inverso de la raíz cuadrada de su masa molar.
- graph/gráfica (pág. 43) Representación visual de información, como por ejemplo, las gráficas circulares, las gráficas lineales y las gráficas de barras, que pueden revelar patrones en los datos.
- greenhouse effect/efecto de invernadero (pág. 859) El calentamiento natural de la superficie de la Tierra debido a ciertos gases atmosféricos que absorben energía solar, que es convertida a calor; previene que la Tierra llegue a ser demasiado fría para sostener la vida.
- **ground state/estado base** (pág. 127) Estado de energía más bajo admisible de un átomo.
- group/grupo (pág. 154) Columna vertical de elementos en la tabla periódica; llamado también familia.



- half-cells (p. 665) The two parts of an electrochemical cell in which the separate oxidation and reduction reactions occur.
- half-life (p. 817) The time required for one-half of a radioisotope's nuclei to decay into its products.
- half-reaction (p. 651) One of two parts of a redox reaction—the oxidation half, which shows the number of electrons lost when a species is oxidized, or the reduction half, which shows the number of electrons gained when a species is reduced.
- halocarbon (p. 738) Any organic compound containing a halogen substituent.
- halogen (p. 158) A highly reactive group 7A element.
- **halogenation** (p. 741) A process by which hydrogen atoms may be replaced by halogen atoms (typically Cl or Br).

- half-cells/celdas medias (pág. 665) Las dos partes de una celda electroquímica en que se llevan a cabo las reacciones separadas de la oxidación y la reducción.
- half-life/media vida (pág. 817) Tiempo requerido para que la mitad de los núcleos de un radioisótopo se desintegren en sus productos.
- half-reaction/reacción media (pág. 651) Una de dos partes de una reacción redox: la parte de la oxidación, la cual muestra el número de electrones perdidos cuando una especie se oxida o la parte de la reducción, que muestra el número de electrones ganados cuando una especie se reduce.
- halocarbon/halocarbono (pág. 738) Cualquier compuesto orgánico que contiene un sustituyente de halógeno.
- halogen/halógeno (pág. 158) Elemento del grupo 7A, sumamente reactivo.
- halogenation/halogenación (pág. 741) Proceso mediante el cual átomos de hidrógeno pueden ser reemplazados por átomos de halógeno (típicamente Cl o Br).

- **heat** (p. 491) A form of energy that flows from a warmer object to a cooler object.
- **heat of solution** (p. 457) The overall energy change that occurs during the solution formation process.
- **Heisenberg uncertainty principle** (p. 131) States that it is not possible to know precisely both the velocity and the position of a particle at the same time.
- **Henry's law** (p. 460) States that at a given temperature, the solubility of a gas in a liquid is directly proportional to the pressure of the gas above the liquid.
- **Hess's law** (p. 506) States that if two or more thermochemical equations can be added to produce a final equation for a reaction, then the sum of the enthalpy changes for the individual reactions is the enthalpy change for the final reaction.
- **heterogeneous catalyst** (p. 541) A catalyst that exists in a different physical state than the reaction it catalyzes.
- **heterogeneous equilibrium** (p. 565) A state of equilibrium that occurs when the reactants and products of a reaction are present in more than one physical state.
- **heterogeneous mixture** (p. 67) One that does not have a uniform composition and in which the individual substances remain distinct.
- **homogeneous catalyst** (p. 541) A catalyst that exists in the same physical state as the reaction it catalyzes.
- **homogeneous equilibrium** (p. 564) A state of equilibrium that occurs when all the reactants and products of a reaction are in the same physical state.
- **homogeneous mixture** (p. 67) One that has a uniform composition throughout and always has a single phase; also called a solution.
- **homologous series** (p. 701) Describes a series of compounds that differ from one another by a repeating unit.
- **Hund's rule** (p. 136) States that single electrons with the same spin must occupy each equal-energy orbital before additional electrons with opposite spins can occupy the same orbitals.
- **hybridization** (p. 261) The process by which the valence electrons of an atom are rearranged to form four new, identical hybrid orbitals.
- **hydrate** (p. 338) A compound that has a specific number of water molecules bound to its atoms.
- **hydration reaction** (p. 756) An addition reaction in which a hydrogen atom and a hydroxyl group from a water molecule add to a double or triple bond.
- **hydrocarbon** (p. 698) Simplest organic compound composed only of the elements carbon and hydrogen.
- hydrogenation reaction (p. 756) An addition reaction in which hydrogen is added to atoms in a double or triple bond; usually requires a catalyst and is often used to convert liquid unsaturated fats into saturated fats that are solid at room temperature.
- hydrogen bond (p. 395) A strong dipole-dipole attraction between molecules that contain a hydrogen atom bonded to a small, highly electronegative atom with at least one lone electron pair.
- **hydrosphere** (p. 850) All the water in and on Earth's surface, more than 97% of which is found in the oceans.

- heat/calor (pág. 491)Forma de energía que fluye de un cuerpo más caliente a uno más frío.
- heat of solution/calor de solución (pág. 457) El cambio global de energía que ocurre durante el proceso de formación de la solución
- Heisenberg uncertainty principle/principio de incertidumbre de Heisenberg (pág. 131) Establece que no es posible saber precisamente la velocidad y la posición de una partícula al mismo tiempo.
- Henry's law/ley de Henry (pág. 460) Establece que a una temperatura dada, la solubilidad de un gas en un líquido es directamente proporcional a la presión del gas por encima del líquido.
- Hess's law/ley de Hess (pág. 506) Establece que si dos o más ecuaciones termoquímicas se pueden sumar para producir una ecuación final para una reacción, entonces la suma de los cambios de entalpía para las reacciones individuales es igual al cambio de entalpía para la reacción final.
- heterogeneous catalyst/catalizador heterogéneo (pág. 541) Catalizador que existe en un estado físico diferente al de la reacción que cataliza.
- heterogeneous equilibrium/equilibrio heterogéneo (pág. 565) Estado de equilibrio que ocurre cuando los reactantes y los productos de una reacción están presentes en más de un estado físico.
- heterogeneous mixture/mezcla heterogénea (pág. 67) Aquélla que no tiene una composición uniforme y en la que las sustancias individuales permanecen separadas.
- homogeneous catalyst/catalizador homogéneo (pág. 541) Catalizador que existe en el mismo estado físico de la reacción que cataliza.
- homogeneous equilibrium/equilibrio homogéneo (pág. 564) estado de equilibrio que ocurre cuando todos los reactantes y productos de una reacción están en el mismo estado físico.
- homogeneous mixture/mezcla homogénea (pág. 67) Aquélla que tiene una composición uniforme a lo largo de todo su sistema y siempre tiene una sola fase; también llamada solución.
- homologous series/serie homóloga (pág. 701) Describe una serie de compuestos que difieren uno del otro por una unidad repetitiva
- Hund's rule/regla de Hund (pág. 136) Establece que electrones individuales con igual rotación deben ocupar cada orbital de igual energía antes de que electrones adicionales con rotaciones opuestas puedan ocupar los mismos orbitales.
- hybridization/hibridación (pág. 261) El proceso mediante el cual los electrones de valencia de un átomo se reordenan para formar cuatro orbitales híbridos nuevos e idénticos.
- hydrate/hidrato (pág. 338) Compuesto que tiene un número específico de moléculas de agua asociadas a sus átomos.
- hydration reaction/reacción de hidratació (pág. 756) Reacción de adición en que un átomo de hidrógeno y un grupo hidroxilo de una molécula de agua se añaden a un enlace doble o triple.
- hydrocarbon/hidrocarburo (pág. 698) Compuesto orgánico más simple compuesto sólo de los elementos carbono e hidrógeno.
- hydrogenation reaction/reacción de hidrogenación (pág. 756)
  Reacción de adición en la que hidrógeno se agrega a átomos
  en un enlace doble o triple; requiere generalmente un catalizador y a menudo se emplea para convertir grasas insaturadas
  líquidas en grasas saturadas que son sólidas a temperatura
  ambiente.
- hydrogen bond/puente de hidrógeno (pág. 395) Fuerte atracción bipolo- bipolo entre moléculas que contienen un átomo de hidrógeno unido a un átomo pequeño, sumamente electronegativo con por lo menos un par de electrones no combinados.
- hydrosphere/hidrosfera (pág. 850) Toda el agua dentro y sobre la superficie de la Tierra, más del 97% de la cual se encuentra en los océanos.

- **hydroxyl group** (p. 743) An oxygen-hydrogen group covalently bonded to a carbon atom.
- **hypothesis** (p. 11) A tentative, testable statement or prediction about what has been observed.
- hydroxyl group/grupo hidroxilo (pág. 743) Un grupo hidrógenooxígeno unido covalentemente a un átomo de carbono.
- hypothesis/hipótesis (pág. 11) Enunciado tentativo y sujeto a comprobación o predicción acerca de lo que se ha observado.
- ideal gas constant (R) (p. 434) An experimentally determined constant whose value in the ideal gas equation depends on the units that are used for pressure.
- **ideal gas law** (p. 434) Describes the physical behavior of an ideal gas in terms of the temperature, volume, and pressure, and number of moles of a gas that are present.
- **immiscible** (p. 454) Describes two liquids that can be mixed together but separate shortly after you cease mixing them.
- **independent variable** (p. 12) In an experiment, the variable that the experimenter plans to change.
- induced transmutation (p. 815) The process in which nuclei are bombarded with high-velocity charged particles in order to create new elements.
- inhibitor (p. 540) A substance that slows down the reaction rate of a chemical reaction or prevents a reaction from happening.
- inner transition metal (p. 158) A type of group B element that is contained in the f-block of the periodic table and is characterized by a filled outermost s orbital, and filled or partially filled 4f and 5f orbitals.
- **insoluble** (p. 454) Describes a substance that cannot be dissolved in a given solvent.
- **instantaneous rate** (p. 546) The rate of decomposition at a specific time, calculated from the rate law, the specific rate constant, and the concentrations of all the reactants.
- **intensive property** (p. 56) A physical property that remains the same no matter how much of a substance is present.
- intermediate (p. 548) A substance produced in one elementary step of a complex reaction and consumed in a subsequent elementary step.
- ion (p. 165) An atom or bonded group of atoms with a positive or negative charge.
- **ionic bond** (p. 215) The electrostatic force that holds oppositely charged particles together in an ionic compound.
- ionization energy (p. 167) The energy required to remove an electron from a gaseous atom; generally increases in moving from left-to-right across a period and decreases in moving down a group.
- **ionizing radiation** (p. 827) Radiation that is energetic enough to ionize matter it collides with.
- ion product constant for water (p. 608) The value of the equilibrium constant expression for the self-ionization of water.
- **isomers** (p. 717) Two or more compounds that have the same molecular formula but have different molecular structures.
- **isotopes** (p. 100) Atoms of the same element with the same number of protons but different numbers of neutrons.

- ideal gas constant (R)/constante de los gases ideales (R)/ (pág. 434) Constante experimentalmente determinada cuyo valor en la ecuación ideal de gas depende de las unidades que se utilizan para la presión.
- ideal gas law/ley del gas ideal (pág. 434) Describe el comportamiento físico de un gas ideal en términos de temperatura, volumen y presión y del número de moles de un gas que están presentes.
- immiscible/inmiscible (pág. 454) Describe dos líquidos que se pueden mezclar juntos pero que se separan poco después de que se cesa de mezclarlos.
- independent variable/variable independiente (pág. 12) En un experimento, la variable que el experimentador piensa cambiar
- induced transmutation/trasmutación inducida (pág. 815)Proceso en cual núcleos se bombardean con partículas cargadas de alta velocidad para crear elementos nuevos.
- inhibitor/inhibidor (pág. 540) Sustancia que decelera la velocidad de reacción de una reacción química o previene que ésta suceda.
- inner transition metal/metal de transición interna (pág. 158) Tipo de elemento del grupo B que está situado en el bloque F de la tabla periódica y se caracteriza por tener el orbital más externo lleno y los orbitales 4f y 5f parcialmente llenos.
- insoluble/insoluble (pág. 454) Describe una sustancia que no se puede disolver en un disolvente dado.
- instantaneous rate/velocidad instantánea (pág. 546) Velocidad de descomposición a un tiempo específico, calculada a través de la ley de velocidad, la constante específica de velocidad y las concentraciones de todos los reactantes.
- intensive property/propiedad intensiva (pág. 56) Propiedad física que permanece igual sea cual sea la cantidad de sustancia presente.
- intermediate/intermediario (pág. 548) Sustancia producida en un paso elemental de una reacción compleja y consumida en un paso elemental subsecuente.
- ion/ion (pág. 165) Átomo o grupo de átomos unidos con carga positiva o negativa.
- ionic bond/enlace iónico (pág. 215)Fuerza electrostática que mantiene unidas las partículas opuestamente cargadas en un compuesto iónico.
- ionization energy/energía de ionización (pág. 167) Energía que se requiere para quitar un electrón de un átomo gaseoso; generalmente aumenta al moverse de izquierda a derecha a través de un período y disminuye al moverse un grupo hacia abajo.
- ionizing radiation/radiación ionizante (pág. 827) Radiación que es suficientemente energética para ionizar la materia con la que choca.
- ion product constant for water/constante del producto ion para el agua (pág. 608) Valor de la expresión de la constante de equilibrio para la autoionización del agua.
- **isomers/isómeros** (pág. 717) Dos o más compuestos que tienen la misma fórmula molecular pero poseen estructuras moleculares diferentes.
- isotopes/isótopos (pág. 100) Átomos del mismo elemento con el mismo número de protones, pero números diferentes de neutrones.

J

**joule** (p. 491) The SI unit of heat and energy.

joule/julio (pág. 491) La unidad SI del calor y la energía.



**kelvin** (p. 30) The SI base unit of temperature.

**ketone** (p. 748) An organic compound in which the carbon of the carbonyl group is bonded to two other carbon atoms.

**kilogram** (p. 27) The SI base unit for mass; about 2.2 pounds.

**kinetic-molecular theory** (p. 385) Explains the properties of gases in terms of the energy, size, and motion of their particles.

kelvin/kelvin (pág. 30) La unidad base de temperatura del SI.
 ketone/cetona (pág. 748) Compuesto orgánico en que el carbono del grupo carbonilo está unido a otros dos átomos de carbono.

kilogram/kilogramo (pág. 27) Unidad base del SI para la masa; aproximadamente equivale a 2.2 libras.

kinetic-molecular theory/teoría cinético-molecular (pág. 385) Explica las propiedades de gases en términos de energía, tamaño y movimiento de sus partículas.



**lanthanide series** (p. 197) In the periodic table, the f-block elements from period 6 that follow the element lanthanum.

**lattice energy** (p. 219) The energy required to separate one mole of the ions of an ionic compound, which is directly related to the size of the ions bonded and is also affected by the charge of the ions.

**law of chemical equilibrium** (p. 563) States that at a given temperature, a chemical system may reach a state in which a particular ratio of reactant and product concentrations has a constant value.

**law of conservation of energy** (p. 490) States that in any chemical or physical process, energy may change from one form to another but it is neither created nor destroyed.

**law of conservation of mass** (p. 63) States that mass is neither created nor destroyed during a chemical reaction but is conserved.

**law of definite proportions** (p. 75) States that, regardless of the amount, a compound is always composed of the same elements in the same proportion by mass.

**law of disorder** (p. 514) States that entropy of the universe must increase as a result of a spontaneous reaction or process.

**law of multiple proportions** (p. 76) States that when different compounds are formed by the combination of the same elements, different masses of one element combine with the same mass of the other element in a ratio of small whole numbers.

**Le Châtelier's principle** (p. 569) States that if a stress is applied to a system at equilibrium, the system shifts in the direction that relieves the stress.

**Lewis structure** (p. 243) A model that uses electron-dot structures to show how electrons are arranged in molecules. Pairs of dots or lines represent bonding pairs.

**limiting reactant** (p. 364) A reactant that is totally consumed during a chemical reaction, limits the extent of the reaction, and determines the amount of product.

lanthanide series/serie de lantánidos (pág. 197) En la tabla periódica, los elementos del bloque F del período 6 que siguen después del elemento lantano.

lattice energy/energía de rejilla (pág. 219) Energía requerida para separar un mol de iones de un compuesto iónico, lo cual está directamente relacionado con el tamaño de los iones unidos y es afectado también por la carga de los iones.

law of chemical equilibrium/ley del equilibrio químico (pág. 563) Establece que a una temperatura dada, un sistema químico puede alcanzar un estado en que cierta proporción de concentraciones de reactante y producto tiene un valor constante.

law of conservation of energy/ley de la conservación de energía (pág. 490) Establece que en un proceso químico o físico, la energía puede cambiar de una forma a otra pero ni se crea ni se destruye.

law of conservation of mass/ley de la conservación de masa (pág. 63) Establece que la masa ni se crea ni se destruye durante una reacción química sino que se conserva.

law of definite proportions/ley de proporciones definidas (pág. 75) Indica que, a pesar de la cantidad, un compuesto siempre está constituido por los mismos elementos en la misma proporción másica.

law of disorder/ley del desorden (pág. 514) Indica que la entropía del universo debe aumentar como resultado de una reacción o proceso espontáneo.

law of multiple proportions/ley de proporciones múltiples (pág. 76) Establece que cuando compuestos diferentes están formados por la combinación de los mismos elementos, masas diferentes de un elemento se combinan con la misma masa del otro elemento en una proporción de números enteros pequeños.

Le Châtelier's principle/Principio de Le Châtelier (pág. 569) Establece que si se aplica un estrés a un sistema en el equilibrio, el sistema cambia en la dirección en que se disminuye el estrés.

Lewis structure/estructura de Lewis (pág. 243) Modelo que utiliza las estructuras punto electrón para mostrar como están distribuidos los electrones en las moléculas. Los pares de puntos o líneas representan pares de unión.

**limiting reactant/reactante limitante** (pág. 364) Reactante que se consume completamente durante una reacción química, limita el alcance de la reacción y determina la cantidad de producto.

## **Glossary/Glosario**

- **lipids** (p. 784) Large, nonpolar biological molecules that vary in structure, store energy in living organisms, and make up most of the structure of cell membranes.
- **liquid** (p. 58) A form of matter that flows, has constant volume, and takes the shape of its container.
- liter (p. 27) The metric unit for volume equal to one cubic decimeter.
- **lithosphere** (p. 855) The solid part of Earth's crust and upper mantle, which contains a large variety of elements including oxygen, silicon, aluminum, and iron.
- lipids/lípidos (pág. 784) Moléculas biológicas no polares de gran tamaño que varían en estructura, guardan energía en organismos vivos y representan la mayor parte de la estructura de membranas de célula.
- **liquid/líquido** (pág. 58) Forma de materia que fluye, tiene volumen constante y toma la forma de su envase.
- **liter/litro** (pág. 27) Unidad métrica para el volumen igual a un decímetro cúbico.
- lithosphere/litosfera (pág. 855) La parte sólida de la corteza y el manto superior de la Tierra, que contiene una gran variedad de elementos, incluyendo oxígeno, silicio, aluminio y hierro.



- mass (p. 8) A measure of the amount of matter.
- mass defect (p. 822) The difference in mass between a nucleus and its component nucleons.
- mass number (p. 100) The number after an element's name, representing the sum of its protons and neutrons.
- matter (p. 8) Anything that has mass and takes up space.
- melting point (p. 405) For a crystalline solid, the temperature at which the forces holding a crystal lattice together are broken and it becomes a liquid.
- **metabolism** (p. 792) The sum of the many chemical reactions that occur in living cells.
- metal (p. 155) An element that is solid at room temperature, a good conductor of heat and electricity, and generally is shiny; most metals are ductile and malleable.
- metallic bond (p. 228) The attraction of a metallic cation for delocalized electrons.
- metalloid (p. 158) An element, such as silicon or germanium, that has physical and chemical properties of both metals and nonmetals.
- **metallurgy** (p. 199) The branch of applied science that studies and designs methods for extracting metals and their compounds from ores.
- meter (p. 26) The SI base unit for length.
- method of initial rates (p. 544) Determines the reaction order by comparing the initial rates of a reaction carried out with varying reactant concentrations.
- mineral (p. 187) An element or inorganic compound that occurs in nature as solid crystals and usually is found mixed with other materials in ores.
- miscible (p. 454) Describes two liquids that are soluble in each other.
- mixture (p. 66) A physical blend of two or more pure substances in any proportion in which each substance retains its individual properties; can be separated by physical means.
- model (p. 13) A visual, verbal, and/or mathematical explanation of data collected from many experiments.
- molality (p. 469) The ratio of the number of moles of solute dissolved in one kilogram of solvent; also known as molal concentration
- **molar enthalpy (heat) of fusion** (p. 502) The amount of heat required to melt one mole of a solid substance.
- **molar enthalpy (heat) of vaporization** (p. 502) The amount of heat required to evaporate one mole of a liquid.

- mass/masa (pág. 8) Medida de la cantidad de materia.
- mass defect/defecto másico (pág. 822) La diferencia de masa entre un núcleo y sus nucleones componentes.
- mass number/número de masa (pág. 100) El número después del nombre de un elemento, la cual representa la suma de sus protones y neutrones.
- matter/materia (pág. 8) Cualquier cosa que tiene masa y ocupa espacio.
- melting point/punto de fusión (pág. 405) Para un sólido cristalino, la temperatura en que se rompen las fuerzas que mantienen la matriz cristalina estable y éste se convierte en un líquido.
- metabolism/matabolismo (pág. 792) La suma de las numerosas reacciones químicas que ocurren en células vivas.
- metal/metal (pág. 155) Elemento sólido a temperatura ambiente que es buen conductor de calor y electricidad y generalmente es brillante; la mayoría de los metales son dúctiles y maleables.
- metallic bond/enlace metálico (pág. 228) Atracción de un catión metálico hacia electrones deslocalizados.
- metalloid/metaloide (pág. 158) Elemento, como el silicio o el germanio, que tiene las propiedades físicas y químicas tanto de metales como de no metales.
- metallurgy/metalurgia (pág. 199) Rama de la ciencia aplicada que estudia y diseña los métodos para extraer de menas a metales y sus compuestos.
- meter/metro (pág. 26) Unidad base para longitud del SI.
- method of initial rates/método de velocidades iniciales (pág. 544) Determina el orden de la reacción comparando las velocidades iniciales de una reacción llevada a cabo con diversas concentraciones de reactante.
- mineral/mineral (pág. 187) Elemento o compuesto inorgánico que está presente en la naturaleza como cristales sólidos y se encuentra generalmente mezclado con otros materiales en menas.
- miscible/miscible (pág. 454) Describe dos líquidos que son solubles uno en el otro.
- mixture/mezcla (pág. 66) Combinación física de dos o más sustancias puras en cualquier proporción, en la cual cada sustancia retiene sus propiedades individuales; puede ser separada por medios físicos.
- model/modelo (pág. 13) Explicación matemática, verbal y/o visual de datos recolectados de muchos experimentos.
- molality/molalidad (pág. 469) Proporción del número de moles de soluto disueltos en un kilogramo de disolvente; también conocida como concentración molal.
- molar enthalpy (heat) of fusion/entalpía (calor) molar de fusión (pág. 502) Cantidad requerida de calor para fundir un mol de una sustancia sólida.
- molar enthalpy (heat) of vaporization/entalpía (calor) molar de vaporización (pág. 502) Cantidad requerida de calor para evaporar un mol de un líquido.

- **molarity** (p. 464) The number of moles of solute dissolved per liter of solution; also known as molar concentration.
- **molar mass** (p. 313) The mass in grams of one mole of any pure substance.
- **molar volume** (p. 431) For a gas, the volume that one mole occupies at 0.00°C and 1.00 atm pressure.
- **mole** (p. 310) The SI base unit used to measure the amount of a substance, abbreviated mol; one mole is the amount of a pure substance that contains  $6.02 \times 10^{23}$  representative particles.
- **molecular formula** (p. 333) A formula that specifies the actual number of atoms of each element in one molecule or formula unit of the substance.
- **molecule** (p. 242) Forms when two or more atoms covalently bond and is lower in potential energy than its constituent atoms.
- **mole fraction** (p. 470) The ratio of the number of moles of solute in solution to the total number of moles of solute and solvent.
- **mole ratio** (p. 356) In a balanced equation, the ratio between the numbers of moles of any two substances.
- monatomic ion (p. 221) An ion formed from only one atom.
- **monomer** (p. 762) A molecule from which a polymer is made.
- **monosaccharides** (p. 781) The simplest carbohydrates, which are aldehydes or ketones that also have multiple hydroxyl groups; also called simple sugars.

- molarity/molaridad (pág. 464) Número de moles de soluto disueltos por litro de solución; también conocida como concentración molar.
- molar mass/masa molar (pág. 313) Masa en gramos de un mol de cierta sustancia pura.
- molar volume/volumen molar (pág. 431) Para un gas, el volumen que ocupa un mol a 0.00°C y 1.00 atm de presión.
- mole/mol (pág. 310) Unidad base del SI utilizada para medir la cantidad de una sustancia, abreviada mol; un mol es la cantidad de sustancia pura que contienen  $6.02 \times 10^{23}$  partículas representativas.
- molecular formula/fórmula molecular (pág. 333) Fórmula que especifica el número real de átomos de cada elemento en una molécula o unidad de fórmula de la sustancia.
- molecule/molécula (pág. 242) Se forma cuando dos o más átomos se unen covalentemente y la cual tiene menor energía potencial que sus átomos constituyentes.
- mole fraction/fracción mol (pág. 470) Proporción del número de moles de soluto en solución entre el número total de moles de soluto y disolvente.
- mole ratio/proporción molar (pág. 356) En una ecuación equilibrada, la proporción entre los números de moles de dos sustancias cualesquiera.
- monatomic ion/monómero (pág. 221) Ion formado a partir de un sólo átomo.
- monomer/ (pág. 762) Molécula a partir de la cual se forma un polímero.
- monosaccharides/monosacáridos (pág. 781) Los carbohidratos más simples, los cuales son aldehidos o cetonas que tienen también múltiples grupos hidroxilo; llamados también azúcares simples.



- **net ionic equation** (p. 293) An ionic equation that includes only the particles that participate in the reaction.
- **neutralization reaction** (p. 617) A reaction in which an acid and a base react in aqueous solution to produce a salt and water.
- **neutron** (p. 96) A neutral subatomic particle in an atom's nucleus that has a mass nearly equal to that of a proton.
- **nitrogen fixation** (p. 860) The process that converts nitrogen gas into biologically useful nitrates.
- noble gas (p. 158) An extremely unreactive group 8A element.
- **nonmetals** (p. 158) Elements that are generally gases or dull, brittle solids that are poor conductors of heat and electricity.
- **nuclear equation** (p. 106) A type of equation that shows the atomic number and mass number of the particles involved.
- nuclear fission (p. 822) The splitting of a nucleus into smaller, more stable fragments, accompanied by a large release of energy.
- **nuclear fusion** (p. 826) The process of binding smaller atomic nuclei into a single larger and more stable nucleus.
- **nuclear reaction** (p. 105) A reaction that involves a change in the nucleus of an atom.
- **nucleic acid** (p. 788) A nitrogen-containing biological polymer that is involved in the storage and transmission of genetic information.
- nucleons (p. 810) The positively charged protons and neutral neutrons contained in an atom's densely packed nucleus.

- net ionic equation/ecuación iónica neta (pág. 293) Ecuación iónica que incluye sólo las partículas que participan en la reacción.
- **neutralization reaction/reacción de neutralización** (pág. 617) Reacción en que un ácido y una base reaccionan en una solución acuosa para producir una sal y agua.
- neutron/neutrón (pág. 96) Partícula subatómica neutral en el núcleo de un átomo que tiene una masa casi igual a la de un protón.
- nitrogen fixation/fijación de nitrógeno (pág. 860) Proceso que convierte gas nitrógeno en nitratos biológicamente útiles.
- noble gas/gas noble (pág. 158) Elemento extremadamente poco reactivo del grupo 8A.
- nonmetals/no metales (pág. 158) Elementos que generalmente son gases o sólidos quebradizos sin brillo y malos conductores de calor y electricidad.
- **nuclear equation/ecuación nuclear** (pág. 106) Tipo de ecuación que muestra el número atómico y el número másico de las partículas involucradas.
- nuclear fission/fisión nuclear (pág. 822) Ruptura de un núcleo en fragmentos más pequeños y más estables, acompañado de una gran liberación de energía.
- nuclear fusion/fusión nuclear (pág. 826) El proceso de unión de núcleos atómicos más pequeños en un sólo núcleo más grande y más estable.
- nuclear reaction/reacción nuclear (pág. 105) Reacción que implica un cambio en el núcleo de un átomo.
- nucleic acid/ácido nucleico (pág. 788) Polímero biológico que contiene nitrógeno y que está involucrado en el almacenamiento y transmisión de información genética.
- nucleons/nucleones (pág. 810) Protones positivamente cargados y neutrones neutros en el núcleo densamente poblado de un átomo.

- nucleotide (p. 788) The monomer that makes up a nucleic acid; consists of a nitrogen base, an inorganic phosphate group, and a five-carbon monosaccharide sugar.
- nucleus (p. 95) The extremely small, positively charged, dense center of an atom that contains positively charged protons, neutral neutrons, and is surrounded by empty space through which one or more negatively charged electrons move.
- nucleotide/nucleótido (pág. 788) Monómero que constituye un ácido nucleico; consiste en una base nitrogenada, un grupo fosfato inorgánico y un azúcar monosacárido de cinco carbonos.
- nucleus/núcleo (pág. 95) El diminuto centro de un átomo, denso y positivamente cargado, que contiene protones positivamente cargados, neutrones neutrales y está rodeado de un espacio vacío a través del cual se mueven uno o más electrones cargados negativamente.



- **octet rule** (p. 168) States that atoms lose, gain, or share electrons in order to acquire a full set of eight valence electrons (the stable electron configuration of a noble gas).
- **optical isomers** (p. 720) A class of chiral stereoisomers that results from two possible arrangements of four different atoms or groups of atoms bonded to the same carbon atom.
- **optical rotation** (p. 721) An effect that occurs when polarized light passes through a solution containing an optical isomer and the plane of polarization is rotated to the right by a *d*-isomer or to the left by an *l*-isomer.
- ore (p. 187) A material from which a mineral can be extracted at a reasonable cost.
- **organic compounds** (p. 698) All compounds that contain carbon with the primary exceptions of carbon oxides, carbides, and carbonates, all of which are considered inorganic.
- **osmosis** (p. 475) The diffusion of solvent particles across a semipermeable membrane from an area of higher solvent concentration to an area of lower solvent concentration.
- **osmotic pressure** (p. 475) The additional pressure needed to reverse osmosis.
- oxidation (p. 637) The loss of electrons from the atoms of a substance; increases an atom's oxidation number.
- oxidation number (p. 222) The positive or negative charge of a monatomic ion.
- **oxidation-number method** (p. 644) The technique that can be used to balance more difficult redox reactions, based on the fact that the number of electrons transferred from atoms must equal the number of electrons accepted by other atoms.
- **oxidation-reduction reaction** (p. 636) Any chemical reaction in which electrons are transferred from one atom to another; also called a redox reaction.
- oxidizing agent (p. 638) The substance that oxidizes another substance by accepting its electrons.
- oxyacid (p. 250) Any acid that contains hydrogen and an oxyanion.
- **oxyanion** (p. 225) A polyatomic ion composed of an element, usually a nonmetal, bonded to one or more oxygen atoms.

- octet rule/regla del octeto (pág. 168) Establece que átomos pierden, ganan o comparten electrones para adquirir un conjunto completo de ocho electrones de valencia (la configuración electrónica estable de un gas noble).
- optical isomers/isómeros ópticos (pág. 720) Clase de estereoisómeros quirales que resulta de dos posibles arreglos de cuatro átomos o grupos de átomos diferentes unidos al mismo átomo de carbono.
- **optical rotation/rotación óptica** (pág. 721) Efecto que ocurre cuando la luz polarizada pasa a través de una solución que contiene un isómero óptico y el plano de polarización es rotado a la derecha por un isómero *d* o a la izquierda por un isómero *l*
- ore/mena (pág. 187) Material del cual puede extraerse un mineral a un costo razonable.
- organic compounds/compuestos orgánicos (pág. 698) Todo compuesto que contiene carbono, con las excepciones primarias de óxidos de carbono, carburos y carbonatos, todos los cuales se consideran inorgánicos.
- osmosis/ósmosis (pág. 475) Difusión de partículas de disolvente a través de una membrana semipermeable de un área de mayor concentración de disolvente a un área de menor concentración.
- osmotic pressure/presión osmótica (pág. 475) Presión adicional necesaria para invertir la ósmosis.
- oxidation/oxidación (pág. 637) Pérdida de electrones de los átomos de una sustancia; incrementa el número de oxidación de un átomo.
- oxidation number/número de oxidación (pág. 222) La carga positiva o negativa de un ion monoatómico.
- oxidation-number method/método del número de oxidación (pág. 644) ) Técnica que puede utilizarse para equilibrar las reacciones redox más difíciles, en base al hecho de que el número de electrones transferidos de ciertos átomos debe igualar el número de electrones aceptados por otros átomos.
- oxidation-reduction reaction/reacción de óxido-reducción (pág. 636) Cualquier reacción química en la cual se transfieren electrones de un átomo a otro; también llamada reacción redox.
- oxidizing agent/agente oxidante (pág. 638) Sustancia que oxida otra sustancia aceptando sus electrones.
- oxyacid/oxiácido (pág. 250) Cualquier ácido que contiene hidrógeno y un oxianión.
- oxyanion/oxianión (pág. 225) Ion poliatómico compuesto de un elemento, generalmente un no metal, unido a uno o a más átomos de oxígeno.



- **parent chain** (p. 701) The longest continuous chain of carbon atoms in a branched-chain alkane, alkene, or alkyne.
- **pascal** (p. 390) The SI unit of pressure; one pascal (Pa) is equal to a force of one newton per square meter.
- parent chain/cadena principal (pág. 701) Cadena continua más larga de átomos de carbono en un alcano, alqueno o alquino ramificado.
- pascal/pascal (pág. 390) La unidad SI de presión; un pascal (Pa) es igual a una fuerza de un newton por metro cuadrado.

- Pauli exclusion principle (p. 136) States that a maximum of two electrons may occupy a single atomic orbital, but only if the electrons have opposite spins.
- **peptide** (p. 777) A chain of two or more amino acids linked by peptide bonds.
- peptide bond (p. 777) The amide bond that joins two amino acids.
- **percent by mass** (p. 75) A percentage determined by the ratio of the mass of each element to the total mass of the compound.
- **percent composition** (p. 328) The percent by mass of each element in a compound.
- **percent error** (p. 37) The ratio of an error to an accepted value.
- **percent yield** (p. 370) The ratio of actual yield (from an experiment) to theoretical yield (from stoichiometric calculations) expressed as a percent.
- **period** (p. 154) A horizontal row of elements in the modern periodic table.
- **periodic law** (p. 153) States that when the elements are arranged by increasing atomic number, there is a periodic repetition of their chemical and physical properties.
- **periodic table** (p. 70) A chart that organizes all known elements into a grid of horizontal rows (periods) and vertical columns (groups or families) arranged by increasing atomic number.
- **pH** (p. 610) The negative logarithm of the hydrogen ion concentration of a solution; acidic solutions have pH values between 0 and 7, basic solutions have values between 7 and 14, and a solution with a pH of 7.0 is neutral.
- **phase diagram** (p. 408) A graph of pressure versus temperature that shows which phase a substance exists in under different conditions of temperature and pressure.
- **phospholipid** (p. 786) A triglyceride in which one of the fatty acids is replaced by a polar phosphate group.
- photoelectric effect (p. 123) A phenomenon in which photoelectrons are emitted from a metal's surface when light of a certain frequency shines on the surface.
- **photon** (p. 123) A particle of electromagnetic radiation with no mass that carries a quantum of energy.
- photosynthesis (p. 793) The complex process that converts energy from sunlight to chemical energy in the bonds of carbohydrates.
- physical change (p. 61) A type of change that alters the physical properties of a substance but does not change its composition.
- physical property (p. 56) A characteristic of matter that can be observed or measured without changing the sample's composition—for example, density, color, taste, hardness, and melting point.
- pi bond (p. 246) A bond that is formed when parallel orbitals overlap to share electrons.
- **Planck's constant** (p. 123) h, which has a value of  $6.626 \times 10^{-34}$  J•s, where J is the symbol for the joule.
- plastic (p. 764) A polymer that can be heated and molded while relatively soft.
- **pOH** (p. 611) The negative logarithm of the hydroxide ion concentration of a solution; a solution with a pOH above 7.0 is acidic, a solution with a pOH below 7.0 is basic, and a solution with a pOH of 7.0 is neutral.
- **polar covalent** (p. 264) A type of bond that forms when electrons are not shared equally.
- **polarized light** (p. 720) Light that can be filtered and reflected so that the resulting waves all lie in the same plane.
- **polyatomic ion** (p. 224) An ion made up of two or more atoms bonded together that acts as a single unit with a net charge.

- Pauli exclusion principle/principio de exclusión de Pauli (pág. 136) Establece que un máximo de dos electrones pueden ocupar un solo orbital atómico, pero sólo si los electrones tienen giros opuestos.
- **peptide/péptido** (pág. 777) Cadena de dos o más aminoácidos unidos por enlaces peptídicos.
- peptide bond/enlace peptídico (pág. 777) Enlace amida que une dos aminoácidos.
- percent by mass/por ciento masa (pág. 75) Porcentaje determinado por la proporción de la masa de cada elemento en relación con la masa total del compuesto.
- percent composition/composición porcentual (pág. 328) Por ciento de masa de cada elemento en un compuesto.
- **percent error/porcentaje de error** (pág. 37) Proporción de un error en relación con un valor aceptado.
- percent yield/porcentaje de rendimiento (pág. 370) Razón del rendimiento real (de un experimento) al rendimiento teórico (de cálculos estequiométricos) expresado como un por ciento.
- period/período (pág. 154) Fila horizontal de elementos en la tabla periódica moderna.
- **periodic law/ley periódica** (pág. 153) Establece que cuando los elementos se ordenan por número atómico ascendente, existe una repetición periódica de sus propiedades físicas y químicas.
- periodic table/tabla periódica (pág. 70) Gráfica que organiza todos los elementos conocidos en una cuadrícula de filas horizontales (períodos) y columnas verticales (grupos o familias) ordenados según el aumento del número atómico.
- pH/pH (pág. 610) El logaritmo negativo de la concentración de ion hidrógeno de una solución; las soluciones ácidas poseen valores de pH entre 0 y 7, las soluciones básicas tienen valores entre 7 y 14 y una solución con un pH de 7.0 es neutra.
- phase diagram/diagrama de fase (pág. 408) Gráfica de presión contra temperatura que muestra en qué fase se encuentra una sustancia bajo condiciones diferentes de temperatura y presión.
- phospholipid/fosfolípido (pág. 786) Triglicérido en el cual un grupo fosfato polar reemplaza uno de los ácidos grasos.
- photoelectric effect/efecto fotoeléctrico (pág. 123) Fenómeno en el cual se emiten fotoelectrones de la superficie de un metal cuando brilla en la superficie luz de cierta frecuencia.
- photon/fotón (pág. 123) Partícula de radiación electromagnética sin masa que lleva un cuanto de energía.
- photosynthesis/fotosíntesis (pág. 793) Proceso complejo que convierte la energía de la luz solar en energía química en los enlaces de carbohidratos.
- physical change/cambio físico (pág. 61) Tipo del cambio que altera las propiedades físicas de una sustancia pero no cambia su composición.
- physical property/propiedad física (pág. 56) Característica de la materia que se puede observar o medir sin cambiar la composición de la muestra; por ejemplo, la densidad, el color, el sabor, la dureza y el punto de fusión.
- pi bond/enlace pi (pág. 246) Enlace que se forma cuando losorbitales paralelos se superponen para compartir electrones.
- Planck's constant/constante de Planck (pág. 123) h, que tiene un valor de 6.626 × 10<sup>-34</sup> J•s, donde J es el símbolo del julio.
- **plastic/plástico** (pág. 764) Polímero que puede calentarse y moldearse mientras está relativamente suave.
- pOH/pOH (pág. 611) El logaritmo negativo de la concentración de ion hidróxido de una solución; una solución con un pOH mayor que 7.0 es ácida, una solución con un pOH menor que 7.0 es básica y una solución con un pOH de 7.0 es neutra.
- **polar covalent/covalente polar** (pág. 264) Tipo de enlace que se forma cuando los electrones no se comparten igualmente.
- polarized light/luz polarizada (pág. 720) Luz que puede filtrarse y reflejarse para que todas las ondas resultantes se encuentren en el mismo plano.
- polyatomic ion/ion poliatómico (pág. 224) Ion compuesto de dos o más átomos unidos que actúan como una sola unidad con una carga neta.

- **polymerization reaction** (p. 762) A reaction in which monomer units are bonded together to form a polymer.
- **polymers** (p. 761) Large molecules formed by combining many repeating structural units (monomers); are synthesized through addition or condensation reactions and include polyethylene, polyurethane, and nylon.
- **polysaccharide** (p. 782) A complex carbohydrate, which is a polymer of simple sugars that contains 12 or more monomer units.
- positron (p. 812) A particle that has the same mass as an electron but an opposite charge.
- **positron emission** (p. 812) A radioactive decay process in which a proton in the nucleus is converted into a neutron and a positron and then the positron is emitted from the nucleus.
- precipitate (p. 290) A solid produced during a chemical reaction in a solution.
- precision (p. 36) Refers to how close a series of measurements are to one another; precise measurements show little variation over a series of trials but may not be accurate.
- pressure (p. 388) Force applied per unit area.
- **primary battery** (p. 675) A type of battery that produces electric energy by redox reactions that are not easily reversed, delivers current until the reactants are gone, and then is discarded.
- **principal energy levels** (p. 133) The major energy levels of an atom.
- **principal quantum numbers** (p. 132) *n*, which the quantum mechanical model assigns to indicate the relative sizes and energies of atomic orbitals.
- **product** (p. 278) A substance formed during a chemical reaction.
- protein (p. 775) An organic polymer made up of animo acids linked together by peptide bonds that can function as an enzyme, transport important chemical substances, or provide structure in organisms.
- **proton** (p. 96) A subatomic particle in an atom's nucleus that has a positive charge of 1+.
- pure research (p. 14) A type of scientific investigation that seeks to gain knowledge for the sake of knowledge itself.

- polymerization reaction/reacción de polimerización (pág. 762) Reacción en la cual las unidades monoméricas se unen para formar un polímero.
- polymers/polímeros (pág. 761) Moléculas grandes formadas de la combinación de muchas unidades estructurales repetidas (monómeros); se sintetizan a través de reacciones de adición o de condensación e incluyen el polietileno, el poliuretano y el nilón.
- polysaccharide/polisacárido (pág. 782) Carbohidrato complejo, que es un polímero de azúcares simples que contiene 12 o más unidades monoméricas.
- positron/positrón (pág. 812) ) Partícula que tiene la misma masa que un electrón pero una carga opuesta.
- positron emission/emisión del positrón (pág. 812) ) Proceso de desintegración radiactiva en que un protón en el núcleo se convierte en un neutrón y un positrón y entonces el positrón se emite del núcleo.
- precipitate/precipitado (pág. 290) Sólido que se produce durante una reacción química en una solución.
- precision/precisión (pág. 36) Se refiere al grado de cercanía en que una serie de medidas están de unas de otras; las medidas precisas muestran poca variación durante una serie de pruebas, pero quiazás no sean exactas.
- pressure/presión (pág. 388) Fuerza aplicada por unidad de área.
  primary battery/batería primaria (pág. 675) Tipo de batería que produce energía eléctrica por reacciones redox que no son fácilmente reversibles, produce corriente hasta agotar los reactantes y entonces se desecha.
- principal energy levels/niveles de energía principal (pág. 133) Los niveles más importantes de energía de un átomo.
- **principal quantum numbers/números cuánticos principales** (pág. 132) *n*, el cual asigna el modelo mecánico-cuántico para indicar tamaños y energías relativas de orbitales atómicos.
- product/producto (pág. 278) Sustancia formada durante una reacción química.
- protein/proteína (pág. 775) Polímero orgánico compuesto de aminoácidos unidos por enlaces peptídicos que puede funcionar como una enzima, transportar sustancias químicas importantes o proporcionar estructura en los organismos.
- proton/protón (pág. 96) Partícula subatómica en el núcleo de un átomo que tiene una carga positiva de 1+.
- pure research/investigación pura (pág. 14) Tipo de investigación científica que busca obtener conocimiento en nombre del conocimiento mismo.



- **qualitative data** (p. 10) Information describing color, odor, shape, or some other physical characteristic.
- **quantitative data** (p. 11) Numerical information describing how much, how little, how big, how tall, how fast, etc.
- **quantum** (p. 122) The minimum amount of energy that can be gained or lost by an atom.
- quantum mechanical model of the atom (p. 131) An atomic model in which electrons are treated as waves; also called the wave mechanical model of the atom.
- **qualitative data/datos cualitativos** (pág. 10) Información que describe el color, el olor, la forma o alguna otra característica física.
- **quantitative data/datos cuantitativos** (pág. 11) Información numérica que describe cantidad (grande o pequeña), dimensión, altura, rapidez, etc.
- **quantum/cuanto** (pág. 122) La cantidad mínima de energía que puede ganar o perder un átomo.
- quantum mechanical model of the atom/modelo mecánico cuántico del átomo (pág. 131) Modelo atómico en el cual los electrones se tratan como si fueran ondas; también llamado modelo mecánico de ondas del átomo.



- radiation (p. 105) The rays and particles—alpha and beta particles and gamma rays—that are emitted by radioactive materials.
- **radioactive decay** (p. 106) A spontaneous process in which unstable nuclei lose energy by emitting radiation.
- radioactive decay series (p. 814) A series of nuclear reactions that starts with an unstable nucleus and results in the formation of a stable nucleus.
- radioactivity (p. 105) The process in which some substances spontaneously emit radiation.
- radiochemical dating (p. 819) The process that is used to determine the age of an object by measuring the amount of a certain radioisotope remaining in that object.
- radioisotopes (p. 807) Isotopes of atoms that have unstable nuclei and emit radiation to attain more stable atomic configurations.
- radiotracer (p. 828) An isotope that emits nonionizing radiation and is used to signal the presence of an element or specific substance; can be used to analyze complex chemical reactions mechanisms and to diagnose disease.
- rate-determining step (p. 549) The slowest elementary step in a complex reaction; limits the instantaneous rate of the overall reaction.
- rate law (p. 542) The mathematical relationship between the rate of a chemical reaction at a given temperature and the concentrations of reactants.
- **reactant** (p. 278) The starting substance in a chemical reaction.
- **reaction mechanism** (p. 548) The complete sequence of elementary steps that make up a complex reaction.
- **reaction order** (p. 543) For a reactant, describes how the rate is affected by the concentration of that reactant.
- **reaction rate** (p. 530) The change in concentration of a reactant or product per unit time, generally calculated and expressed in moles per liter per second.
- redox reaction (p. 636) An oxidation-reduction reaction.
- **reducing agent** (p. 638) The substance that reduces another substance by losing electrons.
- **reduction** (p. 637) The gain of electrons by the atoms of a substance; decreases an atom's oxidation number.
- **reduction potential** (p. 666) The tendency of an ion to gain electrons.
- representative elements (p. 154) Groups of elements in the modern periodic table that are designated with an A (1A through 8A) and possess a wide range of chemical and physical properties.
- **resonance** (p. 256) Condition that occurs when more than one valid Lewis structure exists for the same molecule.
- reversible reaction (p. 560) A reaction that can take place in both the forward and reverse directions; leads to an equilibrium state where the forward and reverse reactions occur at equal rates and the concentrations of reactants and products remain constant.

- radiation/radiación (pág. 105) Los rayos y partículas (partículas alfa y beta y rayos gamma) que emiten los materiales radiactivos.
- radioactive decay/desintegración radiactiva (pág. 106) Proceso espontáneo en el cual los núcleos inestables pierden energía emitiendo radiación.
- radioactive decay series/serie de desintegración radiactiva (pág. 814) Serie de reacciones nucleares que empieza con un núcleo inestable y tiene como resultado la formación de un núcleo fijo.
- radioactivity/radiactividad (pág. 105) ) El proceso en que algunas sustancias emiten radiación espontáneamente.
- radiochemical dating/datación radioquímica (pág. 819) Proceso que se utiliza para determinar la edad de un objeto midiendo la cantidad de cierto radioisótopo remanente en ese objeto.
- radioisotopes/radioisótopos (pág. 807) Isótopos de átomos que tienen los núcleos inestables y emiten radiación para alcanzar configuraciones atómicas más estables.
- radiotracer/radiolocalizador (pág. 828) Isótopo que emite radiación no ionizante y que se utiliza para señalar la presencia de un elemento o sustancia específica; puede usarse para analizar mecanismos de reacciones químicas complejas y para diagnosticar enfermedades.
- rate-determining step/paso de determinación de velocidad (pág. 549) Paso elemental más lento en una reacción compleja; limita la velocidad instantánea de la reacción global.
- rate law/ley de velocidad (pág. 542) Relación matemática entre la velocidad de una reacción química a una temperatura dada y las concentraciones de reactantes.
- reactant/reactante (pág. 278) Sustancia inicial en una reacción química.
- reaction mechanism/mecanismo de reacción (pág. 548) Sucesión completa de pasos elementales que componen una reacción compleja.
- reaction order/orden de reacción (pág. 543) Para un reactante, describe cómo la velocidad se ve afectada por la concentración del reactante.
- reaction rate/velocidad de reacción (pág. 530) Cambio en la concentración de reactante o producto por unidad de tiempo, generalmente se calcula y expresa en moles por litro por segundo.
- redox reaction/reacción redox (pág. 636) Una reacción de óxido-reducción.
- **reducing agent/agente reductor** (pág. 638) Sustancia que reduce otra sustancia perdiendo electrones.
- reduction/reducción (pág. 637) Ganancia de electrones de átomos de una sustancia; disminuye el número de oxidación de un átomo.
- **reduction potential/potencial de reducción** (pág. 666) Tendencia de un ion a ganar electrones.
- representative elements/elementos representativos (pág. 154) Grupos de elementos en la tabla periódica moderna que se designan con una A (1A hasta 8A) y poseen una gran variedad de propiedades físicas y químicas.
- resonance/resonancia (pág. 256) Condición que ocurre cuando existe más de una estructura válida de Lewis para la misma molécula.
- reversible reaction/reacción reversible (pág. 560) Reacción que puede ocurrir en dirección normal e inversa; conduce a un estado de equilibrio donde las reacciones normales e inversas ocurren a velocidades iguales y las concentraciones de reactantes y productos permanecen constantes.



- **salinity** (p. 851) A measure of the mass of salts dissolved in seawater, which is 35 g per kg, on average.
- salt (p. 617) An ionic compound made up of a cation from a base and an anion from an acid.
- **salt bridge** (p. 664) A pathway constructed to allow positive and negative ions to move from one solution to another.
- **salt hydrolysis** (p. 621) The process in which anions of the dissociated salt accept hydrogen ions from water or the cations of the dissociated salt donate hydrogen ions to water.
- **saponification** (p. 785) The hydrolysis of the ester bonds of a triglyceride using an aqueous solution of a strong base to form carboxylate salts and glycerol; is used to make soaps.
- **saturated hydrocarbon** (p. 710) A hydrocarbon that contains only single bonds.
- **saturated solution** (p. 458) Contains the maximum amount of dissolved solute for a given amount of solvent at a specific temperature and pressure.
- scientific law (p. 13) Describes a relationship in nature that is supported by many experiments.
- scientific method (p. 10) A systematic approach used in scientific study that typically includes observation, a hypothesis, experiments, data analysis, and a conclusion.
- scientific notation (p. 31) Expresses numbers as a multiple of two factors—a number between 1 and 10, and 10 raised to a power, or exponent; makes it easier to handle extremely large or small measurements.
- **second** (p. 26) The SI base unit for time.
- **secondary battery** (p. 675) A rechargeable battery that depends on reversible redox reactions and powers such devices as laptop computers and cordless drills.
- sigma bond (p. 245) A single covalent bond that is formed when an electron pair is shared by the direct overlap of bonding orbitals.
- **significant figures** (p. 38) The number of all known digits reported in measurements plus one estimated digit.
- **single-replacement reaction** (p. 287) A chemical reaction that occurs when the atoms of one element replace the atoms of another element in a compound.
- solid (p. 58) A form of matter that has its own definite shape and volume, is incompressible, and expands only slightly when heated.
- **solubility** (p. 457) The maximum amount of solute that will dissolve in a given amount of solvent at a specific temperature and pressure.
- **solubility product constant** (p. 578)  $K_{\rm sp}$ , which is an equilibrium constant for the dissolving of a sparingly soluble ionic compound in water.
- **soluble** (p. 454) Describes a substance that can be dissolved in a given solvent.
- **solute** (p. 292) A substance dissolved in a solution.
- **solution** (p. 67) A uniform mixture that may contain solids, liquids, or gases; also called a homogeneous mixture.
- **solvation** (p. 455) The process of surrounding solute particles with solvent particles to form a solution; occurs only where and when the solute and solvent particles come in contact with each other.

- salinity/salinidad (pág. 851) Medida de la masa de sales disueltas en el agua de mar, que en promedio es de 35 g por kg.
- salt/sal (pág. 617) Compuesto iónico constituido por un catión de una base y un anión de un ácido.
- salt bridge/puente salino (pág. 664) Vía construida para permitir que los iones positivos y negativos se muevan de una solución a otra.
- salt hydrolysis/hidrólisis de sal (pág. 621) Proceso en el cual los aniones de la sal disociada aceptan iones hidrógeno del agua o los cationes de la sal disociada donan iones hidrógeno al agua.
- saponification/saponificación (pág. 785) Hidrólisis de los enlaces éster de un triglicérido usando una solución acuosa de una base fuerte para formar sales de carboxilato y glicerol; se usa en la elaboración de jabones.
- saturated hydrocarbon/hidrocarburo saturado (pág. 710) Hidrocarburo que contiene únicamente enlaces sencillos.
- saturated solution/solución saturada (pág. 458) La que contiene la cantidad máxima de soluto disuelto para una cantidad dada de disolvente a una temperatura y presión específicas.
- scientific law/ley científica (pág. 13) Describe una relación en la naturaleza que es avalada por muchos experimentos.
- scientific method/método científico (pág. 10) Enfoque sistemático utilizado en el estudio científico que incluye típicamente la observación, una hipótesis, los experimentos, los análisis de datos y una conclusión.
- scientific notation/notación científica (pág. 31) Expresa los números como un múltiplo de dos factores: un número entre 1 y 10 y 10 elevado a una potencia o exponente; facilita el manejo de medidas extremadamente grandes o pequeñas.
- second/segundo (pág. 26) La unidad base del SI para el tiempo. secondary battery/batería secundaria (pág. 675) Batería recargable que depende de reacciones redox reversibles y provee energía a dispositivos como computadoras portátiles y taladros inalámbricos.
- sigma bond/enlace sigma (pág. 245) Enlace covalente sencillo que se forma cuando un par de electrón es compartido por la superposición directa de orbitales de unión.
- significant figures/cifras significativas (pág. 38) El número de dígitos conocidos reportados en medidas, más un dígito estimado.
- single-replacement reaction/reacción de reemplazo simple (pág. 287) Reacción química que ocurre cuando los átomos de un elemento reemplazan los átomos de otro elemento en un compuesto.
- solid/sólido (pág. 58) Forma de materia que tiene su propia forma y volumen, es incompresible y sólo se expande levemente cuando se calienta.
- solubility/solubilidad (pág. 457) Cantidad máxima de soluto que se disolverá en una cantidad dada de disolvente a una temperatura y presión específicas.
- solubility product constant/constante del producto de solubilidad (pág. 578)  $K_{\rm sp}$ , que es una constante de equilibrio para la disolución de un compuesto iónico moderadamente soluble en agua.
- soluble/soluble (pág. 454) Describe una sustancia que se puede disolver en un disolvente dado.
- solute/soluto (pág. 292) Sustancia disuelta en una solución.
- **solution/solución** (pág. 67) Mezcla uniforme que puede contener sólidos, líquidos o gases; llamada también mezcla homogénea.
- solvation/solvatación (pág. 455) Proceso de rodear partículas de soluto con partículas de disolvente para formar una solución; ocurre sólo en lugares donde y cuando las partículas de soluto y disolvente entran en contacto.

- **solvent** (p. 292) The substance that dissolves a solute to form a solution.
- **species** (p. 650) Any kind of chemical unit involved in a process.
- **specific heat** (p. 492) The amount of heat required to raise the temperature of one gram of a given substance by one degree Celsius.
- specific rate constant (p. 542) A numerical value that relates reaction rate and concentration of reactant at a specific temperature.
- **spectator ion** (p. 293) An ion that does not participate in a reaction and usually is not shown in an ionic equation.
- **spontaneous process** (p. 513) A physical or chemical change that occurs without outside intervention and may require energy to be supplied to begin the process.
- **standard enthalpy (heat) of formation** (p. 509) The change in enthalpy that accompanies the formation of one mole of a compound in its standard state from its constituent elements in their standard states.
- **standard hydrogen electrode** (p. 666) The standard electrode against which the reduction potential of all electrodes can be measured.
- states of matter (p. 58) The physical forms in which all matter naturally exists on Earth—most commonly as a solid, a liquid, or a gas.
- **stereoisomers** (p. 718) A class of isomers whose atoms are bonded in the same order but are arranged differently in space.
- **steroids** (p. 787) Lipids that have multiple cyclic rings in their structures.
- **stoichiometry** (p. 354) The study of quantitative relationships between the amounts of reactants used and products formed by a chemical reaction; is based on the law of conservation of mass
- **stratosphere** (p. 842) The atmospheric layer above the troposphere and below the mesosphere; contains an ozone layer, which forms a protective layer against ultraviolet radiation, and has temperatures that increase with increasing altitude.
- strong acid (p. 602) An acid that ionizes completely in aqueous solution.
- **strong base** (p. 606) A base that dissociates entirely into metal ions and hydroxide ions in aqueous solution.
- **strong nuclear force** (p. 810) A force that acts only on subatomic particles that are extremely close together and overcomes the electrostatic repulsion between protons.
- **structural formula** (p. 252) A molecular model that uses symbols and bonds to show relative positions of atoms; can be predicted for many molecules by drawing the Lewis structure.
- **structural isomers** (p. 717) A class of isomers whose atoms are bonded in different orders with the result that they have different chemical and physical properties despite having the same formula.
- sublimation (p. 407) The energy-requiring process by which a solid changes directly to a gas without first becoming a liquid.
- **substance** (p. 55) A form of matter that has a uniform and unchanging composition; also known as a pure substance.
- **substituent groups** (p. 701) The side branches that extend from the parent chain because they appear to substitute for a hydrogen atom in the straight chain.

- **solvent/disolvente** (pág. 292) Sustancia que disuelve un soluto para formar una solución.
- species/especie (pág. 650) Cualquier clase de unidad química implicada en un proceso.
- specific heat/calor específico (pág. 492) Cantidad de calor requerida para elevar la temperatura de un gramo de una sustancia dada en un grado centígrado.
- specific rate constant/constante de velocidad específica (pág. 542) Valor numérico que relaciona la velocidad de reacción y la concentración de reactante a una temperatura específica
- spectator ion/ion espectador (pág. 293) Ion que no participa en una reacción y generalmente no se muestra en una ecuación iónica.
- spontaneous process/proceso espontáneo (pág. 513) Cambio físico o químico que ocurre sin intervención exterior y puede requerir de un suministro de energía para empezar el proceso.
- standard enthalpy (heat) of formation/entalpía (calor) estándar de formación (pág. 509) Cambio en la entalpía que acompaña la formación de un mol de un compuesto en su estado estándar a partir de sus elementos constituyentes en sus estados estándares.
- standard hydrogen electrode/electrodo estándar de hidrógeno (pág. 666) Electrodo estándar contra el cual se puede medir el potencial de reducción de todos los electrodos.
- states of matter/estados de la materia (pág. 58) Las formas físicas en que toda materia existe naturalmente en la Tierra, más comúnmente como un sólido, un líquido o un gas.
- **stereoisomers/estereoisómeros** (pág. 718) Clase de isómeros cuyos átomos están unidos en el mismo orden pero se arreglan de manera diferente en el espacio.
- steroids/esteroides (pág. 787) Lípidos que tienen múltiples anillos cíclicos en sus estructuras.
- stoichiometry/estequiometría (pág. 354) El estudio de las relaciones cuantitativas entre las cantidades de reactantes utilizados y los productos formados por una reacción química; se basa en la ley de la conservación de masa.
- stratosphere/estratosfera (pág. 842) Capa atmosférica encima de la troposfera y debajo de la mesosfera; contiene una capa de ozono, que forma una capa protectora contra la radiación ultravioleta y tiene temperaturas que aumentan al incrementar la altitud.
- strong acid/ácido fuerte (pág. 602) Ácido que se ioniza completamente en solución acuosa.
- strong base/base fuerte (pág. 606) Base que disocia enteramente en iones metálicos e iones hidróxido en solución acuosa.
- strong nuclear force/fuerza nuclear fuerte (pág. 810) Fuerza que actúa sólo en las partículas subatómicas que están extremadamente cercanas y vence la repulsión electrostática entre protones.
- structural formula/fórmula estructural (pág. 252) Modelo molecular que usa símbolos y enlaces para mostrar las posiciones relativas de los átomos; para muchas moléculas puede predecirse dibujando la estructura de Lewis.
- **structural isomers/isómeros estructurales** (pág. 717) Clase de isómeros cuyos átomos están unidos en diferente orden y como resultado tienen propiedades químicas y físicas diferentes, a pesar de tener la misma fórmula.
- sublimation/sublimación (pág. 407) Proceso demandante de energía por el que un sólido cambia directamente a un gas sin llegar a ser primero un líquido.
- substance/sustancia (pág. 55) Forma de la materia que tiene una composición uniforme e inmutable; también conocida como sustancia pura.
- substituent groups/grupo sustituyente (pág. 701) Cadenas ramificadas que se extiende a partir de la cadena principal porque aparentemente sustituyen a un átomo de hidrógeno en la cadena recta.

- **substitution reaction** (p. 741) A reaction of organic compounds in which one atom or group of atoms in a molecule is replaced by an atom or group of atoms.
- substrate (p. 778) A reactant in an enzyme-catalyzed reaction that binds to specific sites on enzyme molecules.
- **supersaturated solution** (p. 459) Contains more dissolved solute than a saturated solution at the same temperature.
- surface tension (p. 398) The energy required to increase the surface area of a liquid by a given amount; results from an uneven distribution of attractive forces.
- surfactant (p. 398) A compound, such as soap, that lowers the surface tension of water by disrupting hydrogen bonds between water molecules; also called a surface active agent.
- **surroundings** (p. 498) In thermochemistry, includes everything in the universe except the system.
- suspension (p. 476) A type of heterogeneous mixture whose particles settle out over time and can be separated from the mixture by filtration.
- **synthesis reaction** (p. 284) A chemical reaction in which two or more substances react to yield a single product.
- **system** (p. 498) In thermochemistry, the specific part of the universe containing the reaction or process being studied.

- substitution reaction/reacción de la sustitución (pág. 741) Reacción de compuestos orgánicos en la cual un átomo o grupo de átomos en una molécula son reemplazados por un átomo o grupo de átomos.
- substrate/sustrato (pág. 778) Reactante en una reacción catalizada por enzimas que se une a sitios específicos en moléculas de enzima.
- supersaturated solution/solución sobresaturada (pág. 459) La que contiene más soluto disuelto que una solución saturada a la misma temperatura.
- surface tension/tensión superficial (pág. 398) Energía requerida para aumentar el área superficial de un líquido en una cantidad dada; se produce por una distribución desigual de fuerzas atractivas.
- surfactant/surfactante (pág. 398) Compuesto, como el jabón, que disminuye la tensión superficial del agua interrumpiendo los puentes de hidrógeno entre moléculas de agua; llamado también agente activo de superficie.
- **surroundings/alrededores** (pág. 498) En termoquímica, incluye el todo en el universo menos el sistema.
- suspension/suspensión (pág. 476) Tipo de mezcla heterogénea cuyas partículas se asientan con el tiempo y pueden ser separadas de la mezcla por filtración.
- synthesis reaction/reacción de la síntesis (pág. 284) Reacción química en que dos o más sustancias reaccionan para generar un solo producto.
- system/sistema (pág. 498) En termoquímica, la parte específica del universo que contiene la reacción o el proceso que se está estudiado.



- technology (p. 17) The practical use of scientific information.
- **temperature** (p. 386) A measure of the average kinetic energy of the particles in a sample of matter.
- theoretical yield (p. 370) In a chemical reaction, the maximum amount of product that can be produced from a given amount of reactant
- **theory** (p. 13) An explanation supported by many experiments; is still subject to new experimental data, can be modified, and is considered successful it if can be used to make predictions that are true.
- **thermochemical equation** (p. 501) A balanced chemical equation that includes the physical states of all the reactants and products and specifies the change in enthalpy.
- **thermochemistry** (p. 498) The study of heat changes that accompany chemical reactions and phase changes.
- thermonuclear reaction (p. 826) A nuclear fusion reaction.
- **thermoplastic** (p. 764) A type of polymer that can be melted and molded repeatedly into shapes that are retained when it is cooled.
- **thermosetting** (p. 764) A type of polymer that can be molded when it is first prepared but when cool cannot be remelted.
- **titration** (p. 618) The process in which an acid-base neutralization reaction is used to determine the concentration of a solution of unknown concentration.
- **transition elements** (p. 154) Groups of elements in the modern periodic table that are designated with a B (1B through 8B) and are further divided into transition metals and inner transition metals

- **technology/tecnología** (pág. 17) Uso práctico de información científica.
- temperature/temperatura (pág. 386) Medida de la energía cinética promedio de las partículas en una muestra de materia.
- theoretical yield/rendimiento teórico (pág. 370) En una reacción química, la cantidad máxima del producto que se puede producir a partir de una cantidad dada de reactante.
- theory/teoría (pág. 13) Explicación respaldada por muchos experimentos; está todavía sujeta a datos experimentales nuevos, puede modificarse y es considerada exitosa si se puede utilizar para hacer predicciones verdaderas.
- thermochemical equation/ecuación termoquímica (pág. 501) Ecuación química equilibrada que incluye los estados físicos de todos los reactantes y productos y especifica el cambio en entalpía.
- thermochemistry/termoquímica (pág. 498) El estudio de los cambios caloríficos que acompañan las reacciones químicas y los cambios de fase.
- thermonuclear reaction/reacción termonuclear (pág. 826) Reacción de fusión nuclear.
- **thermoplastic/termoplástico** (pág. 764) Tipo de polímero que puede fundirse y moldearse repetidas veces en formas que se retienen cuando se enfría.
- **thermosetting/fraguado** (pág. 764) Tipo de polímero que se puede moldear mientras se está preparando pero cuando se enfría no puede fundirse de nuevo.
- titration/titulación (pág. 618) Proceso en que una reacción de neutralización ácido- base se utiliza para determinar la concentración de una solución de concentración desconocida.
- transition elements/elementos de transición (pág. 154) Grupos de elementos en la tabla periódica moderna que se designan con una B (1B a 8B) y son divididos adicionalmente en metales de transición y metales de transición interna.

- **transition metal** (p. 158) A type of group B element that is contained in the d-block of the periodic table and, with some exceptions, is characterized by a filled outermost s orbital of energy level n, and filled or partially filled d orbitals of energy level n-1.
- **transition state** (p. 532) Term used to describe an activated complex because the activated complex is as likely to form reactants as it is to form products.
- **transmutation** (p. 815) The conversion of an atom of one element to an atom of another element.
- **transuranium element** (p. 815) An element with an atomic number of 93 or greater in the periodic table that is produced in the laboratory by induced transmutation.
- **triglyceride** (p. 785) Forms when three fatty acids are bonded to a glycerol backbone through ester bonds; can be either solid or liquid at room temperature.
- **triple point** (p. 409) The point on a phase diagram representing the temperature and pressure at which the three phases of a substance (solid, liquid, and gas) can coexist.
- **troposphere** (p. 842) The lowest layer of Earth's atmosphere where weather occurs and in which we live; has temperatures that generally decrease with increasing altitude.
- **Tyndall effect** (p. 479) The scattering of light by colloidal particles.

- **transition metal/metal de transición** (pág. 158) Tipo de elemento del grupo B contenido en el bloque D de la tabla periódica y que, con algunas excepciones, se caracteriza por un orbital exterior lleno con nivel de energía n, y orbitales d llenos o parcialmente llenos con niveles de energía n-1.
- **transition state/estado de transición** (pág. 532) Término que se usa para describir un complejo activado dado que el complejo activado es igualmente probable que forme reactantes a que forme productos.
- **transmutation/trasmutación** (pág. 815) Conversión de un átomo de un elemento a un átomo de otro elemento.
- transuranium element/elemento transuránico (pág. 815) Un elemento en la tabla periódica con un número atómico de 93 ó mayor que es producido en el laboratorio por trasmutación inducida.
- **triglyceride/triglicérido** (pág. 785) Se forma cuando tres ácidos grasos son unidos a un cadena principal de glicerol por enlaces éster; puede ser sólido o líquido a temperatura ambiente.
- triple point/punto triple (pág. 409) El punto en un diagrama de fase que representa la temperatura y la presión en que las tres fases de una sustancia (sólido, líquido y gas) pueden coexistir.
- **troposphere/troposfera** (pág. 842) La capa más baja de la atmósfera terrestre donde se presenta el clima y en la que vivimos; las temperaturas disminuyen generalmente conforme aumenta la altitud.
- **Tyndall effect/efecto de Tyndall** (pág. 479) Dispersión de la luz por partículas coloidales.



- unit cell (p. 400) The smallest arrangement of connected points that can be repeated in three directions to form a crystal lattice.
- universe (p. 498) In thermochemistry, is the system plus the surroundings.
- **unsaturated hydrocarbon** (p. 710) A hydrocarbon that contains at least one double or triple bond between carbon atoms.
- unsaturated solution (p. 458) Contains less dissolved solute for a given temperature and pressure than a saturated solution; has further capacity to hold more solute.
- unit cell/celda unitaria (pág. 400) El arreglo más pequeño de puntos conectados que se puede repetir en tres direcciones para formar una red cristalina.
- universe/universo (pág. 498) En termoquímica, es el sistema más los alrededores.
- unsaturated hydrocarbon/hidrocarburo insaturad (pág. 710) Hidrocarburo que contiene por lo menos uno enlace doble o triple entre átomos de carbono.
- unsaturated solution/solución insaturada (pág. 458) La que contiene menos soluto disuelto a una temperatura y presión dadas que una solución saturada; tiene capacidad para contener soluto adicional.



- valence electrons (p. 140) The electrons in an atom's outermost orbitals; determine the chemical properties of an element.
- **vapor** (p. 59) Gaseous state of a substance that is a liquid or a solid at room temperature.
- **vaporization** (p. 405) The energy-requiring process by which a liquid changes to a gas or vapor.
- vapor pressure (p. 406) The pressure exerted by a vapor over a liquid.
- **vapor pressure lowering** (p. 472) The lowering of vapor pressure of a solvent by the addition of a nonvolatile solute to the solvent
- viscosity (p. 397) A measure of the resistance of a liquid to flow, which is affected by the size and shape of particles, and generally increases as the temperature decreases and as intermolecular forces increase.

- valence electrons/electrones de valencia (pág. 140) Los electrones en el orbital más externo de un átomo; determinan las propiedades químicas de un elemento.
- vapor/vapor (pág. 59) Estado gaseoso de una sustancia que es líquida o sólida a temperatura ambiente.
- vaporization/vaporización (pág. 405) Proceso demandante de energía por el que un líquido cambia a gas o vapor.
- vapor pressure/presión del vapor (pág. 406) Presión ejercida por un vapor sobre un líquido.
- vapor pressure lowering/disminución de la presión del vapor (pág. 472) Disminución de la presión de vapor de un disolvente por la adición de un soluto no volátil al disolvente.
- viscosity/viscosidad (pág. 397) Medida de la resistencia de un líquido para fluir, que se ve afectada por el tamaño y la forma de las partículas y aumenta generalmente cuando la temperatura disminuye y cuando se incrementan las fuerzas intermoleculares.

- voltaic cell (p. 665) A type of electrochemical cell that converts chemical energy into electrical energy.
- VSEPR model (p. 259) Valence Shell Electron Pair Repulsion model, which is based on an arrangement that minimizes the repulsion of shared and unshared pairs of electrons around the central atom.
- voltaic cell/celda voltaica (pág. 665) Tipo de la celda electroquímica que convierte energía química en energía eléctrica.
- VSEPR model/modelo RPCEV (pág. 259) Modelo de Repulsión de los Pares Electrónicos de la Capa de Valencia, que se basa en un arreglo que minimiza la repulsión de los pares de electrones compartidos y no compartidos alrededor del átomo central.



- wavelength (p. 118) The shortest distance between equivalent points on a continuous wave; is usually expressed in meters, centimeters, or nanometers.
- wax (p. 787) A type of lipid that is formed by combining a fatty acid with a long-chain alcohol; is made by both plants and animals.
- weak acid (p. 603) An acid that ionizes only partially in dilute aqueous solution.
- weak base (p. 606) A base that ionizes only partially in dilute aqueous solution to form the conjugate acid of the base and hydroxide ion.
- weight (p. 8) A measure of an amount of matter and also the effect of Earth's gravitational pull on that matter.
- wavelength/longitud de onda (pág. 118) La distancia más corta entre puntos equivalentes en una onda continua; se expresa generalmente en metros, en centímetros o en nanómetros.
- wax/cera (pág. 787) Tipo de lípido que se forma combinando un ácido graso con un alcohol de cadena larga; es elaborada por plantas y animales.
- weak acid/ácido débil (pág. 603) Ácido que se ioniza sólo parcialmente en solución acuosa diluida.
- weak base/base débil (pág. 606) Base que se ioniza sólo parcialmente en solución acuosa diluida para formar el ácido conjugado de la base y el ion hidróxido.
- weight/peso (pág. 8) Medida de la cantidad de materia y también del efecto de la fuerza gravitatoria de la Tierra sobre esa materia.



- X ray (p. 809) A form of high-energy, penetrating electromagnetic radiation emitted from some materials that are in an excited electron state.
- X ray/rayo X (pág. 809) Forma de radiación electromagnética penetrante de alta energía emitida por algunas materias en un estado electrónico excitado.

# Index

## A

Abbreviations, physics-related, 912 – Absorption spectrum, 142–143 *lab* Accuracy, **36**–37, 893 Acetaldehyde, 747–748 Acetic acid, 751 Acetone, evaporation of, 410–411 *lab* Acetylene. *See* Ethyne Acid-base indicators, **619** Acid-base titration, **618**–621, 621 *prob.*, 626–627 *lab* Acidic solutions, **597** 

Acid ionization constant  $(K_a)$ , **605**, 605 prob., 605 table; calculating from pH, 615, 615–616 prob.

Acidosis, 625

Acid rain, 193, 847–849, 848 *lab* 

Acids, acid ionization constant  $(K_a)$ , 605, 605 prob., 605 table, 615-616; anhydrides, 601; Arrhenius model of, 597-598; Brønsted-Lowry, 598-599; electrical conductivity and, 596, 602, 604; in household products, 595 lab; ions in solutions of, 596-597; monoprotic, 600; naming, 250, 250 prob.; neutralization reactions. Neutralization reactions; oxyacids, 250, 250 prob.; pH of. See pH; polyprotic, 600, 601 prob.; properties of, 595-596; strength of, 602-605, 604 lab, 607, 614; strong, 602; titration of. See Acid-base titration; weak, 603

Actinide series, 158, 197, 201 Activated complex, 532 Activation energy (Ea), 533–534, 540 Active sites, 778–779 Activities. See CHEMLABs; MiniLabs; Problem-Solving Labs Activity series, 288–289 Actual yield, 370

Additional Practice Problems, 871–886 *prob.* 

Addition operations, 887–888 Addition polymerization, **762**–763 Addition reactions, **755**–757

Adenine (A), 789, 791

Adipic acid, 750

Aeration, 853, 854

Agitation, 456

Agricultural technician, 599

Agriculture, fertilizers and, 190, 191 *lab* Air, density of, 439 *lab* 

Air bags, 286, 376

Air pollution, 4, 6, 845–849, 848 *lab*; acid rain and. *See* Acid rain; global warming and, 859–860, 860 *lab*; photochemical smog and, 846–847

Air pressure, 389, 390

Airships, 180, 196, 446

Alchemy, 90

Alcoholic fermentation, 794–795, 796–797 *lab* 

Alcohols, 737 *lab*, 738 *table*, **743**–744; elimination reactions involving, 755; evaporation rates of, 410–411 *lab*; layering in graduated cylinder, 25 *lab*; properties of, 766–767 *lab* 

Aldehydes, 738 table, 747–748

Algae, 190, 793, 853

Algal blooms, 853

Algebraic equations, 897–899, 899 *prob*. Aliphatic compounds, **723** 

Alkali metals (Group 1A), **155**, 155 *lab*, 181–182

Alkaline dry cells, 674

Alkaline earth metals (Group 2A), **155**, 183–185, 856

Alkaline solutions, 181

Alkanes, **699**–704; alkyl groups and, 702, 702 *table*; alkyl halides vs., 740–741; analyzing, 728–729 *lab*; branchedchain, 701–704, 704–705 *prob.*; chemical properties, 709; cycloalkanes, 706, 707–708 *prob.*; elimination reactions involving, 754; halogenation of, 741–742; naming, 700, 700 *table*; physical properties, 708–709; straightchain, 699–701

Alkenes, **711**–712, 714; examples of, 711 *table*; naming, 712, 713–714 *prob*.

Alkyl groups, 702, 702 table

Alkyl halides, **738**–741, 740 *table*, 755 Alkynes, **714**–716; examples of, 715 *table*; hydrogenation of, 757; synthesis and reactivity of, 715 *lab*, 716

Allotropes, **188**; of carbon, 188; of oxygen, 192; of phosphorus, 190; of sulfur, 193

Alloys, 67, **230**–231; commercially important, 231 *table*; heat treatment of steel, 230 *lab*; Onion's Fusible Alloy, 211 *lab*; shape-memory, 412

Alnico, 231 table

Alpha decay, 808, 811–812, 812 *table*Alpha particles, **106**, 807 *table*, 808
Alpha radiation, **106**, 107 *table*, 807, 807 *table*, 829

Alternative energy sources, 730, 860, 862–863 *lab* 

Alternative fuel technician, 702 Alum, 187

Aluminum, 186, 187, 356; in Earth's lithosphere, 855 *table*; electron configuration of, 138 *table*; from electrolysis, 685–686; reactivity of, 300–301 *lab* 

Aluminum bromide, 356

Aluminum oxide, 187

Aluminum sulfate, 187

American Wire Gauge (AWG) standard, 46–47 *lab* 

Americium, 201

Amethyst, 234

Amides, 738 table, **752**, 776 illus., 777

Amines, 738 *table*, **745**–746 Amino acids, **776**–777, 777 *table* 

Amino group, 738 table, 745–746, 776

Ammonia, 190, 559; evaporation rate, 410–411 *lab*; Lewis structure, 253 *prob.*; molecular compound name, 249 *table*; polarity of, 265–266; production of, 181, 190, 588; VSEPR model of, 261 *lab* 

Ammonium nitrate, 286, 302

Amorphous solids, 403

Ampere (A), 26 table

Amphoteric substances, 599

Amplitude, 119

Anabolism, **792**–793

Analytical balance, 63-64

Analytical chemistry, 9 *table*; percent composition and, 328–329, 329 *lab*, 330–331 *prob*.

Analytical chemists, 328, 329

Anhydrides, 601

Aniline, 746 illus.

Anions, 214, 219 lab

Anodes, 92 illus., 665

Answers, Practice Problems, 922-951

Antacids, 183, 628

Anthracene, 723, 739

Antilogarithms, 911, 911 prob.

Antimony, 189, 191

Antimony sulfide, 191

Applied research, 14, 17

Aquamarines, 183 illus.

Aqueous solutions, **292**–299. See also Solutions; calculating ion concentrations, 580, 580–581 prob.; calculating molar solubility, 579, 579 prob.; common ion effect and, 584–585; heat of solution and, 457; of ionic compounds, 456; nonelectrolytes in, 471; precipitation reactions, 292–293, 294 prob., 295 lab; reactions forming gases, 296–298, 299 prob.; reactivity of metals in, 300–301 lab; solubility and, 457 table, 457–460; solvation in, 455–457

Aragonite, 218 illus.

Argon, 138 table, 196, 842 table

Aristotle, 88–89

Aromatic compounds, **723**–724; benzene, 722–723; carcinogenic, 724; substituted, 724

Arrhenius model of acids and bases, **597**–598

Arsenic, 139 illus., 191

Arsenic sulfide, 191

Aryl halides, 739

Aspirin, 344, 753

Astatine, 194

Astronomy connection, composition of stars, 152; luminous intensity of stars, 26; polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), 739

Asymmetric carbon, **719**–720

Atmosphere (atm), 390, 390 table

Atmosphere, Earth's, 4, 841-849; acid



rain in, 847–849, 848 *lab*; composition of, 842 *table*, 842–843; layers of, 4, 842; ozone layer, 4–5, 844–846; photochemical smog in, 846–847; photodissociation in, 843; photoionization in, 844

Atomic emission spectrum, 125 *lab*, **125**–126, 142–143 *lab* 

Atomic mass, 102 *lab*, **102**–103, 103–104 *prob*.

Atomic mass unit (amu), **102**, 913 *table* Atomic number, 98, 99 *prob.*, 101 *prob.* Atomic orbitals, **132**–134

Atomic radii, periodic table trends, 163–164, 165 *prob*.

Atomic solids, 402, 402 table

Atomic structure, Bohr model of, 127–128, 130 *lab*; Dalton's theory of, 89–90; de Broglie's model of, 129–130; early philosopher's theories of, 87–89; nuclear atomic model of, 94–96, 117–118; plum pudding model of, 94; quantum mechanical model of, 131–132; subatomic particle model of, 96–97

Atoms, **90**–91; mass-to-atom conversions, 316–317, 317–318 *prob.*; nuclear stability of, 107, 810–811; size of, 90–91, 108–109 *lab*; subatomic particles of, 92–94, 96–97, 97 *table* 

Atom smashers. *See* Particle accelerators Atom-to-mass conversions, 316–319, 318 *prob.* 

ATP (adenosine triphosphate), **793** Aufbau principle, **135**–136 Aurora borealis, 131

Austentite, 412

Automobiles, air bags in, 286, 376; batteries of, 675; catalytic converters in, 541, 552; fuel cells for, 679, 679 *lab*; photochemical smog from, 847; turbocharging engines of, 424 *lab* 

Average reaction rates, 529–530, 531 *prob*.

Avogadro, Amedeo, 310, 311

Avogadro's number, **310**, 314 *lab*, 913 *table* 

Avogadro's principle, **430**–431, 431–433 *prob*.

# E

Background radiation, measuring, 832–833 *lab*Bacteria, 193, 793, 795–796, 861
Bakelite, 761, 765
Baking soda, 297, 330 *prob.*, 362 *lab* 

Balanced chemical equations, 280–281, 282 *prob.*, 283; relationships derived from, 354 *table*; stoichiometry and, 354, 355–356 *prob.* 

Balanced forces, 563

Ball-and-stick molecular models, 252 illus., 260 table, 699

Ballonet, 446

Balmer series, 128

Band of stability, 811

Bar graphs, 43

Barite, 218 illus.

Barium, 183, 185

Barium carbonate, 294 prob.

Barium nitrate, 294 prob.

Barometers, 389

Base ionization constant (Kb), 606, 607 table

Base pairs, 20, 789, 791

Bases, antacids, 628; Arrhenius, 597; base ionization constant (*Kb*), 606, 607 *table*; Brønsted-Lowry, 598–599; electrical conductivity and, 596, 602, 604; in household products, 595 *lab*; ions in solutions of, 596–597; neutralization reactions; pH and. *See* PH; physical properties of, 595–596; strength of, 606, 606 *prob.*; strong, 606; titration of. *See* Acid-base titration; weak, 606

Base units, SI, 26 table, 26-27

Basic solutions, 597

Batteries, 182, **672**, 673–677. *See also* Fuel cells

Bauxite, 187, 856 table, 857 illus.

Becquerel, Henri, 806

Beer's law, 480-481 lab

Beeswax, 787

Bent molecular shape, 260 table

Benzaldehyde, 748

Benzene, 722-723, 724

Benzopyrene, 724

Beryl, 183, 218 illus.

Beryllium, 99, 137 table, 140 table, 183

Beryllium oxide, 183

Beta decay, 811, 812 table

Beta particles, **107**, 807 *table*, 808, 808–809

Beta radiation, 106 *illus*., **107**, 807, 808–809; biological effects of, 829; characteristics and properties, 107 *table*, 807 *table* 

Binary acids, 250, 250 prob.

Binary ionic compounds, 215–216, 221–222

Binary molecular compounds, 248–249, 248–249 *prob.*, 251 *illus*.

Binding energy, nuclear reactions and, 821–822

Biochemistry, 9 table, 775-795

Biological equilibrium, 574

Biological metabolism. *See* Metabolism Biological molecules, carbohydrates, 781–783; lipids, 784–787; nucleic acids, 788–791; proteins, 775–780

Biology Connection, bioluminescence, 637; Fleming's discovery of lysozyme and penicillin, 14; phospholipases in venom, 785; seawater, effects of drinking, 851; vitalism, 701; vitamins, 366

Bioluminescence, 637

Bismuth, 189, 191

Black-grey hematite, 234

Black phosphorus, 190

Blast furnace, 199 illus.

Bleach, redox reactions and, 638

Blocks, periodic table, 160–161; d-block elements, 160, 197–201; f-block elements, 161, 197–201; p-block elements, 160, 186–196; s-block elements, 160, 179–185

Blood, blood buffers, 624 *lab*, 625; transport proteins in, 779

Blood sugar (glucose), 781

Blue sapphires, 234

Bohr, Niels, 127-128

Bohr model of the atom, 127–128, 130 *lab* Boiling, 61

Boiling point, 56, 62, **406**; dispersion forces and, 267 *lab*; of ionic compounds, 218, 218 *table*; of metals, 229, 229 *table*; of molecular solids, 266

Boiling point elevation (?*Tb*), **472**, 472 *table*, 474–475 *prob.*, 921 *table* 

Boltzmann, Ludwig, 385

Bond angles, 259

Bond dissociation energy, 246-247

Bonding orbital, 245

Bonding pair, 243

Bond length, 246

Bonds, chemical. See Chemical bonds

Bonneville Salt Flats, 182

Borates, 226

Borax, 186

Boron, 137 *table*, 139 *illus*., 140 *table*, 186, 204

Boron group (Group 3A), 186-187

Boron nitride, 186

Borosilicate glassware, 186

Bosch, Carl, 588

Boyle, Robert, 421

Boyle's law, 421, 422 prob., 446

Branched-chain alkanes, 701–704, 704–705 *prob*.

Branched-chain alkenes, 712–713

Brass, 231, 231 table

Breeder reactors, 825

Brine, electrolysis of, 685

Britannia metal, 191

Bromide, 851 table

Bromine, 158, 194, 195, 242, 356

1-Bromopentane, 740 table

Bromothymol blue, 621 *illus*.

Brønsted, Johannes, 598

Brønsted-Lowry model of acids and bases, **598**–599, 599 *prob.*, 603–604

Bronze, 189, 231 *table* 

Brown, Robert, 478

Brownian motion, **478** 

Buchner, Eduard, 701

Buckminsterfullerene, 8 lab



Buckyball, 8 lab Buffer capacity, 623 Buffers, 624 lab, 624-625 Building materials, environment-friendly, Burner gases, analyzing, 728-729 lab Butane, 699, 700, 700 table 2-Butanol, 744 1-Butene, 711 table 2-Butene, 711 table Butylethyl ether, 745 Butyl group, 702 table 1-Butyne, 715 table 2-Butyne, 715 table

### 

Calcite, 856 table

Calcium, 183-184; in Earth's lithosphere, 855 table; hard water and, 202-203 lab, 864; in mineral supplements, 200 table; in seawater, 851 table

Calcium carbonate, 184, 847, 858 Calcium chloride, flame test, 125 lab Calculators, photoelectric cells in, 123 illus.

Calibration, 38

Calorie, 491; converting between units, 491-492 prob.; of a potato chip, 520-521 lab

Calorimeter, 496-497, 497-498 prob., 504 prob., 520-521 lab

Calorimetry, 496-497, 497-498 prob., 520-521 lab

Cancer, 724, 829

Candela (cd), 26 table

Capillary action, 399

Capillary tubes, 399

Carbides, 187

Carbohydrates, 781–783; disaccharides, 782; monosaccharides, 775 lab, 781; polysaccharides, 782-783

Carbon, 187-188. See also Organic chemistry; abundance of, 70; allotropes of, 188; asymmetric, 719-720; Buckminsterfullerene, 8 lab; carboncarbon bonds and, 710; electron configuration, 137 table; electron-dot structure, 140 table; fibers of, 768; hybridization of, 261

Carbon-12, 102

Carbon-14, 107, 818 table, 820

Carbonated beverages, 460

Carbonates, 187, 192, 856, 856 table

Carbon cycle, 858–860

Carbon dating, 820

Carbon dioxide, atmospheric, 842 table; carbon cycle and, 858-859; from cement in building foundations, 80; from fermentation, 794–795, 796–797 lab; formation of in aqueous solutions, 296, 297; global warming and, 859–860, 860 lab; Lewis structure for, 254 prob.; phase diagram, 409

Carbon fibers, 768

Carbon group (Group 4A), 187-189

Carbonic acid, 600

Carbon steel, 231

Carbon tetrachloride, 265

Carbonyl group, 738 table, **747**–749

Carboxyl group, 738 table, 749-751

Carboxylic acids, 738 table, 749-752; amides from, 752; condensation reactions and, 752-753; esters from, 750-751, 751 lab

Carcinogens, 724

Careers, agricultural technician, 599; alternative fuel technician, 702; analytical chemist, 329; chemistry teacher, 9; dental assistant, 762; dietician, 182; electrochemist, 677; environmental health inspector, 845; food technologist, 548; heating and cooling specialists, 499; materials engineer, 403; medical *lab* technician, 160; meteorologist, 421; nurse anesthetist, 569; organic chemist, 250; pastry chef, 297; personal trainer, 794; pharmacist, 354; photochemical etching artist, 641; radiation protection technician, 106; renal dialysis technician, 475; science writer, 56; scientific illustrator, 41; spectroscopist, 136; wastewater treatment operators, 222

CargoLifter, 446 Carothers, Wallace, 14 Cassiterite, 856 table Cast iron, 231 table Catabolism, **792**–793 Catalysts, 529 lab, 539-541, 588, 757,

778. See also Enzymes

Catalytic converters, 541, 552, 847

Cathode rays, 92–93

Cathode ray tubes, 92–93, 172

Cathodes, 92, 665

Cations, 212-213, 219 lab

Cavendish, Henry, 180

Caverns, 600

CBL CHEMLABs, alcoholic fermentation by yeasts, 796-797 lab; Beer's law, 480-481 lab; radiation detection and measurement, 832-833 lab; solar ponds, 862-863 lab; voltaic cell potentials, 688-689 lab

Cell, electrochemical potential, 666–672, 667 table, 688–689 lab

Cell membrane, phospholipid bilayers of,

Cellular respiration, 192, 200, 794

Celluloid, 761

Cellulose, 783

Celsius, Anders, 30

Celsius scale, 30

Cement, carbon dioxide from, 80

Cerium, 201

Cesium, 140, 169, 182

Cesium clocks, 26 table CFCs. See Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) Chadwick, James, 96 Chain reactions, 805 lab, 822-823 Chalcopyrite, 856 table Chance, discoveries by, 14 Changes of state. See Phase changes Charge-to-mass ratio, 93 Charles, Jacques, 423 Charles's law, 419 lab, 423-424, 424 lab,

Chemical bonds, 211-231; covalent, 241-247; hydrogen, 266, 395; ionic, 215-220; metallic, 228-229

Chemical changes, 55 lab, 62-63, 78-79 lab

Chemical equations, 62-63, 277-280; balancing, 280-281, 282 prob., 283, 354-355, 355-356 prob.; ionic, 293; mole ratios and, 356-357; reaction forming precipitate, 293, 294 prob.; for redox reactions. See Redox equations; skeleton, 279; symbols used in, 278 table, 278–279; thermochemical, 501-505; word, 279

Chemical equilibrium, 559 lab, 561-574. See also Solubility equilibria; biological reactions and, 574; common ion effect and, 584-585; concentration and, 569-571; dynamic nature of, 562-563; equilibrium concentration from Keq, 575, 576 prob.; equilibrium constant (Keq), 563-564, 567-568; heterogeneous, 565-566, 566-567 prob.; homogeneous, 563, 563-564 prob.; law of, 563; Le Châtelier's principle and, 569-574, 573 lab; temperature and, 572-573, 573 lab; volume and, 571-572

Chemical formulas, 71; for binary ionic compounds, 221–222, 223–224 prob.; empirical. See Empirical formula; for hydrates, 338 table, 339, 340 prob.; for ionic compounds, 221-224, 223-225 prob.; mole relationships from, 320-321, 321 prob.; molecular. See Molecular formulas; percent composition from, 328-329; for polyatomic ionic compounds, 224, 225 prob.; structural. See Structural formulas; writing from names, 250

Chemical models, 8 lab, 9

Chemical potential energy, **490**–491

Chemical properties, **57** 

Chemical reactions, 62-63, 277-299; in aqueous solutions. See Aqueous solutions; combustion, 285; conservation of mass and, 63-64, 64-65 prob.; decomposition, 286; double-replacement, 290-291, 291 prob.; equations for, 278 table, 278-281, 279 prob., 282 prob.; evidence of, 63, 78-79 lab, 277 lab, 277-278, 353 lab; heat from. See



Thermochemistry; mechanisms of, 548–549; neutralization. *See* Neutralization reactions; nuclear reactions vs., 805 *table*; organic. *See* Organic reactions; predicting products of, 291 *table*; rates of. *See* Reaction rates; redox. *See* Redox reactions; reversible, 560–562; single-replacement, 287–288, 289 *prob.*; spontaneity of, 513–516, 516 *prob.*; synthesis, 284; time for bonds to break and form, 544

Chemical symbols, 70

Chemical weathering, 281

Chemistry, 3, 7–9; benefits from study of, 17; branches of, 9, 9 *table* 

Chemistry and Society, carbon fibers, 768; environment-friendly buildings, 80; Human Genome Project (HGP), 20; radon, high-risk areas for, 834; sickle cell disease, 482

Chemistry and Technology, airships, 446; drug synthesis by combinatorial chemistry, 344

CHEMLABs. See also Discovery Labs; MiniLabs; Problem-Solving Labs; Try at Home Labs alcohols, properties of, 766–767 lab; Beer's law, 480–481 lab; calorimetry and, 520-521 lab; chemical reactions, observing, 78-79 lab; concentration and reaction rate, 550-551 lab; density and thickness of a wire (graphs), 46-47 lab; descriptive chemistry of elements, 170-171 lab; evaporation rates, 410-411 lab; fermentation by yeast, 796-797 lab; hard water, 202-203 lab; hydrates, moles of water in, 342-343 lab; hydrocarbon burner gases, analyzing, 728-729 lab; ideal gas law, 444-445 lab; ionic compounds, formation of, 232-233 lab; line spectra, 142–143 lab; mole ratios, 374-375 lab; paper chromatography, 268-269 lab; radiation detection and measurement, 832-833 lab; reactivity of metals in aqueous solution, 300–301 *lab*; redox reactions, 654–655 lab; rubber band stretch (scientific method), 18-19 lab; solar ponds, 862–863 lab; solubility product constants, 586-587 lab; standard reduction potential in voltaic cells, 688-689 lab; titration, standardizing a base solution by, 626–627 lab; vanilla extract, tracing scent of (atomic size), 108–109 lab; voltaic cell potentials, 688-689 lab

Chemistry teacher, 9 Chemosynthesis, 193 Chernobyl, 824 Chimney soot, 724 Chirality, **719** Chloride, 851 *table* 

Chlorine, 138 table, 194, 195, 854

Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), 5–6, 741, 845–846

Chloromethane, 740 table

1-Chloropentane, 740 table

Chlorophyll, 185

Cholesterol, 787

Chorionic gonadotropin, 780

Chromatography, 68 lab, 69, 268-269 lab

Chromite, 856 table

Chromium, 187, 200, 200 table, 234

Cinnabar, 193, 856 table, 857 illus.

Cinnamaldehyde, 748

Circle graphs, 43

cis- orientation, 718

Citrine, 234

Coal, 285

Coarse filtration, 853

Cobalt, 198, 199, 200

Cobalt-60, 818 table

Codon, 791

Coefficients, 280-281

Coins, alloys in, 67; isotopes in, 100 illus.

Cold packs, 302, 500

Collagen, 780

Colligative properties, **471**–475; boiling point elevation (?Tb), **472**, 472 table, 474–475 prob., 921 table; freezing point depression (?Tf), 473 lab, **473**–474, 474 table, 474–475 prob., 921 table; osmotic pressure, 475; vapor pressure lowering, 472

Collision theory, 532 table, **532**–535, 533 lab, 550–551 lab; activated complex orientation and, 532; activation energy and, 533–534; concentration and, 537, 550–551 lab; free energy (?G) and, 535; surface area and, 537–538; temperature and, 538, 593 illus.

Colloids, 477 *table*, **477**–479, 478 *lab* Color, change in from chemical reaction,

278; of ionic compounds, 218, 219 *lab*, 234; as physical property, 56

Color key to elements, 912 *table Columbia*, 529

Combinatorial chemistry, drug synthesis by, 344

Combined gas law, **428**, 429–430 *prob*. Combustion reactions, **285**, 285 *prob.*, 291 *table*, 504 *prob*.

Common ion, 584

Common ion effect, **584**–585, 586–587

Complementary base pairs, 789

Complete ionic equations, **293**, 294 *prob*. Complex carbohydrates (polysaccharides), **782**–783

Complex reactions, 548

Composite materials, 768

Compounds, **71**, 74; breakdown of, 74; formulas for, 71, 331–334, 337; law of definite proportions and, 75, 76 *prob.*; law of multiple proportions and, 76–77; mass-to-mole conversions of,

324, 324 prob.; mass-to-particles conversion of, 325, 325–326 prob.; molar mass of, 322, 322 prob.; mole relationship with chemical formula of, 320–321, 321 prob.; mole-to-mass conversion, 323, 323 prob.; properties of, 74

Computer chips, 139 *illus.*, 158 *illus.*, 188 Computer monitors, 828

Concentrated solutions, 462, 607

Concentration, **462**–470; from Beer's law, 480–481 *lab*; chemical equilibrium and, 569–571; equilibrium concentrations, 575, 576 *prob.*; by molarity, 464–465, 465 *prob.*; by percent mass, 463 *prob.*, 463–464; by percent volume, 464, 464 *prob.*; ratios for expressing, 462, 462 *table*; reaction rates and, 537, 550–551 *lab* 

Conclusions, 12-13

Condensation, 61, 407-408

Condensation polymerization, 764

Condensation reactions, 752–753

Condensed structural formulas, 700, 700 *table* 

Conjugate acid-base pair, **598**–599, 599 *prob*.

Conjugate acids, **598**–599, 599 *prob*. Conjugate bases, **598**–599, 599 *prob*.

Conservation of mass, law of, **63**–64, 64–65 *prob.*, 354

Conservation of energy, law of, 490

Constant, 12 Contact process, 373

Continuous data, 45

Continuous spectrum, 119–120

Controls, 12

Conversion factors, 34, 35 prob.

Coordinate covalent bonds, 257

Copper, 57 *table*, 199, 200; law of multiple proportions and, 76 *table*, 76–77; purification of ores of, 686–687; reaction with silver nitrate, 78–79 *lab*; reactivity of in aqueous solution, 300–301 *lab*; versatility of, 151 *lab* 

Copper chloride, 77 illus.

Copper sulfate(II), 374–375 lab

Core, Earth's, 855

Corn oil, layering in graduated cylinder, 25 *lab* 

Corrosion, 679-682, 681 lab

Coupled reactions, 519

Covalent bonds, **242**–247; bond dissociation energy, 246–247; coordinate, 257; formation of, 241 *lab*, 242; Lewis structures, 243–244, 244 *prob.*, 252–258; multiple, 245–246, 710; polar, 264–266; single, 243–245; strength of, 246–247

Covalent compounds, common names of, 249, 249 *table*; covalent network solids, 267; Lewis structures for, 253 *prob.*, 254 *prob.*; naming, 248–249

prob., 248-249, 251 illus.; polarity of, 264-266, 266 prob.; properties of, 266-267, 267 lab Covalent molecular solids, 266 Covalent network solids, 267, 402, 402 Cracking, 726, 754 CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 60, 62 Crest, 119 Crick, Francis, 20, 789-791 Critical mass, 823 Crookes, Sir William, 92 Crust, Earth's, 855-857 Crystal lattice, 218, 400 Crystalline solids, 400, 401 illus., 401 lab, 402, 402 table Crystallization, 69 Crystals, 218, 219 lab, 234, 400, 401 illus., 401 lab Cube roots, 892 Cubic crystals, 401 illus. Cubic decimeter, 27 Curie, Marie, 192, 806 Curie, Pierre, 192, 806 Cyanides, 187 Cycles, geochemical. See Geochemical cycles Cyclic hydrocarbons, 706 Cycloalkanes, 706, 707–708 prob. Cyclohexane, 706 Cyclohexyl ether, 745 Cyclohexylamine, 746 illus. Cyclopropane, 706 Cytosine (C), 789, 791

Dacron, 762 table, 763 table Daily values, 200, 200 table Dalton, John, 89-90 Dalton's atomic theory, **89**–90 Dalton's law of partial pressure, 391–392, 391-392 prob. Data, 10, 11 Daylighting, 730 d-block elements, 160, 161 illus., 197-201 de Broglie, Louis, 129-130 de Broglie equation, 130 Decane, 700 table Decomposition reactions, **286**, 286 *prob.*, 291 table Definite proportions, law of, 75, 76 prob. Dehydration reactions, 755 Dehydrogenation reactions, 754–755 Delocalized electrons, 228 Democritus, 88-89 Denaturation, 778 Denatured alcohol, 744 Density, 27-28, 29 prob., 56; of gases, 386-387, 437, 438 prob., 439 lab; of liquids, 25 lab, 396; of solids, 28 lab,

46-47 lab, 385 lab, 399-400; units of  $(g/cm^3), 27$ Dental amalgam, 231 table Dental assistant, 762 Deoxyribonucleic acid. See DNA (deoxyribonucleic acid) Deoxyribose sugar, 789 Dependent variables, 12, 44-45, 903 Deposition, 408 Depth, pressure vs., 390 lab Derived units, 27-29, 29 prob. Desalination, 851–852 Descriptive chemistry, 170-171 lab Desiccators, 341 Detergents, action of, 398 Deuterium, 180 Diagonal relationships, 180 Diamagnetism, 199 Diamonds, 187, 188, 267 Diatomic molecules, 242 1,4-Dichlorobenzene, 742 illus. Dietary fiber, 783 Dietary supplements, 200, 200 table Dietician, 182 Diffusion, **387**, 388 *prob*. Digestive enzymes, 782 Dilute solutions, 462, 467–468 prob., 607 Dimensional analysis, 34–35, 35 prob., 900, 900 prob. 1,4-Dimethylbenzene, 724 Dinitrogen oxide, 248 Dipeptides, 777 Diphosphorus pentoxide, 248–249 prob. Dipole-dipole forces, 266, 394 Direct relationships, 44, 905, 907 prob.

Disaccharides, 782 Discovery Labs. See also CHEMLABs; MiniLabs; Problem-Solving Labs; Try at Home Labs alcohol functional groups (making slime), 737 lab; catalysts, 529 lab; chain reactions, 805 lab; chemical reactions, observing, 277 lab, 353 lab; electrical charge, 87 lab; household items, acidic and basic, 595 lab; lemon battery, 663 lab; liquids, layering of, 25 lab; magnetic materials, 179 lab; matter, change in form of, 3 lab; metals, chemical change, 55 lab; metals, versatility of, 151 lab; mole, size of, 309 lab; observation and deduction, 117 lab; oil and vinegar, mixing, 241 lab; Onion's Fusible Alloy, 211 lab; oxidation-reduction reactions (rust), 635 lab; solution formation, 453 lab; sugars, testing for simple, 775 lab; temperature and volume of a gas, 419 lab; temperature of a reaction, 489 lab; viscosity of motor oil, 697 lab; water, clarification of, 841 lab

Dispersion forces, 266, 267 *lab*, **393**–394 Dissolved oxygen, 457 Distillation, **69**, 192

Distilled water, 202-203 lab, 410-411 lab

Diving depth, pressure and, 390 *lab* Division operations, 889

DNA (deoxyribonucleic acid), 788–790, 791 *illus*.; damage to by ultraviolet radiation, 843; function of, 789–790; replication of, 790, 790 *lab*; structure of, 789

Dobson, G. M. B., 4 Dobson spectrophotometer, 4

Dobson units (DU), 4

Doping, 204

Double covalent bonds, 245, 246, 710
Double-replacement reactions, **290**–291;
gases from, 296–298, 299 prob.;
guidelines for, 290 table; precipitates
from, 290, 292–293, 294 prob., 295
lab; predicting products of, 291 table;
water from, 295, 296 prob.

Down's cells, 684
Drake, Edwin, 726
Dry cells, 673–674
Dry ice, sublimation of, 407
Ductility, 155
Dust, atmospheric, 843
Dyes, separation of by chromatography, 68 *lab*Dynamite, 190
Dysprosium, 201



Earth, air pressure on, 389; atmosphere of, 4, 841–849; carbon cycle of, 858–859; crust of, 855–857; global warming and, 859–860, 860 *lab*; gravitational field of, 843; hydrosphere of, 850–854; layers of, 855; nitrogen cycle of, 860–861; water cycle of, 850–851

Earth Science Connection, birth of the oil industry, 726; limestone cave formation, 600; mineralogy, 226; soil damage from acid rain, 847; thermal pollution and dissolved oxygen, 457; volcanoes, 517; water vapor in clouds, 408; weathering, 281

Effusion, 387, 388 *prob.* Einstein, Albert, 123–124, 821 Elastic collisions, **386** 

Electrical charge, 87 *lab*, 92–93 Electric current, unit of (A), 26 *table* 

Electric fields, affect on radiation, 807 *illus*.

Electrochemical cell potential, 666–669, 668–669 *lab*, 670–671 *prob*.

Electrochemical cells, **665**–666. *See also* Voltaic cells

Electrochemist, 677

Electrochemistry, 663–687; batteries, 672, 673–677; corrosion, 679–682, 681 *lab*; electrolysis, 74, 683–687; fuel cells, 677–679, 679 *lab*, 690; redox reac-



tions and, 663–665; voltaic cells, 663 *lab*, 663–672, 688–689 *lab* 

Electrolysis, 74, **683**–687

Electrolytes, 218, 471, 472, 473

Electrolytic cells, 683

Electromagnetic radiation, 118–121

Electromagnetic spectrum, 120

Electromagnetic waves, 118–121; amplitude of, 119; frequency of, 118–119; speed of, 119; wavelength of, 118, 121, 121 *prob.* 

Electron capture, 812, 812 table

Electron configuration notation, 137 *table*, 137–138

Electron configurations, 135–141, 139 prob., 917–918 table; aufbau principle and, 135–136; electron configuration notation, 137 table, 137–138; electrondot structure, 140 table, 140–141; exceptions to predicted, 138; ground state, 135–136; Hund's rule and, 136; noble gas notation, 138, 138 table; orbital diagrams of, 136–138, 137 table; Pauli exclusion principle and, 136; periodic table trends, 159–161, 162 prob.

Electron-dot structures, 140, 140 *table*, 141 *prob.*, 160 *illus*.

Electronegativity, **168**–169, 263; periodic table trends, 169, 263, 263 *table*; predicting bond types from differences in, 264; redox reactions and, 639; units of (Paulings), 169

Electronegativity differences, 264

Electrons, **93**, 97 *table*; charge of, 94; delocalized, 228; discovery of, 92–94; energy change of, 128; mass of, 94, 102 *table*, 913 *table*; valence, 140

Electron sea model, 228

Electroplating, 687

Elements, 70–71. See also specific elements; abundance of, 70; atomic mass of, 102 lab, 102–103, 103–104 prob.; chemical symbols, 70; color key for, 912 table; electron configuration of each, 917–918 table; emission spectrum of, 125 lab, 125–126, 142–143 lab; law of definite proportions and, 75; law of multiple proportions and, 76–77; minerals and, 856; names of, 70; periodic table of elements; properties of, 155 lab, 914–916 table; representative, 154, 170–171 lab, 179–180

Elimination reactions, **754**–755

Emeralds, 183 illus.

Emission spectra, 125 *lab*, 125–126, 142–143 *lab* 

Empirical formulas, **331**–332; from mass data, 336 *prob.*, 337 *prob.*; from percent composition, 332–333 *prob*.

Endothermic reactions, 219, **247**, 496; activation energy and, 534; enthalpy

and, 498–500, 500 *table*; thermochemical equations and, 501–505

End point, 619

Energy, **489**–495; bond dissociation, 246–247; changes of state and, 502–505, 503 *lab*, 504 *prob.*, 505 *lab*; chemical potential, 490–491; heat. *See* Heat; ionic bonds and, 219–220; kinetic, 386, 489, 490; lattice, 219–220; law of conservation of, 490; photon, 123, 124 *prob.*; potential, 489–490; quantized, 122–123; relationship with mass, 821; solar, 495, 730, 860, 862–863 *lab*; specific heat, 492 *table*, 492–495, 494–495 *prob.*; units of, 491, 491 *table*, 491–492 *prob.* 

Energy states, atom, 127-128

Energy sublevels, 132 *illus.*, **133**–134

Enthalpy (H), 499–500; calculating changes in, 506–507, 508 prob.; calorimetry measurement of, 520–521 lab; changes of state and, 502–505, 503 lab, 505 lab; Hess's law and, 506–508; thermochemical equations and, 501

Enthalpy (heat) of combustion ( $\Delta H_{comb}$ ), **501**, 501 *table* 

Enthalpy (heat) of fusion ( $\Delta H_{fus}$ ), **502**, 502 *table*, 503 *lab*, 505 *lab* 

Enthalpy (heat) of reaction ( $\Delta H_{rxn}$ ), **499**–500, 500 *table* 

Enthalpy (heat) of vaporization ( $\Delta H_{vap}$ ), **502**, 502 *table* 

Entropy (*S*), **514**–519; free energy and, 517–518; law of disorder and, 514; predicting changes in, 514–515, 516 *prob*.

Environmental chemistry, 9

Environmental health inspector, 845

Enzymes, 539, **778**–779, 782. *See also* Catalysts

Enzyme-substrate complex, 779

Epsom salts, moles of water in hydrated, 342–343 *lab*; precipitate-forming reactions, 295 *lab* 

Equations, 278; algebraic, 897–899, 899 prob.; chemical. See Chemical equations; complete ionic, 293, 294 prob.; net ionic, 293, 294 prob.; nuclear, 106, 813, 813–814 prob.; skeleton, 279, 279 prob., 280 illus.; symbols used in, 278 table, 278–279; word, 279

Equilibrium. *See* Chemical equilibrium; Solubility equilibria

Equilibrium concentrations, 575, 576

Equilibrium constant ( $K_{eq}$ ), 563–566; determining value of, 567, 568 prob.; equilibrium concentrations from, 575, 576 prob.; Le Châtelier's principle and, 569–574, 573 lab; solubility product constant and, 577–578

Equilibrium constant expressions, 563;

equilibrium concentrations from, 575, 576 *prob.*; for heterogeneous equilibria, 565–566, 566–567 *prob.*; for homogeneous equilibria, 563, 563–564 *prob.* 

Equivalence points, **618**, 619-620

Essential elements, 200

Esters, 738 table, **750**–751, 751 lab, 753

Ethanal, 747-748

Ethanamide, 752

Ethane, 699, 700 table, 754

Ethanoic acid, 749, 753 illus.

Ethanol, 743–744; evaporation of, 410–411 *lab*, 766–767 *lab*; from fermentation, 795–796

Ethene, 711 table, 714, 754, 762 table

Ethers, 738 table, 745, 745

Ethylamine, 746 illus.

Ethylbenzene, 724

Ethyl butanoate, 751 illus.

2-Ethyl-1,4-dimethylbenzene, 724

Ethyl ether, 745

Ethyl group, 702 table

Ethylmethyl ether, 745

Ethyne (acetylene), 714, 715 lab, 715

table, 716

Europium, 201

Eutrophication, 190

Evaporation, **405**–406, 410–411 *lab*, 766–767 *lab* 

Everyday Chemistry, alternative energy, 730; gemstones, color of, 234; sense of smell, 798; shape-memory alloys,

Example Problems, algebraic equations, solving, 899 prob.; atom-to-mass conversions, 318 prob.; atomic mass, 103-104 prob.; atomic number, 99 prob.; balancing chemical equations, 282 prob.; balancing net ionic redox equations, 648-649 prob.; balancing redox equations by half-reactions, 652-653 prob.; balancing redox equations by oxidation-number method, 645–646 prob.; boiling point elevation, 474 prob.; Boyle's law (gas temperature and pressure), 422 prob.; branched-chain alkanes, naming, 704–705 *prob.*; branched-chain alkenes, naming, 713 prob.; calorimetry and specific heat, 497-498 prob.; Charles's law, 425 prob.; combined gas law, 429 prob.; conservation of mass, 64-65 prob.; cycloalkanes, naming, 707 prob.; diffusion rates of a gases, 388 prob.; dimensional analysis, 35 prob., 900 prob.; electron configuration periodic table trends, 162 prob.; electron configurations, 139 prob.; electron-dot structure, 141 prob.; empirical formula from percent composition, 332–333 prob.; empirical formulas from mass data, 336 prob.; energy of a photon, 124 prob.; energy released from a reaction, 504 prob.; energy units, converting, 491 prob.; equations for reaction forming precipitate, 294 prob.; equilibrium concentrations, 576 prob.; equilibrium constant expression for heterogeneous equilibria, 566 prob.; equilibrium constant expression for homogeneous equilibria, 563-564 prob.; equilibrium constant (K<sub>eq</sub>) values, 568 prob.; formula for an ionic compound, 223 prob.; formula for an ionic compound with polyatomic ion, 225 prob.; freezing point depression, 474 prob.; Gay-Lussac's law, 426-427 prob.; half-life of radioisotopes, 818 prob.; Henry's law, 461 prob.; Hess's law of heat summation, 508 prob.; hydrate formulas, 340 prob.; hydronium and hydroxide ion concentrations from K<sub>w</sub>, 609 prob.; ideal gas law, 436-437 prob.; induced transmutation reaction equations, 816 prob.; instantaneous reaction rates, 547 prob.; ionic compound, formation of, 217 prob.; isotopes, 101 prob.; Lewis structures, 244 prob., 253 prob., 254 prob., 255 prob., 257-258 prob.; limiting reactants, determining, 367-368 prob.; mass from density and volume, 29 prob.; mass of a gas, 442 prob.; mass-to-atom conversions, 317 prob.; mass-to-mass conversions, 361 prob.; mass-to-mole conversions, 316 prob., 324 prob.; mass-to-particles conversions, 325-326 prob.; molality, 469 prob.; molarity, 465 prob.; mole-particle conversions, 312 prob.; mole relationships from chemical formula, 321 prob.; mole-to-mass conversions, 315 prob., 323 prob.; mole-to-mole conversions, 359 prob.; molecular formulas, 334-335 prob.; molecular shape, 262 prob.; naming binary molecular compounds, 248-249; nuclear equations, balancing, 813 prob.; oxidation numbers, determining, 642 prob.; partial pressure of a gas, 391 prob.; percent by mass in a solution, 463 prob.; percent composition, 330 prob.; percent error, 38 prob.; percent yield, 371 prob.; pH from hydronium ion concentration, 610-611 prob.; pOH and pH from hydroxide concentration, 612 prob.; Practice Problems, 437 prob.; precipitates, predicting from solubility product constant, 582-583 prob.; reaction rates, calculating average, 531 prob.; redox reactions, identifying, 640 prob.; reduction potential in voltaic cell, 670-671 prob.; rounding, 40-42 prob.; scientific notation, 31 prob., 33 prob.; significant figures, 39 prob., 896

prob.; single-replacement reactions, 289 prob.; specific heat, 494 prob.; spontaneity of reactions, predicting, 518-519 prob.; standard enthalpy (heat) of formation, 511-512 prob.; stoichiometry and chemical equations, 355 prob.; unit conversions, 902 prob.; volume of a gas at STP, 441 prob. Excess reactants, 364-365, 368-369 Exosphere, 842

Excited state, 127

Exothermic reactions, 219, 247; activation energy and, 534; enthalpy and, 498-500, 500 table; thermochemical equations and, 501-505

Expanded octet, 257

Experiments, 11-12. See also CHEMLABs; MiniLabs; Problem-Solving Labs; chance discoveries during, 14; laboratory safety and, 14-15, 16 table

Exponential decay function, 817, 819 lab Exponents, 890-891 Extensive properties, 56

Extrapolation, 45, 906-907

Families, periodic table. See Groups Faraday, Michael, 722 Fats, 785 Fatty acids, **784**–785 f-block elements, 161, 197-201 Fermatoseconds, 544 Fermentation, 62, 743, **794**–795, 796–797 labFerromagnetism, 199

Fertilizers, 190, 191 lab, 193, 559, 853 Filtration, 68, 69 illus., 78-79 lab Fireworks, 185

First law of thermodynamics, 490 Flame tests, 78-79 lab, 125, 125 lab

Fleming, Alexander, 14 Fluidity, 396-397

Fluoridation, 195, 583 lab

Fluorine, 195; atomic mass, 104; diatomic, 242; electron configuration, 137 table; electron-dot structure, 140 table; electronegativity of, 169, 195; reactivity of, 288

Fluoroapatite, 583 lab 1-Fluoropentane, 740 table Fly ash, 80

Food, energy in, 520-521 lab; from fermentation, 796; irradiated, 809; simple sugars in, 775 lab

Food technologists, 548 Fool's gold, 56-57

Forces, balanced, 563; dipole-dipole, 266, 394–395; dispersion, 266, 267 *lab*, 393-394; hydrogen bonds, 266, 395; 393-395: 266, intermolecular, intramolecular, 393, 393 table;

266 Formaldehyde, 747, 758 Formic acid, 750

London, 266, 393-394; van der Waals,

Formulas. See Chemical formulas Formula unit, 221

Fossil fuels, 730, 765, 841; acid rain from, 847, 849; global warming from, 859; photochemical smog from, 846-847

Fractional distillation, 725–726, 726 table Fractionating towers, 725-726 Fractionation, 725-726, 726 table

Fractions, 908, 909-910, 910 prob. Francium, 70, 140, 155 lab, 169, 182

Franklin, Rosalind, 789

Free energy (Gsystem), 517–518; coupled reactions and, 519; reaction rates and, 535; reaction spontaneity and, 517 table, 517-518, 518-519 prob.

Free radicals, 830 Freeze drying, 407 Freezing point, 408

Freezing point depression (?Tf), 473 lab, 473-474, 474 table, 474-475 prob., 921 table

Freon, 845

Frequency, 118-120

Freshwater resources, 852-853

Fructose, 781

Fuel cells, 677-679, 679 lab, 690

Functional groups, 737–738, 738 table; amino, 745-746, 776; carbonyl, 747-749; carboxyl, 749-751; categorizing organic compounds by, 757 lab; ethers, 745; halogens, 738-741; hydroxyls, 737 lab, 743-744; substitution reactions involving, 741–742

Fused ring systems, 723

Fusion, molar heat of (?Hfus), 502, 502 table, 503 lab, 504 prob., 505 lab

# G

Galactose, 781 Galena, 193, 856 table, 857 illus. Galilei, Galileo, 18 lab Gallium, 159, 186, 187 Gallium arsenide, 187 Gallium nitride, 187 Galvanizing, 681–682 Gamma emissions, 812 table Gamma rays, 106 illus., 107, 807, 807 table, 809, 829 Gas constant, ideal, 434-435, 435 table Gases, **59**, 386–392. See also Gas laws; Gas pressure; in aqueous solutions, 296–298, 299 *prob.*; Avogadro's principle and, 430-431, 431-433 prob.; compressed, 59, 60 lab, 387; condensation of, 407-408; density of,

386-387, 437, 438 prob., 439 lab; dep-

osition of, 408; diffusion in, 387, 388

prob.; effusion in, 387, 388 prob.; fluidity of, 396–397; ideal, 435–436; kinetic-molecular theory and, 385–386, 419–420; line spectra of, 142–143 lab; molar mass of, 436, 436–437 prob.; molar volume of, 431; real, 435; solubility of, 460–461; solutions of, 453, 454 table; stoichiometry calculations, 440–441, 441–443 prob.; vapor vs., 59

Gas laws, 419–439; Avogadro's principle and, 430–431, 431–433 prob.; combined gas law, 428, 429–430 prob.; ideal gas law, 434–437, 436–437 prob., 438 prob., 439 lab; pressure-temperature relationships (Gay-Lussac's law), 426, 426–427 prob.; temperature-pressure relationships (Boyle's law), 421, 422 prob.; temperature-volume relationships (Charles's law), 419 lab, 423–424, 425 prob.

Gasoline, 699, 725, 726 table, 726–727
Gas pressure, 388–392; Avogadro's principle and, 430–431, 431–433 prob.;
Boyle's law and, 421, 422 prob.;
Dalton's law of partial pressure and, 391–392, 391–392 prob.; diving depths and, 390 lab; Gay-Lussac's law and, 426, 426–427 prob.; ideal gas law and, 434–437, 436–437 prob., 438 prob., 439 lab; measurement of, 389; solubility and, 460; units of, 390, 390 table

Gauge, wire, 46–47 *lab* Gay-Lussac, Joseph, 428 Gay-Lussac's law, **426**, 426–427 *prob*. Geiger counters, 827 Gemstones, 187, 234 Genetic damage, 830

Geochemical cycles, 858–861; carbon cycle, 858–860; nitrogen cycle, 860–861; water cycle, 850–851

Geometric isomers, **718**, 720 *lab* 

Geothermal energy, 517

Germanium, 139 prob., 158, 204

Gibbs, Willard, 517

Gibbs free energy. See Free energy

Gibbs free energy ( $G_{system}$ ), coupled reactions and, 519; reaction rates and, 535; reaction spontaneity and, 517 *table*, 517–518, 518–519 *prob*.

Glass, colored, 234

Global warming, 80, 859-860, 860 lab

Glucose, 781

Glycerol, 25 lab, 744 illus., 785

Glycine, 777

Glycogen, 783

Goiter, 195

Gold, 199; 10-carat, 231, 231 *table*; attempts to create, 90; fool's gold, 56–57

Gold foil experiment, Rutherford's, 94–95, 807

Goodyear, Charles, 92

Graduated cylinders, layers of liquids in, 25 *lab* 

Graham's law of effusion, 387

Grams (g), 27

Graphite, 187, 188

Graphs, **43**–45; bar, 43; circle, 43; interpreting, 45; line, 44 *lab*, 44–45, 46–47 *lab*, 903–907, 907 *prob*.

Gravicimetric Analysis, 328

Gravitational field, Earth's, 843

Gravitational potential energy, 665

Greek alphabet, 913 table

Greek philosophers, early theories of matter of, 87–89

Green buildings, 80

Greenhouse effect, 859-860, 860 lab

Ground state, 127

Ground-state electron configurations, 135–138, 139 *prob*.

Groundwater, 851

Group 1A elements (Alkali metals), 155, 159, 160, 181–182, 221 *table* 

Group 2A elements (Alkaline earth metals), 155, 159, 160, 183–185, 221 *table* Group 3A elements (Boron group),

186–187 Group 4A elements (Carbon group), 187–189, 244

Group 5A elements (Nitrogen group), 189–191, 221 *table*, 243–244

Group 6A elements (Oxygen group), 192–194, 221 *table*, 243

Group 7A elements (Halogens), 158, 194–195, 221 table, 243, 288, 288

Group 8A elements (Noble gases), 158, 159, 160, 196

Group A elements, 155, 159

Group B elements, 155, 158

Groups (families), 70, **154**–155, 158. *See also* Periodic table of elements; *specific groups*; atomic radii trends, 164, 165 *prob.*; electronegativity trends, 169; ionic radii trends, 166; ionization energy trends, 167 *illus.*, 168; valence electron patterns, 159

Grove, William, 677 Guanine (G), 789, 791 Guldberg, Cato Maximilian, 563 Gum, percent composition of, 329 *lab* 

Gypsum, 455



Haber, Fritz, 588
Haber process, 588
Half-cells, **665**Half-life, **817**, 818 *table*, 818–819 *prob*.
Half-reactions, 650–**651**; balancing redox equations by, 651, 652–653 *prob*., 654–655 *lab* 

Halides, 226

Hall, Charles Martin, 685-686

Hall-Heroult process, 686

Halocarbons, 738 *table*, **738**–741; naming of, 739, 740 *prob.*; properties of, 740; uses of, 740–741

Halogenation, 741–742

Halogens (Group 7A), **158**, 194–195; covalent bonding by, 243; as functional groups, 738, 738 *table*; reactivity of, 288, 288 *lab* 

Hardness, as physical property, 56 Hard water, 185, 202–203 *lab*, 864

Heartburn, 628

Heat (*q*), **491**; calorimetry and, 496–497, 497–498 *prob.*, 520–521 *lab*; from changes of state, 502–505, 503 *lab*, 504 *prob.*, 505 *lab*; measuring, 491, 491–492 *prob.*; melting and, 404; specific. *See* Specific heat; thermochemistry and, 498–500

Heating and cooling specialists, 499

Heating curve, 503

Heating oils, 725 illus., 726 table

Heat of combustion ( $\Delta H_{comb}$ ), **501**, 501 *table* 

Heat of formation, 509–511, 510 *table*, 511–512 *prob.*, 921 *table* 

Heat of fusion ( $\Delta H_{fus}$ ), **502**, 502 *table*, 503 *lab*, 504 *prob*., 505 *lab* 

Heat of reaction ( $\Delta H_{rxn}$ ), **499**–500, 500 *table* 

Heat of solution, **457** 

Heat of vaporization ( $\Delta H_{vap}$ ), 502, **502**, 502 *table* 

Heavy water, 180

Heisenberg, Werner, 130, 131

Heisenberg uncertainty principle, 131

Helium, 99, 137 table, 179, 196, 842 table, 843

Helium airships, 196, 446

Hematite, 856 table

Hemoglobin, 200, 482, 574, 779

Henry's law, 460, 461 prob.

Heptane, 700 table

Héroult, Paul L. T., 686

Hertz (Hz), 119

Hess's law of heat summation, **506**–507, 508 *prob*.

Heterogeneous catalysts, 541

Heterogeneous equilibria, **565**–566, 566–567 *prob*.

Heterogeneous mixtures, **67**, 476–479; colloids, 477 *table*, 477–479, 478 *lab*; separating, 68; suspensions, 476

Hexagonal crystals, 401 *illus*., 401 *lab* 

Hexane, 700 table

HFCs (hydrofluorocarbons), 741

Hill, Julian, 14

Hindenburg, 180 illus., 446

History Connection: alchemy, 90; Alfred Nobel and Noble prizes, 190; Avogadro, Amedeo, 311; Charles,



Jacques, 423; electrolysis, cleaning with, **683**; Lavoisier, Antoine, 75 Hoffman, Felix, 344 Homogeneous catalysts, **541** 

Homogeneous equilibria, **563**, 563–564 *prob*.

Homogeneous mixtures, **67**, 68 *lab*, 69 Homologous series, **701** 

Hormones, 780

Hot packs, 302, 499

Household items, acidic and basic, 595 *lab* 

How It Works, air bags, 376; antacids, 628; catalytic converter, 552; hot and cold packs, 302; lasers, 144; microwave oven, 270; photographic film, 656; refrigerator, 522; semiconductor chips, 204; television screen, 172; ultrasound devices, 48; water softeners, 864

Human Genome Project (HGP), 20

Hund's rule, 136

Hybridization, 261, 262 prob.

Hybrid orbitals, 261

Hydrates, **338**–341; formulas for, 338 *table*, 339, 340 *prob*.; moles of water in, 342–343 *lab*; naming, 338; storing of Sun's energy by, 495

Hydration (solvation in water), 455–457 Hydration reactions, **756** 

Hydrazine, 249 table

Hydrocarbons, 697 *lab*, **698**–727. *See also specific types*; alkanes. *See* Alkanes; alkenes. *See* Alkenes; alkynes. *See* Alkynes; aromatic, 723–724; burner gas analysis, 728–729 *lab*; cyclic, 706; gasoline ratings and, 726–727; isomers of, 717–721; models of, 699; photochemical smog from, 846–847; saturated, 710; sources of, 725–726; substituted. *See* Substituted hydrocarbons; unsaturated, 710, 711–716

Hydrochloric acid, 55 *lab*, 184 *lab*, 195, 297–298, 299 *prob*.

Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), 741

Hydrogen, 180–181; abundance of, 70; ammonia from, 181, 190, 588; atmospheric, 842 *table*, 843; atomic number of, 99; atomic orbitals of, 132–134, 134 *table*; Bohr's model of, 127 *table*, 127–128, 130 *lab*; combustion reactions involving, 285; diatomic, 242; electron configuration, 137 *table*; electronegativity of, 639 *table*; emission spectrum of, 125, 126 *illus*., 128, 130 *lab* 

Hydrogen airships, 180, 446 Hydrogenation, 181, 785 Hydrogenation reactions, **756**–757, 785 Hydrogen bonds, 266, **395** Hydrogen bromide, 244 *prob*. Hydrogen carbonate, 851 *table* Hydrogen cyanide, 296 Hydrogen electrode, standard, **666**–668 Hydrogen fuel cells, 679 *lab* Hydrogen peroxide, 76, 192 *illus*., 638 Hydrogen sulfide, 193, 296 Hydroiodic acid, 296–297 Hydrologic cycle, 850–851 Hydronium ion, 597; calculating concer

Hydronium ion, 597; calculating concentration of, 608–609, 609 prob., 612–613, 613–614 prob.; pH from concentration of, 610, 610–611 prob.

Hydrosphere, **850**–854; freshwater, 852–853; pollution of, 853; seawater, 851–852; water cycle and, 850–851

Hydroxide ion, 597; calculating concentration of, 608–609, 609 *prob.*, 612–613, 613–614 *prob.*; calculating pOH and pH from concentration of, 612 *prob.* 

Hydroxyapatite, 583 *lab* 

Hydroxyl group, 737 *lab*, 738 *table*, **743**–744, 766–767 *lab* 

Hypotheses, 11

Ice, 399 illus., 400, 505 lab, 843 Ideal gas constant (R), **434**–435, 435 table, 913 table

Ideal gases, 435-436

Ideal gas law, **434**–437; gas density and, 437, 439 *lab*; molar mass and, 438 *prob.*, 444–445 *lab*; moles of a gas and, 436–437 *prob.*, 463; real vs. ideal gases, 435–436

Ilmentite, 856 table

Immiscible, 454

Incandescent objects, energy from, 122 illus., 122–123

Independent variables, **12**, 44–45, 903 Indicators, acid-base, **619** 

Indium, 186

Induced dipoles, 266, 267 lab

Induced fit, 778

Induced transmutation, **815**–816, 816 *prob.* 

Industrial processes, percent yield and, 372 *lab*, 373

Industrial revolution, 151–152

Inhibitors, **540**–541

Inner transition metals, **158**, 160, 197, 201 Inorganic chemistry, 9 *table*, 187

Insoluble, 454

Instantaneous reaction rates, **546**–547, 547 *prob*.

Insulin, 780

Intensive properties, 56

Intermediates, 548

Intermolecular forces, 266, 267 *lab*, 393–395; dipole-dipole forces, 394; dispersion forces, 393–394; evaporation of alcohols and, 766–767 *lab*; hydrogen bonds, 395; intramolecular

forces vs., 393; in solutions, 453 *lab* International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC) naming conventions. *See* Naming conventions Interpolation, 45, 906

Interstices, 231

Interstitial alloys, 231

Intramolecular forces, 393, 393 *table*. *See also* Chemical bonds

Inverse relationships, 45, 905, 907 *prob.* Iodine, 194, 195, 200 *table*, 242, 288 Iodine-131, 828–829

1-Iodopentane, 740 table

Ion concentration, 580, 580–581 prob.; electrical conductivity and, 603, 604 lab; from pH, 612–613, 613–614 prob.

Ionic bonds, **215**–220; formation of, 215–216, 217 *prob.*, 232–233 *lab*; lattice energies and, 219–220

Ionic compounds, 215–220, **218**; aqueous solutions of, 455; color of, 218, 219 *lab*, 234; formation of, 215–216, 217 *prob.*, 232–233 *lab*; formulas for, 221–222, 223–224 *prob.*, 224, 225 *prob.*, 232–233 *lab*; lattice energies, 219–220, 220 *table*; melting and boiling points, 218, 218 *table*, 266; naming, 226 *prob.*, 226–227

Ionic crystal, 217

Ionic crystalline solids, 402, 402 *table*Ionic radii, periodic table trends, 165–166
Ionization constants. *See* Acid ionization constant; Base ionization constant

Ionization energy, **167**; periodic table trends, 167–168, 168 *table* 

Ionization equations, 603, 603 *table*, 606, 606 *prob*.

Ionizing radiation, **827**, 829–830 Ion product  $(Q_{sp})$ , 581–582, 583 *lab* Ion product constant for water, **608**–609, 609 *prob*.

Ions, 165; anions, 214; cations, 212–213; common based on groups, 221 table; common ion effect. see Common ion effect; formation of, 212–214; monoatomic, 221; naming, 225–226; polyatomic. See Polyatomic ions; transition metal, 198

Iron, 198, 199, 200, 374–375 *lab*; in Earth's lithosphere, 855 *table*; ferromagnetism of, 199; ores of, 857 *illus*.; redox reactions and, 651 *table*; rusting, 57, 62

Iron oxide, 372 lab

Irradiated food, 808

Irregular solid, density of, 28 lab

Isobutane, 701

Isomers, **717**–721; chirality of, 719; geometric, 718, 720 *lab*; optical, 719–721, 720 *lab*; stereoisomers, 718; structural, 717, 720 *lab* 

Isopropyl alcohol, 410–411 *lab* Isopropyl group, 702 *table* 



Isotopes, **100**–101, 101 *prob.*; atomic mass and, 103–104; hydrogen, 180; modeling, 102 *lab*; radioactive. *See* Radioisotopes

IUPAC naming conventions. See Naming conventions

### J

Joule (J), 123, 491, 491–492 prob.

## K

Kekulé, Friedrich August, 722
Kelvin (K), 26 table, 30
Kelvin scale, 30
Ketones, 738 table, 748–749
Kevlar, 764
Kilogram (kg), 26 table, 27
Kilojoules, 491
Kilometers, 26
Kilopascal, 390, 390 table
Kinetic energy, 385–386, 489, 490
Kinetic-molecular theory, 385–386, 419–420
Knocking, 726
Kolbe, Herman, 344
Krypton, 196, 842 table

# L

Lab activities. See CHEMLABs; MiniLabs; Problem-Solving Labs Laboratory safety, 14-15, 16 table Lactase, 782 Lactic acid, 750 illus. Lactic acid fermentation, 795 Lactose, 782 Lactose intolerance, 782 Lakes, damage to from fertilizers, 190 Lanthanide series, 158, 197, 201 Lasers, 144, 187 Latex balloon, movement of molecules through, 108-109 lab Lattice energies, 219–220, 220 table Lavoisier, Antoine, 63, 75, 151, 180 Law of chemical equilibrium, 563 Law of conservation of energy, 490 Law of conservation of mass, 63-64, 64–65 prob., 354 Law of definite proportions, 75, 76 prob. Law of disorder, **514** Law of multiple proportions, **76**–77 Law of octaves, 152, 153 illus. Law, scientific, 13 Lead, 189 Lead-acid storage batteries, 191, 675-676 Lead paint, 189 Lead poisoning, 189 Lead shot, 231 table Leaves, paper chromatography of pigments from, 268–269 *lab* Le Châtelier, Henri-Louis, 569

Le Châtelier's principle, **569**–574, 573 *lab*; biological reactions and, 574; common ion effect and, 584–585, 586–587 *lab*; concentration and, 569–571; Haber process and, 588; temperature and, 572–573, 573 *lab*; volume and, 571–572

Lemon battery, 663 *lab* Length, 26, 26 *table* Lewis, G. N., 140

Lewis structures, **243**–244, 244 *prob.*, 252–255; for covalent compound with multiple bonds, 254 *prob.*; for covalent compound with single bond, 253 *prob.*; multiple correct (resonance structures), 256, 256 *prob.*; octet rule exceptions and, 256–257, 257–258 *prob.*; for polyatomic ions, 255 *prob.* 

Light, Beer's law and, 480–481 *lab*; particle nature of, 122–124; speed of (*c*), 119, 913 *table*; wave nature of, 118–121

"Like dissolves like", 455

Lime, 184

Limestone, 596, 600, 858

Limiting reactants, **364**–366, 367–368 *prob.*, 374–375 *lab* 

Line graphs, 44 *lab*, 44–45, 46–47 *lab*, 903–907, 907 *prob*.

Line spectra. See Atomic emission spectrum

Linear molecular shape, 260 *table* Linear relationships, 905–906

Lipids, **784**–787; fatty acids, 784–785; phospholipids, 786–787; steroids, 787; triglycerides, 785, 786 *lab*; waxes, 787

Liquids, **58**–59, 396–399; boiling of, 406; capillary action of, 399; compressed, 396; density of, 25 *lab*, 385 *lab*, 396; evaporation of, 405–406, 410–411 *lab*; fluidity of, 396–397; freezing of, 408; solutions of, 453–454, 454 *table*; surface tension of, 398; vaporization of, 405; viscosity of, 397–398

Liter (L), 27

Lithium, 181–182; atomic number, 99; electron configuration, 137 *table*; electron-dot structure, 140 *table*; ionization energy, 167; valence electrons, 159

Lithium batteries, 182, 676–677 Lithium chloride, 125 *lab* Lithium sulfide, 296–297

Lithosphere, **855**–857; composition of, 855, 855 *table*; minerals in, 855, 856 *table*, 856–857

Litmus paper, 595 lab, 596 Locoweed plant, 194

Logarithms, 910-911, 911 prob.

London, Fritz, 393

London (dispersion) forces, 393-394

Lone pairs, 242 Long, Crawford W., 745 LP gas, 699, 728–729 lab Lucite, 763 table Luminous intensity, 26, 26 table Lye, 181 Lyman series, 128 Lysozyme, 14

### M

Magnesite, 856 table

Magnesium, 181, 183, 184–185; in Earth's lithosphere, 855 *table*; electron configuration, 138 *table*; as essential element, 289 *illus*.; hard water and, 202–203 *lab*; ionic compounds formed by, 232–233 *lab*; properties of, 184 *lab*; reactivity of, 300–301 *lab*; in seawater, 851 *table* 

Magnetism, 179 lab, 199 Magnetite, 856 table Magnets, 179 lab, 199 Malachite, 234 Maleic hydrazide, 541 Malleability, 155, 229

Manganese, 198, 200, 200 table

Manometers, 389 Mantle, Earth's, 855

Manufacturing processes, percent yield and, 372 lab, 373

Mars Climate Orbiter, 35

Martensite, 412

Mass, **8**–9; atom-to-mass conversions, 316–319, 318 *prob.*; base unit of (kg), 26 *table*, 27; energy and, 821; from balanced equations, 354; from density and volume, 29 *prob.*; gas stoichiometry and, 441, 442–443 *prob.*, 443; mass-to-mass conversions, 361, 361–362 *prob.*, 362 *lab*, 374–375 *lab*; mass-to-mole conversions, 316 *prob.*, 324, 324 *prob.*; mass-to-particles conversion, 325, 325–326 *prob.*; molar. *See* Molar mass

Mass defect, **822** Mass number, **100**–101, 101 *prob*. Mass proportions, 75 Mass ratios, 76–77

Materials engineer, 403

Math Handbook, 887–911; algebraic equations, 897–899, 899 prob.; antilogarithms, 911, 911 prob.; arithmetic operations, 887–889, 889 prob.; cube roots, 892; dimensional analysis, 900, 900 prob.; fractions, 908, 909 prob., 909–909; line graphs, 903–907, 907 prob.; logarithms, 910–911, 911 prob.; percents, 909; ratios, 908; scientific notation, 889–891, 891–892 prob.; significant figures, 893–896, 894–895 prob., 896–897 prob.; square



roots, 892; unit conversions, 901–902, 902 *prob*.

Matter, **8**–9; chemical changes in, 3 *lab*, 55 *lab*, 62–63, 78–79 *lab*; chemical properties of, 57 *table*, 57–58; early philosopher's theories of, 87–90; macroscopic behavior, 9; mixtures of, 66–69; physical changes in, 61–62; physical properties of, 56 *table*, 56–57, 57 *table*; states of. *See* States of matter; submicroscopic behavior, 9; substances, 55–56

Maxwell, James, 385

Measurement, 25–30; accuracy of, 36–37; derived units for, 27–29; precision of, 36–37; SI base units for, 26–27; significant figures and, 38–39, 39 *prob.*; of temperature, 30

Measuring devices, calibration of, 38 Mechanical weathering, 281 Medical *lab* technician, 160

Melting, 61, 404-405

Melting point, 56, 62, **405**; of ionic compounds, 218, 218 *table*; of metals, 228–229, 229 *table*; of molecular solids, 266

Mendeleev, Dmitri, 70–71, 152–153 Mercury, 56 *table*, 64 *illus*., 356, 857 *illus*. Mercury barometers, 389 Mercury batteries, 674

Mercury (II) oxide, thermal decomposition of, 63–64

Mesosphere, 842

Metabolism, **792**–795; cellular respiration, 192, 200, 794; fermentation, 794–795, 796–797 *lab*; photosynthesis, 192, 793

Metal alloys. *See* Alloys Metallic bonds, **228**–229 Metallic solids, 402, 402 *table*, 403 Metalloids, **158** Metallurgy, **199** 

Metals, **155**. See also Alkali metals; Alkaline earth metals; Inner transition metals; Transition metals; acid-metal reactions, 596; alloys of. See Alloys; chemical changes in, 55 lab; in Earth's crust, 856; extraction and purification of, 686–687, 857; location of strategic, 200; magnetism of, 179 lab, 199; metal bonds, 228–229; position on periodic table, 155, 158; properties of, 155, 211 lab, 229, 229 table; reactivity of, 287–288, 289 prob., 300–301 lab; versatility of, 151 lab, 229

Meteorologist, 421

Meter (m), 26, 26 table

Methanal, 747

Methane, 698, 700 table, 740 table; atmospheric, 842 table; burner gas analysis and, 728–729 lab; combustion reactions involving, 285; conversion to methanol, 758; VSEPR model

of, 261 *lab*; water vs., 708 *table*, 709 Methanol, 743, 744, 758, 766–767 *lab* Method of initial rates, **544** Methylbenzene, 724 3-Methylbutyl acetate, 751 *illus*. 3-Methylbutyl ethanoate, 753 *illus*. Methyl group, 702 *table* 2-Methylpropane, 703 Metric system, 26 Meyer, Lothar, 152 Microscopes, scanning tunneling (STM), 91, 96 *lab* 

Microwave ovens, 270 Microwave relay antennas, 121 *illus*. Microwaves, 118, 270

Midgley, Thomas Jr., 5

Milligram (mg), 27

Millikan, Robert, 93–94

Milliliters (mL), 27

Millimeters of mercury, 390, 390 *table* Mineralogists, 226

Minerals, **187**, 855–857; classification of, 226; extracting from ore, 857; industrially important, 856, 856 *table* 

Mineral supplements, 200, 200 table MiniLabs. See also CHEMLABs; Discovery Labs; Problem-Solving Labs; Try at Home Labs acid precipitation, 848 lab; acid strength, 604 lab; chromatography, separating mixtures by, 68 lab; corrosion, 681 lab; crystal unit cell models, 401 lab; density of a gas, 439 lab; density of an irregular solid, 28 lab; equilibrium, temperature and, 573 lab; esters, 751 lab; ethyne, synthesis and reactivity of, 715 lab; flame tests, 125 lab; freezing point depression, 473 lab; heat treatment of steel, 230 lab; magnesium, properties of, 184 lab; mass-to-mass conversions, 362 lab; molar heats of fusion and vaporization trends, 164 lab; observation skills, 15 lab; percent composition and gum, 329 lab; precipitate-forming reactions, 295 lab; radioactive decay, 819 *lab*; redox reactions, cleaning by, 638 lab; saponification, 786 lab; temperature and rate of reaction, 539 lab; VSEPR models, 261 lab

Misch metal, 201

Miscible, 454

Mixtures, **66**–69; heterogeneous, 67, 476–479, 478 *lab*; homogeneous (solutions). *See* Solutions; separating, 68 *lab*, 68–69, 78–79 *lab* 

Models, 8 lab, 9, 13, 699

Molal boiling-point elevation constant (*Kb*), 472

Molal freezing-point elevation constant (*Kf*), 472, 474 *table* 

Molality (*m*), 462 *table*, **469**, 469 *prob*. Molar concentration (*M*). *See* Molarity (*M*)

Molar enthalpy (heat) of fusion (?*Hfus*), 164 *lab*, **502**, 502 *table*, 503 *lab*, 504 *prob.*, 505 *lab* 

Molar enthalpy (heat) of vaporization (?Hvap), 164 lab, **502**, 502 table, 503 lab, 504 prob.

Molarity (*M*), 464–465, 465 *prob.*; from titration, 620–621, 621 *prob.*, 626–627 *lab* 

Molar mass, **313**–319; atom-to-mass conversions, 318 *prob.*; Avogadro's number and the atomic nucleus, 314 *lab*; of compounds, 322, 322 *prob.*; of a gas, 436, 436–437 *prob.*, 444–445 *lab*; mass-to-atom conversions, 316–317, 317–318 *prob.*; mass-to-mole conversion, 316 *prob.*; mole-to-mass conversion, 314–315, 315–316 *prob.* 

Molar solubility, 579, 579–580 *prob.*, 586–587 *lab* 

Molar solutions, preparation of, 466 *prob.*, 466–467, 468 *prob.* 

Molar volume of a gas, **431**, 431–433 *prob.*, 913 *table* 

Mole (mol), 26 table, 310-327; chemical formulas and, 320-321, 321 prob.; empirical formulas and, 331-332, 332–333 prob., 336–337 prob.; mass of (molar mass), 313-319, 314 lab, 315-318 prob.; mass-to-mole conversions, 324, 324 prob.; mass-to-particles conversions, 325, 325–326 prob.; modeling of, 309 lab, 314 lab; molar volume of a gas, 431, 431–433 prob.; mole-particle conversions, 311 prob., 311-312, 312 prob.; molecular formulas and, 333-334, 334-335 prob.; number from balanced equation, 354, 355–356 prob.; number of particles in, 309 lab, 310; percent composition and, 328–329, 329 lab, 330–331 prob.; unit of, 26 table

Molecular compounds: covalent bonding by, 241–247; covalent network solids, 267; formulas from names of, 250; Lewis structure for, 252–253, 253–254 prob.; naming, 248–249 prob., 248–249, 251 illus.; physical properties, 266, 267 lab; polarity of, 264–266; shape of, 259, 260 table, 261 lab, 261–262; solvation in solutions of, 456

Molecular formulas, 252 *illus.*, **333**–334, 334–335 *prob*.

Molecular models, 250, 252, 252 illus... See also Lewis structures

Molecular shapes, 259–261, 262 prob.; hybridization and, 261; VSEPR model, 259, 260 table, 261 lab

Molecular solids, 402, 402 table

Molecules, **242**; diatomic, 242; formulas from names of, 250; Lewis structures for, 243–244, 244 *prob.*; naming,



248-249, 248-249 prob., 251 illus.; number of from balanced equation, 354, 355–356 *prob.*; shape of, 259, 260 table, 261, 261 lab, 262 prob. Mole fraction, 462 table, 470 Mole ratios, **356**–357, 357 prob., 374–375 lab Mole-to-mass conversions, 314-315, 315-316 prob., 323, 323 prob., 360 Mole-to-mole conversions, 358, 359 prob. Molina, Mario, 11, 845 Monoamine oxidase inhibitors, 541 Monoatomic ions, 221, 221 table, 222, 222 table Monoclinic crystals, 401 illus., 401 lab Monomers, 762 Monoprotic acids, 600 Monosaccharides, 775 lab, 781 Mortar, 184 Moseley, Henry, 98, 153 Motor oil, viscosity of, 396-397, 697 lab Multiple covalent bonds, 245-246 Multiple proportions, law of, **76**–77 Multiplication operations, 888-889 Municipal water treatment plants, 841, 853-854 Mylar, 762 table, 763 table

Naming conventions, alcohols, 744; aldehydes, 747; alkanes, 700, 700 table; alkenes, 712; alkynes, 714; amides, 752; amines, 745; binary acids, 250, 250 prob.; branched-chain alkanes, 701-704, 704-705 prob.; branchedchain alkenes, 712, 713-714 prob.; carboxylic acids, 749; cycloalkanes, 706, 707–708 prob.; esters, 750; ethers, 745; halocarbons, 739, 740 prob.; hydrates, 338; ionic compound, 226 prob., 226-227; ions, 225-226; ketones, 749; molecular compounds, 248-249 prob., 248-249, 251 illus.; oxyacids, 250, 250 prob.; substituted benzenes, 724; writing formulas from names, 250

Nanodevices, 110 Nanotechnology, 91, 110 Naphthalene, 723, 739 Natural gas, 725, 728-729 lab NECAR IV, 679 lab Negative exponents, 890-891 Negative ions. See Anions Negative slope, 44 Neodymium, 201 Neon, 59 illus., 196; atmospheric, 842

table; electron configuration, 137 illus., 137 table; electron-dot structure, 140 table; emission spectrum, 125

Neptunium, 816

Net ionic equations, 293, 294 prob., 646-647, 648-649 prob.

Neutral solutions, 596

Neutralization reactions, 617 prob., 617-621; buffered solutions and, 622-625, 624 lab; salt hydrolysis and, 617, 621-622, 622 prob.; titration and, 618-621, 621 prob., 626-627 lab

Neutron activation analysis, 828 Neutron-to-proton (n/p) ratio, 810

Neutrons, 96, 97 table, 102, 102 table, 913 table

Newlands, John, 152, 153 illus.

NiCad batteries, 675

Nickel, 198, 199, 200

Nitinol, 412

Nitric acid, 190

Nitric oxide, 249 table

Nitrogen, 189-190; atmospheric, 842, 842 table; diatomic, 242; electron configuration, 137 table; electron-dot structure, 140 table; electronegativity, 639 table; photoionization and, 844; transmutation of, 815

Nitrogen bases, 20, 788, 789, 791

Nitrogen cycle, 860-861

Nitrogen fixation, 189, 860-861

Nitrogen group (Group 5A), 189-191, 221 table, 243-244

Nitroglycerine, 190

Nitrous oxide, 248, 249 table

Nobel, Alfred, 190

Nobel Prizes, 190

Noble-gas notation, 138, 138 table

Noble gases (Group 8A), 158, 196; electron configuration notation for, 138; electronegativity of, 169; valence electrons and, 159, 160

Nonane, 700 table

Nonelectrolytes, colligative properties, 471, 472, 473

Nonlinear relationships, 45

Nonmetals, 158; single-replacement reactions of, 288, 288 lab

Nonpolar molecules, 265, 266, 266 prob., 456

Nonspontaneous reactions, 519

Northern lights (Aurora Borealis), 131

*n*-type semiconductors, 204

Nuclear atomic model, 94–96, 117–118 Nuclear equations, **106**, 808, 813,

813–814 prob., 816 prob.

Nuclear fission, 822-823

Nuclear fusion, 826

Nuclear power plants, 822-825

Nuclear reactions, 105-106, 804-831; binding energy and, 821-822; chain reactions, 805 lab, 822-823; chemical reactions vs., 805, 805 table; decay process, 811-812, 812 table; energy and, 821-822; equations for. See Nuclear equations; fission, 822-823; fusion, 826; induced transmutation and, 815-816; nuclear stability and, 107, 810-811; radiation emitted, 807 table, 807-809; radioactive decay

series, 814; transuranium elements in, 201, 815-816

Nuclear reactors, 180, 824-825, 826

Nuclear stability, 107, 810-811

Nuclear waste, 825

Nucleic acids, 788-791; DNA, 788-790, 790 lab; RNA, 791

Nucleons, 810

Nucleotides, 788

Nucleus (atomic), 95

Nurse anesthetist, 569

Nylon, 14, 15 illus., 763 table, 764



Observations, 10-11, 15 lab, 18 lab Oceans, 851

Octahedral molecular shape, 260 table

Octane, 700 table

Octane ratings, 726 illus., 727

Octet rule, 168; exceptions to, 256-257, 257-258 prob.

Odor, 56, 278, 798

Odorants, 798

Oils, 241 lab, 785

Oleic acid, 784

Olfactory system, 798

Onion's Fusible Alloy, 211 lab

Optical isomers, 720 lab, 720-721

Optical rotation, 721

Orbital diagrams, 136, 137, 137 table

Orbitals, 133-134

Order of operations, 898-899

Ores, 187, 199, 686–687, 857

Organic chemist, 250

Organic chemistry, 9 table, 187, 697-698 Organic compounds, 698. See also specific types; in burner gases, 728-729 lab; categorizing, 757 lab; models of, 699; reactions forming. See Organic reac-

Organic reactions, 754; addition reactions, 755-757; condensation reactions, 752–753; dehydration reactions, 755; dehydrogenation reactions, 754–755; elimination reactions, 754–755; hydration reactions, 756; hydrogenation reactions, 756-757; oxidation-reduction reactions, 758-759; predicting products of, 759–760; substitution reactions, 741-742

Orientation, collision theory and, 532, 533 illus.

Orion, 763 table

Orthorhombic crystals, 401 illus., 401 lab

Osmosis, 475, 851-852

Osmotic pressure, 475

Oxalic acid, 750

Oxidation, **637** 

Oxidation-number method for redox equations, 644-645, 645-646 prob., 647 lab, 654-655 lab



Oxidation numbers, **222**; determining, 641, 642 *prob.*; redox reactions and, 637, 643

Oxidation-reduction reactions, **636**. *See also* Redox reactions

Oxidation state, 222

Oxides, 183, 187, 192, 234, 856, 856 table

Oxidizing agents, 638

Oxyacids, 250, 250 prob.

Oxyanions, **225**–226

Oxygen, abundance of, 70, 179, 192; allotropes of, 192; atmospheric, 842, 842 *table*; combustion reactions involving, 285; diatomic, 242; distillation of, 192; electron configuration, 137 *table*; electron-dot structure, 140 *table*; in lithosphere, 855, 855 *table*; photodissociation and, 843; photoionization and, 844; physical properties, 56 *table*, 192

Oxygen group (Group 6A), 192–194, 243 Oxyhydrogen torch, 677 *illus*. Ozone, 4, 5 *illus*., 192, 842, 844–845 Ozone layer, 3–5, 842, 845–846

## P

PAHs. *See* Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)

Palladium, 199, 200, 541, 757

Papain, 779

Paper chromatography, 68 *lab*, 69, 268–269 *lab* 

Paraffin, 266

Paramagnetism, 199

Parent chains, 701

Partial pressure, Dalton's law of, **391**–392, 391–392 *prob*.

Particle accelerators, 201, 815

Particle model of light, 122-124

Particles, kinetic energy of, 386; mass-to-particles conversions, 325, 325–326 *prob.*; mole-particle conversions, 311 *prob.*, 311–312, 312 *prob.* 

Pascal, Blaine, 390

Pascal (Pa), 390

Paschen series, 128

Passive solar energy, 730

Pasteur, Louis, 719

Pastry chef, 297

Pauli exclusion principle, 136

Pauli, Wolfgang, 136

Pauling, Linus, 169, 722

Paulings, 169

p-block elements, 160, 161 *illus*., 186–196 Pearl divers, pressure and depth of, 390 *lab* 

PEMs (proton-exchange membranes), 678–679, 679 *lab*, 690

Penicillin, 14

Penicillium, 14

Pennies, modeling isotopes with, 102 *lab*; modeling radioactive decay with, 819 *lab*  Pentane, 700, 700 table, 740 table

Pentyl pentonoate, 751 illus.

Peptide, 777

Peptide bonds, 776-777

Percent by mass, 75, 76 prob.

Percent by mass concentration ratio, 462 *table*, 463, 463 *prob*.

Percent by volume concentration ratio, 462 *table*, 464

Percent composition, **328**–329, 329 *lab*, 330–331 *prob*.; empirical formulas from, 331–332, 332–333 *prob*.

Percent error, 37, 38 prob.

Percent yield, **370**, 371–372 *prob.*, 372 *lab*, 373

Percents, 909

Periodic law, 153, 155 lab

Periodic table of elements, **70**–71, 72–73 illus., 151-158, 156-157 illus.; atomic number and, 98; atomic radii trends, 163-164, 165 prob.; blocks on. See Blocks, periodic table; boxes on, 154; classification of elements on, 155, 156-157 table; electron configuration of elements and, 159-162, 162 prob.; electronegativity trends, 169, 263, 263 table; groups (families) on, 70, 154; history of development of, 151-154; ionic radii trends, 165-166; ionization energy trends, 167-168, 168 table; Mendeleev's, 70-71, 152-153; modern, 154-158; molar heats of fusion and vaporization trends, 164 lab; periods on, 70, 154; predicting properties from, 155 lab; specific heat trends, 497, 497 table

Periods, periodic table, **154**; atomic radii trends, 164, 165 *prob.*; electronegativity trends, 169; ionic radii trends, 166; ionization energy trends, 167 *illus.*, 168, 168 *table*; valence electron patterns, 159

Personal trainer, 794

PET (positron emission transaxial tomography), 829

Petroleum, 697, 725–726, 726 table, 741, 754

Pewter, 189, 231, 231 table

pH, **610**–616; acid ionization constant (*Ka*)from, 615, 615–616 *prob.*; from ion concentrations, 610–611 *prob.*, 612 *prob.*; ion concentrations from, 612–613, 613–614 *prob.*; pOH and, 611–612; of strong acids and strong bases, 614, 614 *prob.*; tools for measuring, 616

pH meters, 616

pH paper, 616

Pharmacist, 354

Phase changes, 61–62, 404–409; condensation, 407–408; deposition, 408; evaporation, 405–406, 410–411 *lab*; freezing, 408; heating curve, 503; melting, 404–405; phase diagrams,

408–409; sublimation, 407; thermochemical equations and, 502–505, 503 *lab*, 504 *prob.*, 505 *lab*; vaporization, 405–406

Phase diagrams, 408–409, 473

Phenylalanine, 777

Philosophers, early theories of matter of, 87–89

Phosphate ion, 255 prob.

Phosphates, 190

Phosphine, 262 illus.

Phospholipases, 785

Phospholipid bilayer, 786 illus., 787

Phospholipids, **786**–787

Phosphoric acid, 190

Phosphors, 158, 172, 828

Phosphorus, 138 *table*, 189, 190, 191 *lab*, 200 *table*, 204, 853

Phosphorus-32, 818 table

Phosphorus trihydride, 262 prob.

Photochemical etching artist, 641

Photochemical smog, 846-847

Photocopiers, 194

Photodissociation, 843

Photoelectric cells, 123

Photoelectric effect, 123-124

Photoelectrons, 123-124, 124 prob.

Photographic film, 195, 656

Photoionization, 844

Photon, **123**; energy of emitted, 124, 124 *prob*.

Photosynthesis, 192, 793, 858, 859

Photovoltaic cells, 495, 730

Physical changes, **61**–62, 78–79 lab

Physical chemistry, 9 table

Physical constants, 913 table

Physical properties, 56 *table*, **56**–57, 57 *table* 

Physical weathering, 281

Physics Connections, aurora borealis, 131; balanced and unbalanced forces, 563; fermatoseconds, 544; irradiated food, 809

Pi  $(\pi)$  bonds, 246

Pickling, 195

Pig iron, 199

Pigments, paper chromatography of plant, 268–269 *lab* 

Planck, Max, 122-123

Planck's constant (h), 123, 913 table

Plants, 192; oxygen produced by, 192; paper chromatography of pigments from, 268–269 *lab*; photosynthesis by, 192, 793, 858, 859

Plasma, 58

Plastics, 764

Platinum, 199, 200, 541, 757

Plexiglass, 763 table

Plum pudding atomic model, 94

Plutonium-239, 201, 816

pOH, 611, 612 prob.

Polar covalent bonds, **264**–266

Polar covalent compounds, 264–266, 268–269 *lab*, 456



Polarity, 265-266 Polarized light, 720 Polonium, 192, 806, 818 table Polyacrylonitrile, 763 table, 768 Polyatomic ions, 224, 919 table; common, 224 table; formulas for, 224, 225 prob.; Lewis structure for, 254, 255 prob.; naming, 225-226 Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), 739 Polyethylene, 714, 762 table, 763 table, Polyethylene terephthalate (PET), 762, 762 table, 763 table Polymerization reactions, 762-764 Polymers, 737, 761-765, 763 table; carbon fibers, 768; reactions used to make, 762-763; recycling of, 765; thermoplastic, 764; thermosetting, 764 Polymethyl methacrylate, 763 table Polypeptides, 777 Polypropylene, 763 table Polyprotic acids, 600 Polysaccharides, 782-783 Polystyrene, 761 illus., 763 table Polytetrafluoroethylene, 740, 763 table Polyurethane, 763 table Polyvinyl chloride (PVC), 195, 741, 761 illus., 763 table Polyvinylidene chloride, 763 table Positive exponents, 890 Positive ions. See Cations Positive slope, 44 Positron, 812 Positron emission, 812, 812 table Positron emission transaxial tomography (PET), 829 Potassium, 182; isotopes of, 100, 832-833 lab; in lithosphere, 855 table; reaction with water, 181 illus.; in seawater, 851 table Potassium chloride, 125 lab, 182 Potassium hydroxide, 181 illus.

Power plants, air pollution from, 849 Powers of ten. See Scientific notation Practice Problems, acid-base neutralization reactions, 617 prob.; acid ionization constant expressions, 605 prob.; acid ionization constant from pH, 616 prob.; additional in appendix, 871–886 prob.; algebraic equations, solving, 899 prob.; answers to, 922–951; arithmetic operations, 889 prob.; atom-tomass conversions, 318 prob.; atomic mass, 104 prob.; atomic number, 99 prob.; balancing chemical equations, 282 prob.; balancing net ionic redox equations, 648-649 prob.; balancing redox equations by half-reactions, 653

Potassium nitrate, 182

Potential energy, 490-491

Potassium permanganate, 353 lab

Pounds per square inch (psi), 390, 390

prob.; balancing redox equations by oxidation-number method, 646 prob.; boiling point elevation, 475 prob.; Boyle's law (gas temperature and pressure), 422 prob.; branched-chain alkanes, naming, 705 prob.; branchedchain alkenes, naming, 714 prob.; calorimetry and specific heat, 498 prob.; Charles's law, 425 prob.; chemical equations, 294 prob.; chemical reactions, classifying, 285 prob.; combined gas law, 429 prob.; complete ionic equations, 294 prob.; conjugate acid-base pairs, 599 prob.; conservation of mass, 65 prob.; converting between units, 34 prob.; cycloalkanes, naming, 708 prob.; decomposition reactions, 286 prob.; density relationships and, 29 prob.; dilution of stock solutions, 468 prob.; dimensional analysis, 900 prob.; direct relationships, 907 prob.; double-replacement reactions, 291 prob.; electron configuration periodic table trends, 162 prob.; electron configurations, 139 prob.; electron-dot structure, 141 prob.; empirical formulas, 333 prob., 337 prob.; energy from a reaction, 504 prob.; energy of a photon, 124 prob.; energy units, converting, 492 prob.; entropy, predicting changes in, 516 prob.; equilibrium concentrations, 576 prob.; equilibrium constant expressions, 564 prob., 566 prob.; equilibrium constant (K<sub>eq</sub>) values, 568 prob.; formulas for ionic compounds, 223 prob., 225 prob.; fractions, 910 prob.; freezing point depression, 475 prob.; gas effusion and diffusion, 388 prob.; gas-producing aqueous reactions, 299 prob.; gas stoichiometry, 443 prob.; Gay-Lussac's law, 427 prob.; half-life of radioisotopes, 819 prob.; halocarbons, naming, 740 prob.; Henry's law, 461 prob.; Hess's law of heat summation, 508 prob.; hydrate formulas, 340 prob.; induced transmutation reaction equations, 816 prob.; instantaneous reaction rates, 547 prob.; inverse relationships, 907 prob.; ion concentrations from K<sub>W</sub>, 609 prob.; ion concentrations from pH, 614 prob.; ionic compound, formation of, 217 prob.; ionization equations, 605 prob.; isotopes, 101 prob.; Lewis structures, 244 prob., 255 prob., 256 prob., 258 prob.; limiting reactants, determining, 368 prob.; logarithms/antilogarithms, 911 prob.; mass-to-atom conversions, 318 prob.; mass-to-mass conversions, 362 prob.; mass-to-mole conversions, 316 prob., 324 prob.; mass-to-particles conversions, 326 prob.; molality, 469 prob.; molar mass of compounds, 322

prob.; molar solution preparation, 466 prob.; molarity of a solution, 465 prob., 621 prob.; mole fraction, 470 prob.; mole-particle conversions, 311 prob., 312 prob.; mole ratios, 357 prob.; mole relationships from chemical formula, 321 prob.; mole-to-mass conversions, 316 prob., 323 prob.; mole-to-mole conversions, 359 prob.; molecular shape, 262 prob.; naming acids, 250 prob.; naming binary molecular compounds, 249 prob.; naming ionic compounds, 226 prob.; net ionic equations, 294 prob.; nuclear equations, balancing, 814 prob.; oxidation numbers, determining, 642 prob.; partial pressure of a gas, 392 prob.; percent by mass in a solution, 463 prob.; percent by mass values, 76 prob.; percent by volume of a solution, 464 prob.; percent composition, 330 prob.; percent error, 38 prob.; percent yield, 372 prob.; pH and pOH from ion concentrations, 612 prob.; pH of solutions from, 614 prob.; polyprotic acids, 601 prob.; precipitate-forming reactions, 294 prob.; precipitates, predicting from solubility product constant, 583 prob.; rate laws, 545 prob.; reaction rates, calculating average, 531 prob.; redox reactions, identifying, 640 prob.; reduction potential in voltaic cell, 670-671 prob.; salt hydrolysis, 622 prob.; scientific notation, 32 prob., 33 prob., 891-892 prob.; significant figures, 39 prob., 897 prob.; singlereplacement reactions, 289 prob.; specific heat, 495 prob.; spontaneity of reactions, 518–519 prob., 672 prob.; standard enthalpy (heat) of formation, 512 prob.; stoichiometry and chemical equations, 355 prob.; unit conversions, 902 prob.; volume of a gas, 441 prob.; water-producing aqueous reactions, 296 prob.

Praseodymium, 201

Precipitates, 290; comparing solubility of two, 586-587 lab; predicting from solubility product constant, 581–582, 582–583 prob., 583 lab

Precipitation (atmospheric), 850-851. See also Acid rain

Precipitation reactions, 292-293, 294 prob., 295 lab

Precision, 36-37

Prefixes: covalent compound, 248 table; SI base unit, 26, 26 table

Pressure, 388; atmospheric, 389, 390; changes in physical state and, 61-62; depth vs., 390 lab; gas. See Gas pressure; solubility and, 460; units of, 390, 390 table

Priestley, Joseph, 192 Primary batteries, 675 Principle energy levels, **133**–134 Principle quantum numbers (*n*), **132**–133 Prisms, 120

Problem-Solving Labs, automobile fuel cells, 679 lab; balancing redox equations by oxidation-number method, 647 lab; Bohr model of the atom, 130 lab; buckminsterfullerene, models of, 8 lab; collision theory and speed of reaction, 533 lab; colloids, turbidity of, 478 lab; color of ionic compounds, 219 lab; dispersion forces and boiling point, 267 lab; DNA replication, 790 lab; fertilizers, cost of, 191 lab; gases, release of compressed, 60 lab; global warming, 860 lab; isomers, 720 lab; line graphs, 44 lab; molar enthalpies of fusion and vaporization, 503 lab; organic compounds, categorizing, 757 lab; percent yield, 372 lab; precipitates, predicting, 583 lab; predicting properties of francium, 155 lab; pressure and depth and, 390 lab; radiation exposure, distance and, 830 lab; reactivity of halogens, 288 lab; STM images, 96 lab; turbocharging in a car engine, 424 lab

Products, 62, **278**; mass of from stoichiometry, 354, 355–356 *prob.*; predicting, 291 *table*, 759–760

Propane, 699, 700 table, 728–729 lab Propanol, evaporation of, 766–767 lab

Propene, 711 table

Proportions by mass, 75

Propyl ethanoate, 750

Propyl ether, 745

Propyl group, 702 table

Propyne, 715 table

Proteins, 189, **775**–780; enzymes, 539, 778–779; hormones, 780; production of, 791; structural, 780; transport, 779 Protium, 180

Proton-exchange membranes (PEMs), 678–679, 679 *lab*, 690

Protons, **96**, 97 *table*, 99, 102, 102 *table*, 913 *table* 

Pseudo-noble gas configurations, 213 *p*-type semiconductors, 204

Pure research, 14

Pure substances, 55-56

Pyrite, 56-57, 856 table

# 0

Qualitative data, **10**Quantitative data, **11**Quantized energy, 122–123

Quantum, 122

Quantum mechanical model of the atom, 131–132; atomic orbitals and, 132–134; principle quantum numbers and, 132, 133

Quartz, 188, 234, 267

# R

Rad (radiation-absorbed dose), 830–831 RADIATIN software program, 832–833 *lab* 

Radiation, **105**–106, 806–809; alpha, 106, 107 *table*, 807, 807 *table*; annual exposure to, 831 *table*; beta, 107, 107 *table*, 807, 807 *table*; biological effects of, 829–831, 831 *table*; doses of, 830–831; gamma, 107, 107 *table*, 807, 807 *table*; intensity of and distance, 830 *lab*; measurement of, 827–828, 832–833 *lab*; uses of, 828–829

Radiation exposure intensity, 830 *lab*, 830–831

Radiation monitors, 827–828, 832–833

Radiation protection technician, 106 Radiation therapist, 828

Radiation therapy, 829

Radioactive decay, **106**, 807, 807–809, 812 *table*; electron capture and, 812; modeling, 819 *lab*; positron emission and, 812; rates of, 817, 818 *table*, 818–819 *prob*.; types of radiation emitted by, 106–107, 107 *table*, 811

Radioactive decay rates, 817, 818 *table*, 818–819 *prob*.

Radioactive decay series, 814

Radioactivity, **105**–106, 806–809; detection and measurement of, 827–828, 832–833 *lab*; discovery of, 806

Radiochemical dating, 819-820

Radioisotopes, **807**; applications of, 828–829; biological effects of, 829–831; half-life of, 817, 818 *table*, 818–819 *prob.*; measurement of radiation from, 827–828, 832–833 *lab*; radioactive decay of, 811, 819 *lab*; radiochemical dating with, 819–820; uses of, 828–829

Radiotracers, 828-829

Radium, 185, 806

Radon-222, 818 table

Radon gas, 834

Rainbows, 120

Rain forests, deforestation of and global warming, 859

Rate-determining step, 548-549

Rate laws, **542**–545, 545 *prob.*; instantaneous rate and, 546–547, 547 *prob.*; method of initial rates, 544; reaction order and, 543–544; specific rate constant (*k*), 542

Ratios, 76-77, 908

Reactants, 62, **278**; mass of from stoichiometry, 354, 355–356 *prob.*; reactivity of and reaction rates, 536

Reaction mechanisms, 548

Reaction order, 543-544

Reaction rates, 528, 529, **530**–549; activated complex orientation and, 532; activation energy and, 534–535; aver-

age, 529–530, 531 prob.; catalysts and, 529 lab, 539–541; collision theory and, 532–535, 533 lab; concentration and, 537, 550–551 lab; free energy (?G) and, 535; inhibitors and, 540–541; instantaneous, 546–547, 547 prob.; rate-determining step, 548–549; rate laws and, 542–545, 545 prob.; reaction mechanisms and, 548; reactivity of reactants and, 536; speed of, increasing, 529 lab; spontaneity and, 535; surface area and, 537–538; temperature and, 538, 539 lab

Reaction spontaneity, 513–519

Reactors, 824-825

Real gases, 435

Recycling of polymers, 765

Red blood cells, 482

Red phosphorus, 190

Redox equations. *See also* Redox reactions; balancing by half-reactions, 651, 652–653 *prob.*, 654–655 *lab*; balancing by oxidation-number method, 644–645, 645–646 *prob.*, 647 *lab*, 654–655 *lab*; balancing net ionic, 646–647, 648–649 *prob.* 

Redox reactions, 635, **636**–653; cleaning by, 638 *lab*; corrosion, 679–682, 681 *lab*; electrochemistry and, 663–665; electrolysis and. *See* Electrolysis; electron transfer in, 635–637; electronegativity and, 639; equations for. *See* Redox equations; half-reactions, 650–653; identifying, 640 *prob.*; observing, 635 *lab*, 654–655 *lab*; organic compounds from, 758–759; oxidation numbers, 641, 642 *prob.*, 643; oxidizing agents, 638; photographic film and, 656; reducing agents, 638; reversal of, 683; voltaic cells and, 663 *lab*, 663–665

Reducing agents, 638

Reduction, 637

Reduction potential, **666**–668, 667 *table* Refrigerators, 5–6, 522

Rem (Roentgen equivalent for man), 830 *lab*, 831

Renal dialysis technician, 475

Replacement reactions, double-replacement reactions, 290 *table*, 290–291, 291 *prob.*; single-replacement reactions, 287–288, 288 *lab*, 289 *prob.* 

Representative elements, **154**, 170–171 *lab*, 179–180

Research, types of, 14

Resonance, 256, 256 prob.

Resonance structures, 256, 256 prob.

Reverse osmosis, 851–852

Reversible reactions, **560**–562

Rhodochrosite, 234

Rhombohedral crystals, 401 illus., 401 lab

Ribose sugar, 791

RNA (ribonucleic acid), 791

Robots (nanorobots), 110

lab Roentgen, Wilhelm, 806, 831 Rose quartz, 234 Rounding numbers, 40-42 prob., 40-42, Rowland, F. Sherwood, 11, 845 Rows. See Periods Roy G. Biv, 120 Rubber, artificial, 92 Rubber band stretch experiment, 18-19 Rubidium, 182 Rubies, 187 Runoff, 851 Rust, 57, 62, 513, 635 lab, 679-681, 681 Rutherford, Ernest, 94-96, 117-118, 807, 815 Rutile, 856 table

Rocket boosters, redox reactions in, 647

### 5

Safety, lab, 14-15, 16 table Salicylaldehyde, 748 Salicylic acid, 344 Salinity, 851 Salt bridges, 664 Salt hydrolysis, 621-622, 622 prob. Salts, 215, 617, 843 Sand filtration, 853 Saponification, 785-786, 786 lab Sapphires, 187 Saran, 763 table Saturated fatty acids, 784, 785 Saturated hydrocarbons, 710 Saturated solutions, 458 s-block elements, 160, 161 illus., 179-185 Scales, 8 illus. Scandium, 198 Scanning tunneling microscope (STM), 91, 96 lab Schrödinger, Erwin, 131-132 Schrödinger wave equation, 131-132 Science writer, 56 Scientific illustrator, 41 Scientific investigations, types of, 14 Scientific law, 13 Scientific method, **10**–13, 18–19 *lab* Scientific notation, 31 prob., 31-33, 33 prob., 889-891, 891-892 prob. Scintillation counters, 827-828 Sea level, air pressure at, 390 Seawater, 850, 851 table, 851-852; composition of, 851, 851 table; desalination of, 851-852; drinking of, 851 Second (s), 26, 26 table Second law of thermodynamics, 514 Secondary batteries, 675 Sedimentation, 841 lab, 853 Selenium, 192, 194, 200 table Self-replication, nanorobot, 110 Semiconductors, 139 illus., 187, 194, 204

Separation techniques, 68-69, 78-79 lab Sewage treatment plants, 854 Sex hormones, 787 Shape-memory alloys, 412 SI units, 26–29; base units, 26, 26 table; converting between, 901-902, 902 prob.; prefixes used with, 26 table, 901 table, 913 table Sickle cell disease, 458, 482 Side chains, 776 Sigma bonds, 245 Significant figures, 38–39, 39 prob., 893-896, 894-897 prob. Silica, 188 Silicates, 192, 226 Silicon, 70, 138 table, 158, 188, 204, 855 table Silicon carbide, 188 Silicon dioxide, 188 Silver, 100 illus., 199 Silver bromide, 195, 656 Silver iodide, 195 Silver nitrate, reaction with copper, 78–79 Simple sugars (monosaccharides), 775 lab, 781 Single covalent bonds, 243-245, 253 prob., 710 Single-replacement reactions, 287-288; of halogens, 288, 288 lab; of metals, 287-288, 289 prob., 300-301 lab; predicting products of, 291 table Skeleton equations, 279, 279 prob., 280 Slime, making, 737 lab Slope of a line, 44, 46-47 lab, 906 Smell, sense of, 798 Smog, 846-847 Smoke detectors, 201 Soaps, 181, 398, 786, 786 lab Society, chemistry and. See Chemistry and Society Sodium, 138 table, 181, 182, 851 table, 855 table Sodium azide, 286, 376 Sodium chloride, 182; aqueous solutions of, 455; crystal structure, 217; electrolysis of molten, 684; flame test, 125 lab; properties of, 56, 56 table, 74 Sodium hydrogen carbonate, 297 Sodium hydrogen sulfite, 353 lab Sodium hydroxide, 295 lab Sodium hypochlorite, 638 Sodium selenate, 194 Sodium sulfate decahydrate, 495 Sodium sulfide, 299 prob. Sodium vapor lamps, 182 Soft water, 185, 202-203 lab Soil, acid precipitation and, 847, 848 Solar cells, 188 Solar energy, 495, 730, 860, 862-863 lab Solar panels, 194 Solar ponds, 860, 862-863 lab Solid rocket boosters (SBRs), redox reactions in, 647 lab

Solids, **58**, 399–400; amorphous, 403; crystalline, 400, 401 *illus*., 401 *lab*; density of, 399–400; heat of vaporization of, 502, 503 *lab*; melting of, 61, 404–405; solutions of, 453; sublimation of, 407; types of, 402 *table*, 402–403; unit cell model of, 400, 401 *lab* 

Solubility, 454, 457 *table*, **457**–460; common ion effect and, 584–585; equilibria and. *See* Solubility equilibria; factors affecting, 458–460, 461 *prob.*; guidelines for, 920 *table*; Henry's law and, 460–461; of nonpolar compounds, 456; of polar compounds, 266, 456; pressure and, 460; solubility product constant (*Ksp*) and, 578–580, 579–581 *prob.*; temperature and, 457, 457 *table*, 458–459

Solubility equilibria, 577–585, 586–587 *lab*; applications of, 585; common ion effect and, 584–585; solubility product constant (*Ksp*) and, 578–580, 579–581 *prob.*, 586–587 *lab* 

Solubility product constant (*Ksp*), 578 table, **578**–580; comparing two, 586–587 lab; ion concentration from, 580, 580–581 prob.; molar solubility from, 579–580 prob.; predicting precipitates from, 581–582, 582–583 prob., 583 lab

Soluble, 454

Soluble salts, hot and cold packs, 302

Solutes, **292**, 453; depression of freezing point by, 473 *lab*, 473–474; electrolytes vs. nonelectrolytes, 471; elevation of boiling point by, 472; lowering of vapor pressure by, 472; osmotic pressure and, 475

Solution concentration, **462**–470; from absorption of light by solution (Beer's law), 480–481 *lab*; by molality (*m*), 469; by molarity (*M*), 464–465, 465 *prob.*; by mole fraction, 470; by percent mass, 463, 463 *prob.*; by percent volume, 464, 464 *prob.*; ratios of, 462, 462 *table* 

Solutions, 67, 453-475; aqueous. See Aqueous solutions; buffered, 622–625, 624 lab; characteristics of, 453-454; colligative properties of, 471-474, 473 lab; concentration of. See Solution concentration; diluting, 467, 468 prob.; intermolecular forces and, 453 lab; molality of, 469, 469 prob.; molar solution preparation, 466 prob., 466-467, 468 prob.; molarity of, 464-465, 465 prob., 620-621, 621 prob.; mole fraction of, 470, 470 prob.; saturated, 458; solubility and, 457 table, 457-460; solubility product constant (Ksp) and, 578-582; supersaturated, 459; types of, 67 table, 453-454, 454 table; unsaturated, 458

Semimetals. See Metalloids

Solvation, 455–457; factors affecting rate of, 456; heat of solution and, 457; of ionic compounds, 455; of molecular compounds, 456 Solvents, 292, 453 Somatic damage, 830 Space-filling molecular model, 252 illus. Space shuttle, redox reactions in rocket boosters of, 647 lab Species, 650 Specific heat, 492-495, 494-495 prob.; of common substances, 492 table, 921 table; determining with a calorimeter, 496-497, 497-498 prob.; periodic table trends, 497 table Specific rate constant (k), 542 Spectator ions, 293 Spectroscope, 152 Spectroscopist, 136 Speed of light (c), 119, 913 table Speed of reactions. See Reaction rates Sphalerite, 856 table Spontaneous processes, 513-519, 516 prob., 518-519 prob., 535 Square roots, 892 Stainless steel, 231 table Stalactites, 600 Stalagmites, 600 Standard enthalpy (heat) of formation (Hf), **509**–511, 510 table, 511–512 prob. Standard hydrogen electrode, 666 Standard reduction potentials, 667 table, 667-672, 670-671 prob., 688-689 lab Standard temperature and pressure (STP), 431 Standardized Test Practice, 23, 53, 85, 115, 149, 177, 209, 239, 275, 351, 451, 487, 527, 557, 593, 633, 661, 695, 735, 773, 803, 839, 869 Starch, 783 Stars, 26, 152 States of matter, 58-60, 385-409; gases, 59, 386–392; intermolecular forces and, 393-395; kinetic-molecular theory and, 385-386; liquids, 58-59, 396-399; phase changes, 61-62, 404-409, 410-411 lab; plasma, 58; solids, 58, 399-400, 401 illus., 401 lab, 402-403 Stearic acid, 784 Steel, 199, 230 lab, 231 Stereoisomers, 718 Sterilization, 853, 854 Sterling silver, 231, 231 table Steroids, 787 STM. See Scanning tunneling microscope (STM) Stock solutions, dilution of, 467, 468

prob.

Stock system, 224

Stoichiometry, 354-373; of automobile

air bags, 376; balancing chemical

equations, 354, 355-356 prob.; gases

and, 440-441, 441 prob., 442-443 prob., 443; limiting reactants, determining, 365-366, 367-368 prob.; mass-to-mass conversions, 361, 361-362 prob., 362 lab; mole ratios, 357, 357 prob., 374-375 lab; mole-tomass conversions, 360, 360 prob.; mole-to-mole conversions, 358, 359 prob.; percent yield, 370, 371-372 prob., 372 lab, 373; steps to follow, 363; titration and, 618-621, 621 prob. Stomach, acids in, 628 Storage batteries, 675. See also Fuel cells; lead-acid, 675-676; lithium, 676-677 STP (standard temperature and pressure), Straight-chain alkanes, 699-701, 700 table Stratosphere, 4, 4-5, 842, 844-846 Strong acids, 602, 614, 614 prob. Strong bases, 606, 614, 614 prob. Strong electrolytes, 471 Strong nuclear force, 810 Strontianite, 856 table Strontium, 183, 185 Strontium-90, 817, 817 table Strontium chloride, 125 lab Structural formulas, 252-255, 700 Structural isomers, 717, 720 lab Structural proteins, 780 Subatomic particles, 92–97, 97 table, 102 table Sublevel diagrams, 138 Sublevels, 133-134 Sublimation, 407 Substances, 55-56 Substituent groups, 701 Substituted aromatic hydrocarbons, 724 Substituted hydrocarbons, 737-765; alcohols, 743-744, 766-767 lab; aldehydes, 747-748; amides, 752; amines, 745-746; carboxylic acids, 749-753; esters, 750-751, 751 lab; ethers, 745; functional groups, 737–738, 738 table; halocarbons, 738-742; ketones, 748–749; physical properties, 737 lab; reactions forming, 741–742, 752–753, 754-759 Substitutional alloys, 231 Substitution reactions, 741–742 Substrates, **778**–779 Subtraction operations, 887–888 Sucrase, 782 Sucrose, 56 table, 75 table, 782 Sulfates, 851 table Sulfides, 187, 856, 856 table Sulfur, 138 table, 140, 193 Sulfur dioxide, 193, 847; acid rain and, 847-848, 849; combustion reactions involving, 285 Sulfuric acid, 373 Sun, 152, 495, 730 Supersaturated solutions, 459 Surface area: chemical reaction rates and,

537–538; percent yield and, 372 lab; rate of solvation and, 456
Surface tension, 398
Surfactants, 398
Surroundings, 498
Suspensions, 476
Symbols, 912 table
Synthesis reactions, 284, 285 prob., 291 table
Synthetic elements, 179
System, 498
Système Internationale d'Unités. See SI units

### Т

Table salt, 55. See also Sodium chloride Tarnish, removing, 638, 638 lab Tartaric acid, 719 Technetium, 152 Technology, 17 Teflon, 740, 761, 763 table Television, 92, 158, 172, 828 Tellurium, 192, 194 Temperature, 30, 386; base unit of (K), 26 table, 30; Boyle's law and, 421, 422 prob.; change in as evidence of reaction, 277; Charles's law and, 419 lab, 423-424, 425 prob.; chemical equilibrium and, 572-573, 573 lab; combined gas law and, 428, 429-430 prob.; Gay-Lussac's law and, 426, 426-427 prob.; Haber process and, 588; ideal gas law and, 434-439; Le Châtelier's principle and, 572-573; rate of solvation and, 456; reaction rates and, 538, 539 lab; scales for, 30; solubility and, 457 table, 458-459; viscosity and, 397 Temperature scales, 30, 34 Terephthalic acid, 762 table Test-Taking Tips, 23, 53, 85, 115, 149, 177, 209, 239, 275, 351, 451, 487, 527, 557, 593, 633, 661, 695, 735, 773, 803, 839, 869 Tetrafluoroethylene, 740 Tetragonal crystals, 401 illus., 401 lab Tetrahedral molecular shape, 260 table Tevatron, 815 Thallium, 186 Theoretical chemistry, 9 Theoretical yield, 370 Theory, 13 Thermal pollution, 457 Thermochemical equations, **501**–505; changes of state and, 502, 502-505. 503 lab, 504 prob., 505 lab; enthalpy changes and, 499-500; entropy changes and, 514-519; Hess's law and, 506-508; standard enthalpy (heat) of formation and, 509-512, 510 table Thermochemistry, 489 lab, **498**–500

Thermochemistry, 489 lab, **498**–500 Thermometers, 30



Thermonuclear reactions, 826 Thermoplastic polymers, 764 Thermosetting polymers, 764 Thermosphere, 842 Thixotropic substances, 476 Thomson, J. J., 93, 94 Thomson, William (Lord Kelvin), 30 Thorium, decay of, 813 prob. Three-dimensional protein structure, 778 Three Mile Island, 824 Thymine (T), 789 Thyroid glands, 195 Time, 26, 26 table Tin, 141 prob., 189 Titanium, 160 Titration, 618-621, 621 prob., 626-627 lab TNT (trinitrotoluene), 190 Tokamak reactor, 826 Toluene, 724 Torr, 390, 390 table Torricelli, Evangelista, 389 Trace elements, 200 trans- isomers, 718 Transition elements, 154, 158, 234 Transition metals, 158, 197-200 Transition state, 532 Transmutation, **815**–816, 816 prob. Transport proteins, 779 Transuranium elements, 201, 815–816 Triclinic crystals, 401 illus. Triglycerides, 785, 786 lab Trigonal bipyramidal molecular shape, 260 table Trigonal planar molecular shape, 260 Trigonal pyramidal molecular shape, 260 table Triple covalent bonds, 245, 246, 710 Triple point, 409 Tritium, 180, 818 table Troposphere, 4, 842, 843, 846-849; acid rain and, 847-849, 848 lab; photochemical smog in, 846-847 Trough, 119 Try at Home Labs, 952-964 Tungsten, 200 Turbocharging, 424 lab Tyndall effect, 478 lab, 479

Ultrasound devices, 48 Ultraviolet radiation, 3, 842, 843, 844-845 Unbalanced forces, 563 Unit cell, **400**, 401 *lab* United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), 191 lab Units, converting, 901–902, 902 prob. Universe, 498 Unsaturated fatty acids, 784-785 Unsaturated hydrocarbons, 710, 711–716, 715 lab

Unsaturated solutions, 458 Unstable nuclei, 105-107, 810-811 Uracil (U), 791 Uranium-235, 822-823, 824-825 Uranium-238, 814 illus., 818 table, 834 Uranium enrichment, 195



Vacuum pumps, 92–94 Valence electrons, 140, 141 prob., 159 Valence Spanning Electron Repulsion. See VSEPR model Vanadium, 198 van der Waals forces, 266 Van Helmont, Jan Baptista, 385 Vanilla extract, tracing scent of, 108-109 Vapor, 59 Vaporization, 405 Vaporization, molar enthalpy (heat) of  $(\Delta H_{vap})$ , 164 lab, **502**, 502 table, 503 lab, 504 prob. Vapor pressure, 406 Vapor pressure lowering, 472 Variables, 11–12, 44, 44 lab Venom, 785 Vinegar, mixing with oil, 241 lab; reaction with baking soda, 297 Viscosity, 397–398; of motor oil, 397-398, 697 lab; temperature and, 397-398 Visible light spectrum, 119-120 Vitalism, 697-698, 701 Vitamins, 200, 366, 787 Volcanoes, 517 Volta, Alessandro, 665, 672 Voltaic cells, 665-672. See also Batteries; electrochemical potential of, 666-671, 667 table, 688-689 lab; photovoltaic cells, 730; redox reactions and, 663–665; standard reduction potential, 666-669, 670-671 prob., 688-689 lab Volume, Avogadro's principle and, 430-433; Boyle's law and, 421; Charles's law and, 419 lab, 423-424, 425 prob.; chemical equilibrium and, 571–572; combined gas law and, 428, 429–430 prob.; gas stoichiometry and, 440-441, 441 prob., 442-443 prob., 443; Le Châtelier's principle and,

W

Waage, Peter, 563 Wastewater treatment, 841 lab, 853-854 Wastewater treatment operators, 222 Water, atmospheric, 843; boiling point of, 913 table; breakdown of, 74; chemical reactions forming, 295, 296 prob.;

VSEPR model, 259, 260 table, 261 lab

571-572; relationship with density and mass, 29 prob.; units of, 27

Volumetric analysis, 328

clarification of, 841 lab, 853; condensation of, 407-408; Earth's. See Hydrosphere; enthalpy (heat) of fusion of, 505 lab; evaporation of, 405; freezing of, 408, 913 table; hard, 185, 202-203 lab, 864; ion product constant for (Kw), 608-609; law of multiple proportions and, 76; melting of, 404; methane vs., 708 table, 709; molecular compound name, 249 table; phase changes, 61, 408-409; polarity of, 265; properties of, 56 table; softening, 864; solutions of. See Aqueous solutions; vaporization of, 405, 503 lab; VSEPR model of, 261 lab

Water cycle, 850-851 Water pollution, 853 Water softeners, 185, 202-203 lab, 864 Water treatment plants, 841 lab, 853-854 Watson, James, 20, 789-790 Wavelength, 118, 119-120, 121 prob. Wave mechanical model of the atom. See

Quantum mechanical model of the atom Wave model of light, 118-121

Waves, 118-121; amplitude of, 119; frequency of, 118-119; speed of, 119; wavelength of, 118, 121, 121 prob.

Waxes, 787 Weak acids, 603, 604 lab Weak bases, 606 Weak electrolytes, 471 Weathering, 281 Weight, 8 White light, spectrum of, 120 White phosphorus, 190 Willow bark, aspirin from, 344

Wire, thickness of from density, 46-47 lah

Witherite, 856 table Wohler, Friedrich, 698 Wood's metal, 191 Word equations, 279



Xenon tetrafluoride, 257–258 prob. X rays, 118, 806, **809** Xylene, 723 illus., 724



Yeast fermentation, 794–795, 796–797 Yellow sulfur, 193 Yttrium, 201

# Z

Zeppelins, 180, 446 Zewail, Ahmed, 544 Zinc, 55 lab, 200, 300-301 lab Zinc-carbon dry cells, 673-674



# **Photo Credits**

Cover (drop)John Harwood/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, (glacier)Tom Bean/Stone, (molecules)Ken Edward/Photo Researchers, (snowflake)Scott Camazine/Photo Researchers; v (t)VCG/FPG, (b)Roberto De Gugliemo/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; vi (t)Mark A. Schneider/Visuals Unlimited, (b)Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs; vii Ellis Herwig/Stock Boston; viii Stephen Frisch/Stock Boston; ix (t)Millard H. Sharp/Photo Researchers, (b)PhotoDisc; x Dan Hamm/Stone; xi xii Matt Meadows; xiii Doug Martin; xiv (t)Matt Meadows, (b)Bob Daemmrich/Stock Boston; xvi NASA/Roger Ressmeyer/Corbis; 1 Bernhard Edmaeir/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 2 Royal Observatory, Edinburgh/AAO/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 3 Barry Runk from Grant Heilman; 4 Charles O'Rear/CORBIS; 5 (1)Doug Martin, (r)NASA/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 7 (t)Doug Mills/AP/Wide World Photos, (bl)Andy Sacks/Stone, (br)Richard Clintsman/Stone: 8 David Young-Wolff/ Stone; 10 Bob Daemmrich/Stock Boston; 11 Lynn M. Stone; 12 (b)Matt Meadows; 12 (t)Matt Meadows; 14 Andrew McClenaghan/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 15 Chip Clark; 16 Matt Meadows; 17 (l)E. Nagel/FPG, (c)Oaktree Automation Inc., (r)Chris Bjornberg/Photo Researchers; 19 Matt Meadows; 20 (1)U.S. DOE Human Genome Program, (r)PhotoDisc; 24 CORBIS; 25 (t)Matt Meadows, (b)Tony Freeman/PhotoEdit: 26 Tim Brown/Stone: 27 National Bureau of Weights and Measures; 28 Matt Meadows; 31 Rich Frishman/Stone; 32 Pictor-Uniphoto; 34 Rod Joslin; 37 Henry Horenstein/Stock Boston; 40 Geoff Butler; 47 Matt Meadows; 48 (t)Telegraph Colour Library/FPG, (c)Watson Photography/ Medichrome, (bl)Anatomyworks Inc./Medichrome; 54 Jeff Hunter/The Image Bank; 55 Matt Meadows; 56 David Cavagnaro/Visuals Unlimited; 57 (tl)John Cancalosi/Stock Boston, (tr)Ken Lucas/Visuals Unlimited, (c)Frich Schrempp/Photo Researcher, (b)Dennis Hallinan/FPG; 58 (l)Simon Wilkinson/The Image Bank, (r)Travelpix/FPG; 59 (tl)Aaron Haupt, (tr)Jacques Jangoux/Photo Researchers, (b)Ellis Herwig/Stock Boston; 60 Mary Kate Denny/PhotoEdit; 61 StudiOhio; 62 Matt Meadows; 62 (1)John Eastcott & Yva Momatiuk/Photo Researchers, (r)Erich Schrempp/Photo Researchers; 63 (1)Clyde H. Smith/FPG, (r)Greig Cranna/Stock Boston: 64 (tl tr)Stephan Frisch/Stock Boston. (b)file photo: 65 Michael Holford: 66 67 68 69 Matt Meadows; 70 Stamp from the collection of Prof. C.M. Lang, photograph by Gary Shulfer, University of WI at Stevens Point; 72-73 from The Periodic Systems of the Elements, author P. Menzel. (c)Ernst Klett Schulbuch Verlag GmbH, Stuttgart, Germany. Charts available from Science Import, Quebec, Canada.; 74 (t)Charles D. Winters/Photo Researchers, (b)Stephen Frisch/Stock Boston; 75 file photo; 77 Matt Meadows; 80 Chip Clark; 82 (t)Geoff Butler, (b)Larry Hamill; 86 Courtesy IBM Corporation, Research Division, Almaden Research Center; 87 Matt Meadows; 88 (air)William D. Popejoy, (water)Rudi Von Briel , (earth)file photo, (fire)Doug Martin, (b)Nimatallah/Art Resource, NY; 89 (t)Scala/Art Resource, NY, (b)Bettmann/CORBIS; 90 Kean Collection/Archive Photos; 91 (l)David Parker/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, (r)Philippe Plailly/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 96 (t)OMICRON Vakuumphysik GmbH, (b)courtesy IBM Corporation, Research Division, Almaden Research Center; 100 Lew Lause/Pictor; 102 109 Matt Meadows; 110 Dustin W. Carr & Harold G. Craighead/Physics New Graphics/American Institute of Physics; 114 H.R. Bramaz/Peter Arnold, Inc.; 116 Steve Allen/The Image Bank; 117 Matt Meadows; 118 (l)Fundamental Photographs, (c)Michael Neveux/CORBIS, (r)Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs; 119 StudiOhio; 120 David Parker/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 121 David R. Frazier; 122 (1)Ray Ellis/Photo Researchers, (c) Werner H. Muller/Peter Arnold, Inc., (r) Russ Lappa, 123 Mark Burnett, 124 Michael Martin/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 129 Paul Silverman/Fundamental Photographs; 131 Pekka Parviainen/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 132 Nicolas Sapieha, Kea Publishing Services Ltd./CORBIS; 139 Phil A. Harrington/Peter Arnold, Inc.; 141 Ron Sherman/Pictor; 143 (t)Ted Rice, (b)Matt Meadows; 144 Runk/Schoenberger from Grant Heilman; 150 Bill Ross/CORBIS; 151 Matt Meadows; 152 K. Urban/CORBIS; 153 (t) Edgar Fahs Smith Collection, University of PA Library, (bl)Archive Photos, (br)Steve Raymer/CORBIS; 155 (1)Robert Mayer, (r)file photo; 158 (1)Keren Su/Stock Boston, (tr) Victoria & Albert Museum, London/Art Resource, NY, (br)(c)2002 Kay Chernush; 162 Doug Martin/Photo Researchers; 171 Matt Meadows; 172 Hazel Hankin/Stock Boston; 178 Scala/Art Resource, NY; 179 Paul Brown; 180 Bettmann/CORBIS; 181 (1)Charles D. Winters/Photo Researchers, (r)Richard Megna/Fundamental Photography; 182 (1)Owen Franken/Stock Boston, (r)Richard

Gaul/FPG; 183 Mark A. Schneider/Visuals Unlimited; 184 E.O. Hoppe/CORBIS; 185 (l)Cliff Leight, (r)Aaron Haupt; 186 (l)Ed Eckstein/CORBIS, (r)Matt Meadows; 187 Mary Kay Denny/PhotoEdit; 188 (tl)Adam Woolfitt/CORBIS, (tr)Zigy Kaluzny/ Stone, (bl)Barry Runk from Grant Heilman, (bc)Runk/Schoenberger from Grant Heilman, (br)Charles D. Winters/Photo Researchers; 189 (l)A. Ramey/PhotoEdit, (r)Dave G. Houser/CORBIS: 190 (1)Bettmann/CORBIS, (r)Stephen Frisch/Stock Boston; 191 (l)Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, (r)Dick Luria/FPG; 192 (l)Hal Beral/Visuals Unlimited, (r)Comar/Gerard; 193 (b)Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, (others)Richard Megna/Fundamental Photography; 194 (t)Grant Heilman Photography, (b)Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs; 195 (l)Morton & White, (r)Michael Newman/PhotoEdit; 198 (t)Stephen Frisch/Stock Boston, (b)Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs; 199 Michael S. Yamashita/CORBIS; 201 (I)Nik Wheeler/CORBIS. (r)Stephen Marks/The Image Bank: 203 Matt Meadows: 204 Pictor; 206 PhotoTake/PictureQuest; 207 Lester V. Bergman/CORBIS; 210 Cliff Leight; 211 Matt Meadows; 213 Lawrence Migdale/Science Source/Photo Researchers; 215 (1) Yoav Levy/Phototake/QictureQuest, (r) Paul Silverman/ Fundamental Photographs; 218 (1 c)Paul Silverman/Fundamental Photographs, (r)Roberto De Gugliemo/Photo Researchers; 226 Doug Martin; 230 233 Matt Meadows: 234 Doug Martin: 240 Tracy J. Borland: 241 Matt Meadows: 244 Amanita Pictures; 247 Barry Runk from Grant Heilman; 249 Richard Megna/Fundamental photographs; 253 Amanita Pictures; 254 Simon Bruty/Stone; 255 Doug Martin; 258 Argonne National Laboratories; 259 Matt Meadows; 262 Holt Studios Int./Photo Researchers; 264 Hulton Getty/Archive Photos; 265 StudiOhio; 266 Matt Meadows; 267 Bud Roberts/Visuals Unlimited: 269 Matt Meadows: 270 Bill Horsman/Stock Boston/PictureOuest: 276 Keith Kent/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers: 277 Matt Meadows; 278 (tl)Sara Gray/Stone, (tr)Matt Meadows, (bl)Robert Mathena/Fundamental Photographs, (br)B. D'Ohgee/Liaison Agency; 279 Charles D. Winters; 280 Geoff Butler; 282 Michelle Bridewell/PhotoEdit; 284 Bob Daemmrich/Stock Boston; 285 CORBIS; 286 Didier Charre/The Image Bank; 287 (1) Charles D. Winters/Photo Researchers, (r) Tim Courlas: 289 Geoff Butler: 292 Matt Meadows: 294 Telegraph Colour Library/FPG: 295 Matt Meadows: 296 Bob Daemmrich/Stock Boston; 297 Matt Meadows; 298 Mark Steinmetz; 299 National Bureau of Standards: 301 302 Matt Meadows: 308 Aaron Haupt: 309 310 Matt Meadows; 312 Grant Le Duc/Stock Boston; 313 314 Matt Meadows; 315 Ray Massey/Stone; 317 British Museum, London UK/Bridgeman Art Library; 318 Skip Comer: 321 Underwood & Underwood/CORBIS: 322 Matt Meadows: 323 John Neubaur/PhotoEdit: 328 (1)Kenii Kerins, (r)James Holmes, Oxford Centre for Molecular Sciences/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 330 Aaron Haupt; 333 Liane Enkelis/Stock Boston/PictureQuest; 334 L. West/Photo Researchers; 336 George Hall/CORBIS; 338 (1)Patrick Ward/Stock Boston, (r)Peter Menzel/Stock Boston; 339 340 341 342 Matt Meadows; 344 Romilly Lockyer/The Image Bank; 344 Steve Chenn/CORBIS: 352 Thomas Del Brase/Stone: 353 Matt Meadows: 354 L.S. Stepanowicz/Visuals Unlimited: 355 Ronnie Kaufman/The Stock Market: 356 Chip Clark; 358 Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs; 360 Doug Martin; 361 Charles D. Winters; 364 Aaron Haupt; 366 Andrew Syred/Science Photo Library/ Photo Researchers; 367 Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs; 369 Matt Meadows; 371 Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs; 372 Matt Meadows; 373 David Nunuk/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 375 Matt Meadows; 384 Ron Scherl Photography; 385 Amanita Pictures; 386 CORBIS; 388 Charles D. Winters/Photo Researchers; 389 Mark Turner-FDB/Liaison Agency; 392 KS Studio; 396 Morrison Photography; 397 Glencoe photo; 398 Rozlyn R. Masley/Photo OP; 399 (t)L.S. Stepanowicz, (b)Chip Clark; 400 John Noble/CORBIS; 401 (l to r)Mark A. Schneider/Visuals Unlimited, Runk/Schoenberger from Grant Heilman, Mark A. Schneider/Visuals Unlimited, Mark A. Schneider/Visuals Unlimited, Runk/ Schoenberger from Grant Heilman, Mark A. Schneider/Visuals Unlimited, Ken Lucas/Visuals Unlimited; 402 Roberto De Gugliemo/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 403 (1) Andrew J.G. Bell/CORBIS, (r) Ric Ergenbright/CORBIS; 407 (1)Liane Enkelis/Stock Boston/PictureQuest, (r)NASA/Roger Ressmeyer/CORBIS; 408 (1) Aaron Haupt, (r) Runk/Schoenberger from Grant Heilman; 411 Matt Meadows; 412 Tom Pantages; 418 Peter Skinner/Photo Researchers; 419 420 Matt Meadows; 426 Tony Freeman/PhotoEdit; 428 Dan Hamm/Stone; 430 Matt Meadows; 432 Jeffrey Muir Hamilton/Stock Boston; 433 David Parker/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 434 Vanessa Vick/Photo Researchers; 435 (1)James Holmes/Celltech/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, (r)Matt



# **Photo Credits**

Meadows; 436 (1)Larry Hamill, (r)Matt Meadows; 438 Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs; 439 Matt Meadows; 441 Jim Sugar Photography/CORBIS; 442 Thomas Hovland from Grant Heilman: 445 Matt Meadows: 450 David & Doris Krumholz/Fundamental Photographs; 452 Jeff Lepore/Photo Researchers; 453 Matt Meadows; 454 (1)Paul Conklin/PhotoEdit, (c)Dr. Tony Brain/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, (r)David Young-Wolff/PhotoEdit; 456 (t)Richard Megna/ Fundamental Photographs, (b) Andy Levin/Photo Researchers: 457 Kirtley-Perkins/ Visuals Unlimited; 458 Matt Meadows; 459 (bl)Aaron Haupt, (br)Tony Craddock/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, (others)Richard Megna/ Fundamental Photographs; 460 Runk/Schoenberger from Grant Heilman; 462 Mark Steinmetz; 463 Andrea Pistolesi/The Image Bank; 464 Aaron Haupt; 465 Richard T. Nowitz/CORBIS: 466 467 468 Matt Meadows: 469 Geoff Butler: 471 Stephen Frisch/Stock Boston; 476 Matt Meadows; 477 (1)Stan Skaggs/Visuals Unlimited, (c)Skip Comer, (r)Matt Meadows; 478 Clint Farlinger/Visuals Unlimited; 479 (1)Richard Hamilton Smith/CORBIS, (r)Kip & Pat Peticolas/Fundamental Photographs; 482 Dr. Gopal Murti/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 488 AFP/CORBIS; 489 Matt Meadows; 490 (1)Davis Barber/PhotoEdit, (r)L.S. Stepanowicz; 491 Doug Martin; 492 Michael Pole/CORBIS; 493 Ted Rice; 494 William Stranton from Rainbow/PictureOuest: 495 NASA/Liaison Agency: 497 Matt Meadows; 498 Michael Newman/PhotoEdit; 499 Mark Burnett; 501 Lawrence Migdale/Photo Researchers; 503 Jim Strawser from Grant Heilman; 507 InterNetwork Media/Photodisc; 508 Dean Conger/CORBIS; 510 Hank de Lespinasse/The Image Bank; 511 CORBIS; 513 Steve Kaufman/Peter Arnold, Inc.; 514 Matt Meadows: 515 Mark Steinmetz: 516 Matt Meadows: 517 Bernhard Edmaier/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers: 521 Matt Meadows: 528 NASA/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 529 Matt Meadows; 530 (t)Greg Vaughn/Tom Stack & Associates, (b)Brian Bailey/Stone; 532 Mary Messenger/Stock Boston; 535 536 Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs; 537 (1)Michael Dalton/Fundamental Photographs, (r)Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs; 538 Matt Meadows: 539 Leonard Lessin/Peter Arnold, Inc.: 540 Art Wolfe/Stone: 541 Matt Meadows; 542 543 Stephen Frisch; 548 Ray Juno/The Stock Market; 551 Matt Meadows; 552 (1)AC Rochester Division of General Motors, (r)Aaron Haupt; 558 Grant Heilman Photography; 559 Geoff Butler; 562 Jan Halaska/Photo Researchers; 563 Robbie Jack/CORBIS; 564 Jeffrey Muir Hamilton/Stock Boston; 566 Matt Meadows; 570 Tim Courlas; 572 Matt Meadows; 574 Davis Barber/PhotoEdit: 575 Barry Runk from Grant Heilman: 577 Doug Martin: 578 CNRI/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 579 Peter Essick/Aurora/ PictureQuest; 580 Matt Meadows; 582 (t)Matt Meadows, (b)Hank Erdmann/Visuals Unlimited; 583 David Simson/Stock Boston/PictureQuest; 584 587 Matt Meadows; 588 PhotoDisc; 594 Ian Harwood; Ecoscene/CORBIS; 595 Geoff Butler; 596 Matt Meadows; 597 Aaron Haupt; 598 Doug Menuez/PhotoDisc; 600 Millard H. Sharp/Photo Researchers; 602 Matt Meadows; 609 Mitch Hrdlicka/PhotoDisc; 612 Geoff Butler: 613 David York/Medichrome: 614 Matt Meadows: 615 Jon Bertsch/Visuals Unlimited; 616 618 620 621 Matt Meadows; 622 Mike Buxton/CORBIS; 625 Tim David/Photo Researchers; 627 Matt Meadows; 628 (t)Mark Steinmetz, (b)PhotoDisc; 634 Thomas Eisner & D. Anashansly/Visuals Unlimited; 635 Mike & Carol Werner/Stock Boston; 636 (t) Doug Martin, (b)Bob Rogers: 637 Runk/Schoenberger from Grant Heilman: 638 Barry Runk from Grant Heilman; 639 (tl)Geoff Butler, (bl)Michael Newman/PhotoEdit, (r)David Young-Wolff/PhotoEdit; 641 Matt Meadows; 642 CORBIS; 644 Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs; 645 Geoff Butler; 647 NASA; 651 Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs; 652 Wolfgang Kaehler/CORBIS; 655 Matt Meadows; 656 (t to b)Dennie Cody/FPG, Dennie Cody/FPG, Richard Pasley/Stock Boston, Gunter Marx/CORBIS, Gunter Marx/CORBIS; 662 Ron Chapple/FPG; 663 Matt Meadows; 665 Bettmann/CORBIS; 674 Matt Meadows; 674 Lester V. Bergman/CORBIS; 675 Novastock/Tom Stack & Associates; 676 Aaron Haupt; 677 Michael W. Thomas/Pictor; 680 (t)Greig Cranna/Stock Boston, (c)Robert Fried/Stock Boston, (b) Visuals Unlimited; 681 Geoff Butler; 682 Marty Pardo; 684 Capital Features/The Image Works; 685 (t)Grant Heilman Photography, (b)Doug Martin; 686 (t)Charles E. Rotkin/CORBIS, (b)Stephen Frisch/Stock Boston/PictureQuest; 687 ALCOA; 690 Eric Sander/Liaison Agency; 696 Paul Souders/Liaison Agency; 697 Matt Meadows; 700 James Marshall/CORBIS; 703 Peter Menzel/Stock Boston/PictureQuest; 707 Tony Freeman/PhotoEdit; 709 (1)Peter

Krist/CORBIS: 716 (I)Larry Hamill. (r)Archive Photos: 719 Aaron Haunt: 723 (1)Mark Steinmetz, (c)Rudi Von Briel, (r)Mark Steinmetz; 724 Bonnie Kamin/PhotoEdit; 726 Bob Daemmrich/Stock Boston/PictureQuest; 727 Myrleen Cate/PhotoEdit; 729 Matt Meadows; 730 David M. Dennis; 736 Roger Tully/Stone; 737 Matt Meadows; 741 Kevin C. Rose/The Image Bank; 742 Nancy Sheehan/PhotoEdit; 743 Steven Peters/Stone; 744 (t)Tony Freeman/PhotoEdit, (b)Jeff Greenberg/Visuals Unlimited 745 Bettmann/CORBIS: 746 (t)Doug Martin. (b) Dean Siracusa/FPG; 748 (l)B. Borrell Casals, Frank Lane Picture Agency/COR-BIS, (r)Deborah Denker/Liaison Agency; 749 (l)Doug Martin, (r)Telegraph Colour Library/FPG; 750 (t)Ralph A. Clevenger/CORBIS, (b)Geoff Butler; 751 (l r)Larry Hamill, (c)Matt Meadows, 752 Charles Michael Murray/CORBIS; 754 Matt Meadows: 758 David Toase/PhotoDisc: 761 (1)Jim McGuire/Index Stock, (r)Mark Steinmetz; 762 (t)Aaron Haupt, (b)Geoff Butler; 764 (t)David Brooks/The Stock Market, (b)CORBIS; 765 767 Matt Meadows; 768 Ales Fevzer/CORBIS; 774 David Ulmer/Stock Boston; 775 Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs; 779 Peter Cade/Stone; 780 Quest/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 782 (1)Aaron Haupt, 782 (r)Jeff Smith/Fotosmith, (l)Aaron Haupt; 783 Aaron Haupt; 784 (1)PhotoDisc, (r)Digital Stock; 785 Mike Hopiak for the Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology; 787 (t)Lynn M. Stone, (b)William J. Weber; 793 Gregory Ochocki/Photo Researchers; 794 Lori Adamski Peek/Stone; 795 Aaron Haupt; 797 Matt Meadows; 798 Spencer Grant/PhotoEdit; 804 CORBIS; 806 (t)Paul Silverman/Fundamental Photographs, (b)Bettmann/CORBIS; 809 (l)Richard T. Nowitz/Photo Researchers, (r)James King-Holmes/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers: 815 Fermi Lab/Photo Researchers: 818 Vince Michaels/Stone: 820 (t)Sygma/CORBIS, (b)Kenneth Garrett/National Geographic Image Collection; 824 (t) Wolfgang Kaehler/CORBIS, (b) Reuters/Str/Archive Photos; 825 (1) Tim Wright/CORBIS, (r) Alex Bartel/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 826 U.S. DOE/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers; 827 Michael Collier/Stock Boston; 828 (1)Klaus Guldbrandsen/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, (r)Aaron Haupt: 829 (t)JISAS/Lockheed/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, (b)Mark Harmel/Stone; 833 Matt Meadows; 840 VCG/FPG; 841 Telegraph Colour Library/FPG; 843 Edna Douthat; 846 (t)NASA, (b)EPA Documerica; 847 Telegraph Colour Library/FPG: 848 (1)Richard A. Cooke/CORBIS, (r)Ray Pfortner/Peter Arnold, Inc.; 852 Nubar Alexanian/CORBIS; 853 Tom McGuire; 855 NASA; 857 (tl)Mark A. Schneider/Photo Researchers, (tcl)John Greim/Medichrome, (tcr)George Whitely/Photo Researchers, (tr)Cobalt, (bl)Doug Martin, (bc)PhotoDisc, (br)Will & Deni McIntyre/Photo Researchers: 863 Matt Meadows: 864 Spencer Grant/Stock Boston/PictureQuest; 888 Larry B. Jennings/Photo Researchers; 888 Matt Meadows; 889 (1)NIBSC/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, (r)Edna Douthat; 890 (t)PhotoDisc, (b)Dustin W. Carr & Harold G. Craighead/Physics New Graphics/American Institute of Physics; 891 CNRI/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers: 895 Matt Meadows: 896 Brian Heston: 897 George Hall/Corbis: 898 Brent Turner; 900 Phyllis Picardi/Stock Boston; 902 Matt Meadows; 903 Kenji Kerins; 908 Matt Meadows; 909 Alexander Lowry/Photo Researchers; 910 Michael Collier/Stock Boston; 911 Geoff Butler.



Marbach from Grant Heilman, (c)George N. Matchneer, (r)Geoff Butler; 714 Bob